Archives and Special Collections



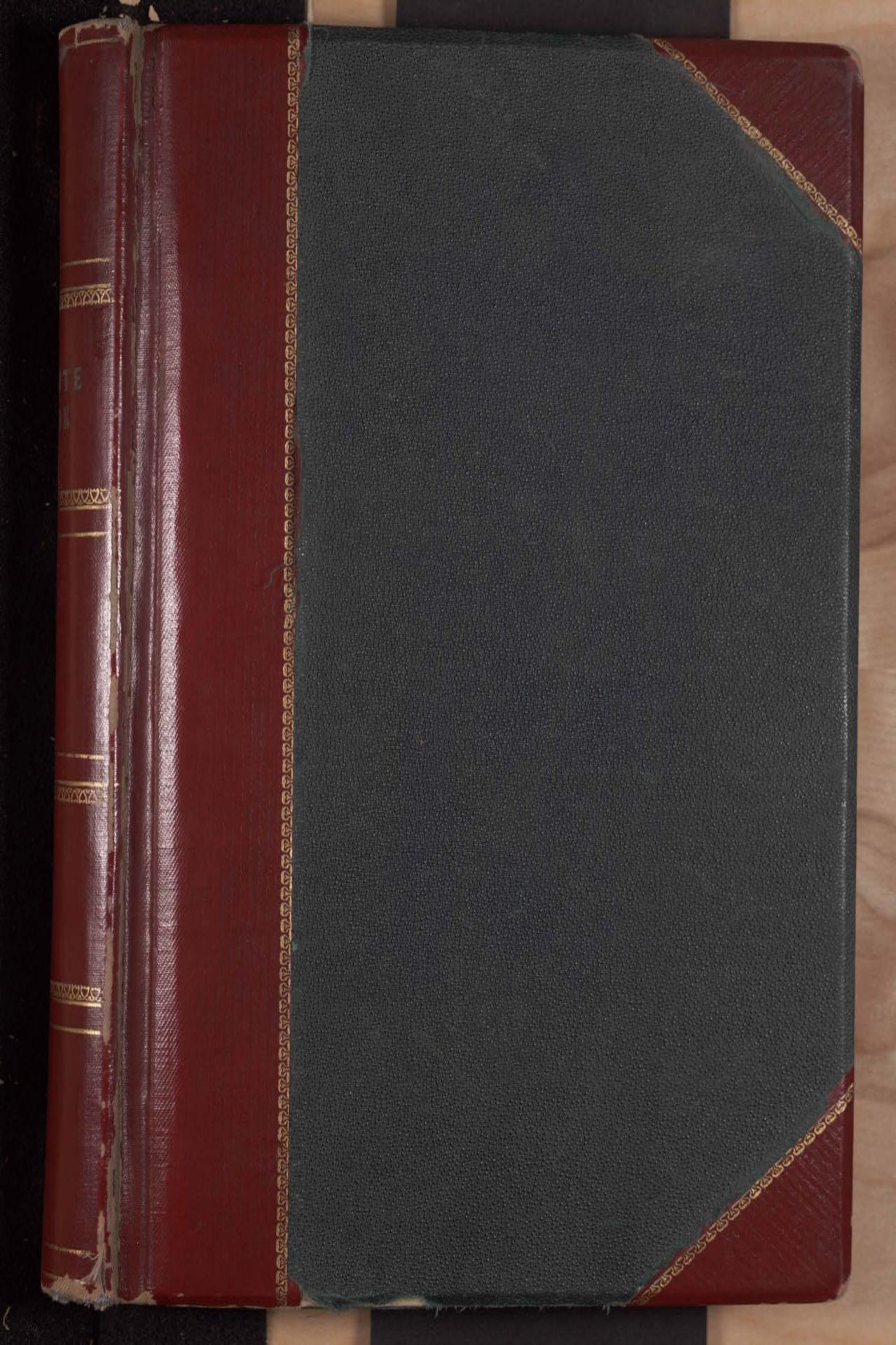
Item: Board of Governors Minutes, 1931-1937 Call Number: UA-1 5.8

Additional Notes:

The document presented is typescript minutes in a bound ledger which have been digitized, the dates range from 29 October 1931 – 1 October 1937. Some pages of this ledger have not been digitized and are available using the call number referenced above. The original documents and additional documents for this year which have not yet been digitized can be found in the Dalhousie University Board of Governors fonds (UA-1) at the Dalhousie University Archives and Special Collections.

The original materials and additional materials which have not been digitized can be found in the Dalhousie University Archives and Special Collections using the call number referenced above.

In most cases, copyright is held by Dalhousie University. Some materials may be in the public domain or have copyright held by another party. It is your responsibility to ensure that you use all library materials in accordance with the Copyright Act of Canada. Please contact the Copyright Office if you have questions about copyright, fair dealing, and the public domain.



	9 3 6 -	
GOV ERNORS OF	DALHOUSIE COLLEGE	1 minutes and the second
1. Hector McInnes, K. C.	Appointment Expiry	ADDRESS Bedford Row, City.
2. J. McG. Stewart, K.C.	1936	Roy Bldg. City.
3. Hon. F. B. McOurdy	1940	Bk.of Nova Scotia ^B ldg.
4. Hon. R. G. Beazley	1939	College St., City.
5. Dr. D. Macgillivray	1938	121 Coburg Rd., City
6. Dr. Carleton W. Stanley	Jan. J. 1985	Presdt.Dalhousie College
7. J. L. Hetherington	1939	c/o.John Tobin & Co.City
S. Col. W. E. Thompson	1938	166 Hollis St., City.
9. Hon. W. H. Dennis	1940 .	c/o Halifax Herald Ltd.
10. G. MacG. Mitchell	1939	c/o G.P.Mitchell & Sons Roy Bank Bldg., City.
11. The Mayor of Halifax	Ex Officio	City Hall, City.
12. Maj. H. B. Stairs 💞	1941	c/o Royal Trust Co., City
13. Hon. J. C. Tory	1939	Young Ave., City.
14. H. E. Makon	1939	c/o Montreal Trust Co.
15. Rt. Hon. R. B. Bennett	1939	Ottawa.
16. Wm. R. Powell	1936	318 Tower Rd., City
17. J. H. Winfield	1937	c/o Mar.Tel.& Tel.Co.Ltd.
18. A. B. Wiswell	1937	c/o A.M.Bell & Co., City.
19. His Hon. Geo. G. Patterson	1938	New Glasgow.N.S.
20. Hon. Geo. D. DeBlois	1940	Charlottetown, P.E.I.
21.Dr. Clarence Webster	1941 8	Shediac, N. B.
ALUMNI GOVERNORS		Consequences apple to a
2. Ronald M. Fielding	1936	c/o Russell & Fielding

1990	Roy Bldg., City.
1936	c/o Crowell Bros., Ltd. Upper Water St., City
1937	158 South St., City.
1937	70 Morris St., City.
1938	Capitol Bldg.City.
1938	89 Spring Garden Rd., Oit
1937	18 Oakland Rd. City
1936	c/o Halifax Ladies Colleg
1938	266 Jubilee Rd., City.
1936	43 Vernon St. City.
	1936 1937 1937 1938 1938 1937 1936 1938

a. Dr. Carleven W. Stanley		Parady and Menetal College
BL DA . B. RHOLD BAR AT MA	BEEL	AT DO THE REPORT OF THE
1. Hon. R. G. Recaley	2939	Gollégé St. Gity.
J. Hon. F. E. McCurdy	1940	Br. of Move Souti-14g.
2. J. Not. Stewart, E.C.	1936	Roy Bide. Oity.
1. Hector McInnes, K. D.	Appointment Ex	Bedford Bow, Oity.
1 Hoston M.T.	Date of Appt.	Appt, Expirest ADDRESS
1. Hector McInnes, K.C.	Jan. 30, 1900	May 91st 1941 Bedford Row, City.
2. Carleton W. Stanley, M. A. Presdt. Dalkousie College	Sept.11,1931	- ". Dalhousie Univ.
3. His Worship the Mayor of Ha		0103 MOLT, 1101110
4. O. H. Mitchell Naccould		1941 W & C.H.Mitchell Lt Lr.Water St.Halifa
5. Hon. R. G. Beazley	Mar. 31, 1919	1939 College St., City.
6. Dr. D. Macgillivray	Jan. 14, 1920	1938 121 Coburg Rd. Cit
7. H. E. Mahon (Alumni Gov.) Board Gov. I	LEN AND TRACE T	1939 Mgr.Montgeal Trust
S. W. E. Thompson	Dec.10,1920	1938 166 Hollis St.Ci
9. Rt.Hon.R.B.Bennett	Aug. 5, 1920	1939 Ottawa.
10. A. B. Wiswell	July 3,1924	1937 c/o A.M.Bell & Co.
11. Judge Geo.G.Patterson	March 18,1925	1938 New Glasgow. N.S.
12. J. L. Hetherington	Apr.19,1927	1939 c/o John Tobin & Co
13. G. MacG. Mitchell	do	1939 c/o G.P.Mitchell &
14. W. R. Powell	Oct.16,1928 ~	1939 c/o G.P.Mitchell & Royal Bank Buildin V 1936 318 Tower Rd.City
15. Hon. J.C.Tory	Apr.19,1927	1939 Young Ave., City
16. Hon. F. B. McCurdy	Sept. 14, 1928	1940 Bank of N.S.Bldg.
7. Maj. H. B. Stairs	July 1929	Mgr.Royal Trust Co.
. J. McG. Stewart, K.C.	Sept.29,1929 V	
9. H. A. Flemming	Aug. 15, 1930	- 43 Vernon St. City
J. Ronald M. Fielding (Alumni)	Sept. 5,1930	1936 c/o Russell & Field-
L. J. H. Winfield	April 21,1931	Roy Bldg. ing 1937c/o Mar.Tel.& Tel.Co.
Maj: R. Crowell (Alumni)	June 30,1934	1936662r Wayer strestytd.
. Mrs F. H. Pond (Alumnae)	Nov.4,1931	1936 18 Oakland Rd.City
I. Dr.J.C.Webster	1935	1940 Shediac, N. B.
5. Hon. W. H. Dennis	1935	1940c/o Halifax Herald
6. Maj. J. W. Logan (Alumni)	June 30,1934	1937/70 Morris St. City
7. Maj. J. S. Roper. (Alumni)	do	1938 Capitol Bldg. City
S. Dr. K. A. MacKenzie (Alumn	ni) Aug. 1934	1938 89 Spring Garden Rd.
9. Hon. Geo. D. DeBlois	Aug, 1934	1940 Charlottetown, P.E.I.
0. Hon. F. C. Alderdice Nrevan	ud Aug. 1934	1940 St. John's, Nfld.
1. Miss E.Florence Blackwood (Alu	mnae) 1935	1937 c/o Halifax Ladies
2. Miss J. A. Piers (Alu (Vice Miss Jean Forrest)		1938 266 Jubilee Rd. City
3. Dr. E. K. Mclellan (Alumni)	1934	1937 158 South St.City

(vasa Mr. K. A. McKnowle)

R	. Dr. D. MacHillivray (Alumni Cov.	Har. 1923)	72.30	121 COBUTE Rd. C1
5.	Hon. R. O. Beenley	Jan. 14, 1920		Jollege St., 01ty.
	O. H. Mitchell	eter, 131, 1919		Water St. Halli
3.	His Worebip the Mayor of He	1170X EX 07710 AUG. 19, 1910		Mary Hell, Halifs C.N. Mitchell L
s.	Corlaton W Stanley M A. Proset Deluousie College	Sept.11,1931		Malhousie Univ.
	Hector McInnes, K.C.	Jan. 30, 2900	and the second the second seco	ediord Row. City.
	Service of the servic	Date of Appt.	and the second s	ADDRESS
1.	Hector McInnes, K. C.	Jan. 30, 1900	B	edford Row, City.
2.	C. H] Mitchell, <u>Ch. Finances</u> (Originally Alumni)	Aug. 19,1910	June 8, 1922 c/o	W.& C.H. Mitchel Water St. City
3.	Presdt. Carleton W. Stanley, M (vice Dr. A. S. MacKenzie)	and the second se		housie College,
4.	G. F. Pearson, Ch. Board (Originally Alumni) Ch. Univ	Sept-27,1916	July 20,1920 Chr	City. onicle Bldg.City
5.	W. H. Chaser human	Manager Street Street St. Condition	& Dec. 1926 Rengenet jun 6 1932	6
6.	The Mayor of Halifax	Sept. 27, 1916	Sept 24 1929	fville, N.S.
		Ex Officio		y Hall, City.
1-20	Hon. R. G. Beazley - Ch. Gr. & Bldgs.		July 7 31	Bldg. City
ð,	D. MacGillivray, Ch. Library	Jan. 14, 1920	May 18, 1926 Eas Jan 26 1933 Eas	tern Trust Co.
	Hon. W. A. Black	Aug. 5, 1920		ng Ave. City.
and and	Hon. R.A.Bennett	Aug. 5, 1920	Dec. 1926 / Ot.	tawa. (Calgary, A
	W. E. Thompson (Originally Alumni)	Dec. 10, 1920	The second state of the se	Hollis St. City
	A. B. Wiswell	July 3,1924		Bell & Co. City
A a war	the hereafter and here of the	Mar. 1891925	thar/31 I New	Glasgow.N.S.
		Gov. Mar. 1923) Feb. 18, 1927)	/ //	streal Trust Co.
	G. McG. Mitchell	Apr.19,1927	do c/o G. Mol	Mitchell & Sone ink Bildg. City.
.6.	Hon. J. C. Tory	Apr. 19, 1927	You	ing Avenue, City.
.7.	J.L. Hetherington	Apr. 19, 1927	July/33 c/o John	Tobin & Co. Cip-
.8.	I. C. Stewart	Apr. 19, 1927	May12-1933 Imper	ial PublishingCo
9.	0. E. Smith	Jan. 1929		lorse & Co.City
0.0.	W. Mol. Org	Apr. 19, 1927 Ruynes		ond Paper Co.
1.	Hon. F. B. McGurdy	Sept. 14, 1928	1 1 1-3	of N.S. Bldg.
22.	W. R. Powell	Oct. 16, 1928		ward St. City
23 (1	Geo. Henderson ' Wolocka'	Sept. 29, 1929	V Mgr. Bir. Bran	dram-Henderson ontreal
24.	Major H. B. Stairs	July 1929		l Trust Co.
25.	J. McG. Stewart (complete establishment)	Sept. 29, 1929		Bldg. City.
26.	Horace A. Flemming (vice McKinnon)	Aug. 15, 1930	43	Vernon St. City
27.	Ronald M. Fielding alumin (vice Maj. Roper)	Sept. 5,1930	344 o/o Russe Roy	ll & Fielding Bldg. City.
N. C.	J. H. Winfield (vice Edwards) alumn	April 21, 1931	Mar. Tel	& Tel.Co.Ltd. City.
	(vice Dr.K. A. MoKenzie)	April 21, 1931	3413 c/o Crowe	ll Bros. Ltd. ter St. City
30.	Mrs Margaret W. Pond <u>Alumnae</u> (vice Miss Jean Forrest)	Nov. 4,1931	3 1/1 24	Dakland Rd. City
			· · ·	A PERSONAL PROPERTY AND

like the fit

1

	ATTRINETT'S STORETA				pr. warming . arok
2.	C. S. WARRENT, TE PROVIDE		87.61 · 2014		25 0/0 1 % 6 H 374 900
2	Deaper Holings, K. C.		UI ADDU.	- Reappointment	and the second se
1.	Hector McInnes, K. C.	Jan.	30,1900		Bedford Row, City.
2.	C. H. Mitchell, Ch. Finance (Originally Alumni)	Aug.	19,1910	June 8, 1922	c/o W.&C.H. Mitchell Lr. Water St. City.
3.	Dr. A. S. MacKensie,	Aug.	1,1911		Dalhousie College.
4.	G.F.Pearson, <u>Ch. Board</u> (Originally Alumni) <u>Ch.Univ</u>	Sept	. 37, 1916	July 20,1920 & Dec. 1926	Chronicle Building
)5.	W. H. Chase	Sept	. 27, 1916	Aug. 11, 1922 Sept 24 1929	Wolfville, N. S.
6,	The Mayor of Halifax	Ex	Officio	sopr se may	City Hall, City.
7.	Hon. R. G. Beazley Ch. Gr. & Bldgs.	Mar.	31, 1919	July 19,1925	Roy Building, City]
8.	D. MacGillivray, Ch. Librar	y Jan	. 14, 1920	May 18, 1926	Eastern Trust Co.
9.	Hon. W. A. Black	Aug.	5,1920	Dec. 1936	Young Ave. City.
10.	Hon. R. B. Bennett	Aug.	5,1920	Dec. 1936	Calgary, Alta.
11.	W. E. Thompson (Originally Alumni)	Dec.	10,1920	July. 10, 1925	166 Hollis St. City.
12.	A. B. Wiswell	July	3,1924	Friday State	A.M.Bell & Co., City.
13.	His Hon. Judge Patterson	Mar,	18,1925		New Glasgow. N.S.
14.	Dr. Kenneth MacKenzie (Alumni)	Aug.	11, 1925 -	Reappointed 1928	Spg. Garden Rd., City.
15.	Miss Jean Forrest (Alumnae)	Dec.	4,1925	Dec. 10,1938	71 Queen St. City.
16.	H. E. Mahon, Ch. Ree. Alum	n.Gov. rd Fei	Mar. 1923		Montreal Trust Co.
17.	G. McGregor Mitchell		19,1927		45 Lr. Water St. City/y
18.	Lt. Gov. J. C. Tory	Apr.	19,1937		Government House,
19.	J. L. Hetherington	Apr.	19, 1927	0/	o John Tobin & Co.
30.	I. C. Stewart	Apr.	19,1927	1	imperial Publishing Co.
31.	O. E. Smith	Jan.	1929	3	. E. Morse & Co. City
22.	W. MoT. Orr	Apr.	19,1927	• •	lichmond Paper Co. City
23.	Hon. F. B. McCurdy	Sept.	14, 1928	Joh	unston & Ward Bldg. City
24.	W. R. Powell	Oct.	16, 1928	5	6 Edward St., City.
25.	Geo. Henderson(vice W.S. fielding)	Sept.	, 29, 1929	Mgr.Dir.	Brandram-Henderson Montreal.
2.30	Major H. B. Stairs (alumni) (Vice Cameron)	July	1929	R	toyal Trust Co., City.
27.	J. MoG. Stewart (complete establishment)	Sept.	29, 1929	Ro	y Bldg.,City.
38.	Horace (A. Flemming (vice McKinnon)	Aug.	15, 1930	4	3 Vernon St., City.
29.	Ronald M. Fielding (vice Maj. Roper) alumnic		a. 1001 VI	R Columnal	ssell & Fielding oy Bldg. City.
205	J. H. Winfield D. R. Crowell Earlesvie W. Stanley	sep.	+ "c12"	W=Ele. a mereny ve	
	concerne a criming	1	Mar Land		

Sape. 27. 1916 Ang. 11, 1988 Wolfvill, N.S.

Dalbouelo Collego,

SAM IT OFFIC

(view Dr.A.B. Waddade 10)

.

C NOR? OTEN. 3 233 incent we rented? or it. Bedford Row, City. MECOUI MOLINNes, K. C. Jan. 30, 1900 2. C. H. Mitchell, Ch. Finance June 8, 1922 c/o W.& C.H. Mitchell Aug. 19, 1910 (Originally Alumni) Lr. Water St. City 3. Dr. A.S. MacKenzie Dalhousie College. 1, 1911 Aug. G. F. Pearson Ch. Board Sept. (originally Alumhi) Ch. Univ. Dev. Sept. 27, 1916 July 20, 1920 & Dec. 1936 Chronicle Bldg. 5. W. H. Chase Sept. 27, 1916 v Aug. 11, 1922 Wolfville, N. S. aug 11, 1929 suparsies 180 6. The Mayor of Halifax City Hall, City. Ex Officio 7. Hon. R.G. Beazley, Mar. 31, 1919 July 10, 1925 Roy Building. Ch. Gr. & Bldgs. 8. D. MacGillivray, Ch. Library Jan. 14, 1920 May 18, 1926 Eastern Trust Co. - 9. Hon. W. A. Black 5,1920 Aug. Dec. 1926 Young Ave. City 10. Hon. R.B.Bennett 5, 1920 Aug. Dec. 1926 Calgary, Alta. 11. W. E. Thompson 10,1920 166 Hollis St. City Dec. July 10, 1925 (Originally Alumni) 12. A. B. Wiswell July 3,1924 A. M. Bell & Co. City 3, 1824 resigned - Oreand hurch of England In 13. J. Plimeol Edwards July _ 14. J. S. Roper (Alumni) McCurdy Bldg. City Sept. 5,1924 15. Has. Hon. Judge Patterson New Glasgow. N. S. Mar. 18, 1925 -16. Dr. Kenneth MacKenzie Spg. Garden Road, Citi Aug. 11, 1925 (Alumni) 17. Miss Jean Forrest Dec. 10, 1928 22 Tobin St. City Dec. 4, 1925 (Alumnae) 18. H. E. Mahon, Ch. Res. Alumn, Gov, Mar, 1923 Chronicle Bldg. C ty. Board Feb. 18, 1927) 19. G. McGregor Mitchell c/o G.P. Mitchell & Sons Apr. 19, 1927 3 Prince St. City 20. Lt. Gov. J. C. Tory. Government House, City. Apr. 19, 1927 c/o John Tobin & Co. City 21. J. L. Hetherington Apr. 19, 1927 22. I. C. Stewart Imperial Publishing Co. Apr. 19, 1927 23. O. E. Smith Jan. 1929 J.E. Morse & Company 24. W. McT. Orr Apr. 19, 1937 Richmond Paper Co. 25. Hon. F.B. McCurdy Sept. 14, 1928 McCurdy Bldg. Caty 26. W. R. Powell Oct. 16,1928 56 Edward St. City 27. Major H.B. Stairs July 1929 Vie Na Cammon Royal Trust Company (alumni) 28. J. McG. Stewart Sept. 29,1929 Roy Bldg. City. Mgr. Dir. Brandram-Henderson 29. Geo. Henderson Sept. 29,1929 Montreal.

SOTTATTES. M. R.

CITSEP!

GTEN.

1. 17 M. C.

0072 OA TO

D. TATA

ADDA CT TANK

TTA WINTERTY

as Me. Hon, W. S. Fielding Mar. 21,1893 Min. of Finance 2. Hector MoInnes, K. C. Ottawe. Jan'y. 30, 1900 Bedford Row, City 3. C. H. Mitchell, Ch. Finance Aug. 19, 1910 June 8, 1923 W.& C.H. Mitchell, (Originally Alumni) 4. Dr. A. S. MacKenzie Lr. Water St. CIT Aug. 1,1911 Dalhousie College 5. G. F. Pearson, V. Ch. Exec. Sept. 27, 1916 July 20, 1920 Chronicle Bldg, (Originally Alumni)Ch. Univ. Dev. 6. W. H. Chase Sept. 27, 1916 Aug. 11, 1922 Wolfville, N.S. 7. The Mayor of Halifax Ex Officio City Hall 8. Hon. R.G.Beazley Ch.Gr. & Bldgs. Mar. 31, 1919 July 10, 1925 Roy Building P. Hon. Mr. Justics Rogers July 10, 1925 "Pine Cottage" He Hot Mar. 31, 1919 off Franklyn St. 10. D. MacGillivray Charlebrary Jan'y, 14, 1920 May 18, 1926 Eastern Trust Ba 11. W. A. Black Hon. Aug. 5,1920 young ane. Pickford & Black Wharf, City. У 12. Hon. R. B. Bennett Aug. 5,1920 Calgary, Alta. SY 13. W. E. Thompson July 10, 1925 166 Hollis St. Dec. 10, 1920 (Originally Alumni) Int A. B. Wiswell July 3,1924 A. M. Bell & Co. Hollis St. 15. J. Plimsol Edwards July 3,1924 78 Seymour St. 3. Roper Sept. 5,1924 149 Hollis St. (Alumni) Hon. Judge Patterson Mar. 18, 1925 New Glasgow, N.S. Dr. Kenneth MacKenzie Aug. 11, 1925 Spg. Garden Road (Alumni) 19. Miss Jean Forrest Dec. 4,1925 22 Tobin St. 20. D. A. Cameron - Unut July 7, 1926 (Alumni) 21. H. E. Mahon Ch. Res. Feb. 18, 1927 Mahon's Limited.

WT KILDRIN :

6 - - - - -

ATRAN - WING TYPE

THE THE ANTA TO THE HOL DUTTING

Charles ward white horizon

The second second

CA OTAL SUITE OTAL

22. Mr. Justice Wallace 93 Spring Garden Rd. 23. G. McGregor Mitchell G.P.Mitchell & Sons 3 Prince St. 24. Lt. Gov. Tory Government House 25. J.L. Hetherington John Tobin & Co. 26. I.C. Stewart Imperial Publishing Co. Mayor HB. Stans -271 W. MoT. Orr Richmond Paper Co. Ltd. under EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE 6. Pornelle D. MagGillivray Dr. A. B. Moxenzie Hector Melnnes, K.C. G. F. Pearson ch. Mr. Juctice Regers H. E. Mahon C. A. Mitchell vHon, R. G. Beasley m K. A. MacKenzie and the Secretary a pige 68

	A THE SOUTH OTHER AND A THE AND A THE ADDRESS OF ADDRE	35			A A A
	GOVERNORS OF	DALHOUSIE COLLE	GE		
		Date of Appt.	Reappoir	<u>itment</u>	ADDRESS
1.	Hector McInnes, K.C.	Jan.30,1900		1935	Bedford Row,
2.	C. H. Mitchell	Aug.19,1910	11		c/o W.& C.H.
3.	Hon. R.G. Beazley	Mar.31,1919	B	Mg:	Mitchell Ltd Lr.Water St.(r.Hillside Hal South St.
4.	W. E. Thompson	Dec.10,1920	u		South St. 66 Hollie St.
5.	Rt.Hon.R.B.Bennett	Aug. 5,1920	IF		ime Minister
6.	Dr. D. MacGillivray	Jan.14,1920	н	1:	Ottawa 21 Coburg Rd.
7.	His Hon.Judge Geo.G.Patterson	Mar.18,1925	u		W Glasgow, N.S
8.	H. E. Mahon (Alumni Gov. M Board ". F	ar.1923)	11	Mgr	.Montreal Tru
9.	J. L. Hetherington	eb.18,1927) Apr.19,1927	H		John Tobin &
10.	G. MacG. Mitchell	Apr.19,1927	н		A.P.Mitchell Royal Bank Bl
11.	Hon. J.C. Tory	Apr.19,1927			loung Ave., Oi
12.	Hon. F.B.McOurdy	Sept.14,1928	ŋ		nk of N.S.Bld
13.	W. R. Powell	Oct.16,1928	н	56	Edward St.Ci
14.	J. McG. Stewart	Sept.29,1929	II	Re	by Bldg.Oity
15.	Carleton W.Stanley.M.A. Presdt.Dalhousie Univ.	Sept.11,1931	11	Dall	nousie Univer
	Hon. W.H.Dennis	1935		0/0	Halifax Hera
17.	Dr. J.Clarence Webster	1935		She	ediac, N.B.
18.	Hon. F. C. Alderdice	1935		St.Jo	ohn's, Nfld.
19.	Hon.Geo.D.DeBlois	1935		Charl	Lottetown, P.E
20.	Maj. H. B. Stairs	July 1929	II	Mgr.F	Royal Trust C
21.	Maj. J. S. Roper	June 30,1934	"	Capit	ol Bldg.City
22.	Ronald M. Fielding	Sept. 5,1930	н	c/o Rus	Bldg.City
	Maj. O. R. Crowell	June 30,1934	H	c/o_Crc	Well Brosity
24.	Maj. J. W. Logan	June 30,1934	n	70 Mc	orris St. Cit;
880 B 840 - 1	Dr. E. K. Maclellan	June 30,1934	"		South St. City
	Miss Jean Forrest	1935			ower Rd.City
27.	Miss Florence Blackwood	1935		c/o Hal	lifax Ladies Colle
	Mrs M. W. Pond	Nov. 4,1931			and Rd. City.
	A.B.Wiswell	July 3,1924	10		Bell & Co.
50.	J. H. Winfield	April 21,1931		No our same sector	el.& Tel.Co.I
	Horace A. Flemming	Aug. 15, 1930		117 Trann	on St.City.

ege

ity

1

td. ons

Dity

0.

.Ltd

ity.

ng

Ld-

0. 1

d.

North Party

and the second s

STANDING COMMITTEES

BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF DALHOUSIE COLLEGE

1932 - 1933

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

1.	Chairman	V H. McInnes, K.C.
2.	Vice Chairman	J. McG. Stewart, K.C.
8.	Treasurer	
3.	Honorary Secretary	W. E. Thompson
4.	President	Carleton W. Stanley
5.	Chairman, Finance Committee	V Hon. F. B. McCurdy
6.	", Residence Committee	(H. E. Mahon 192 Kithenglow
7.	", Grounds & Buildings	- Hon. R. G. Beazley
8.	" , Library Committee	- D. Macgillivray
9.		Y C. H. Mitchell
.0.	Alumni Representative	H. B. Stairs DE Kunerth & Machinger
.1.	Vice Chairman Finance Committee	JG. MacG. Mitchell
12	he is marganer Pour rest Ge	ety g.w. Godfrey entry

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

D. Macgillivray, Chairman I. C. Stewart Hon. W. A. Black H. A. Flemming

Ld-

>.

2.

「日本の一般の一般」

Start with Least and a second

Hon. J. C. Tory ' Hon. G. G. Patterson Rt. Hon. R. B. Bennett O. E. Smith

GROUNDS & BUILDINGS COMMITTEE

Hon. R. G. Beazley, Chairman

J. H. Winfield, Vice Chairman I. C. Stewart-

1 Setere / 200

J. L. Hatherington R. M. Fielding H. R. Theakston, Secretary

RESIDENCES COMMITTEE

H. E. M ahon, Chairman A. B. Wiswell VW. McT. Orr J.K. McTurfun H. B. Stairs Mrs. Margaret W. Pond O. R. Growell

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Hon. F. B. McCurdy, Chairman G. MacG. Mitchell, Vice Chairman Hon. J. C. Tory J. McG. Stewart H. A. Flemming C. H. Mitchell W. H. Chase J. H. McInnes J. H. Winfield W. L. Harper, Secretary

> Dr. A. S. Mackenzie - Emeritus President. Board Maler June 10 - 1932

	FERRI DE CRAVERDER DE REPERT	TTT BOWEROT
	EXECUTIVE COMM	ITTER
VTHPC 2.34.56.7890.11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	Chairman Vice Chairman Treasurer Honorary Secretary President Chairman, Finance Committee ", Residence Committee ", Grounds & Buildings ", Library Committee Alumni Representatives Vice Chr. Finance	G. Fred Pearson unfilled H. McInnes W. E. Thompson Carleton W.Stanley, M.A. Hon. F. B. McCurdy H. E. Mahon Hon. R. G. Beazley D. MacGillivray C. H. Mitchell Maj. H. B. Stairs G. MacG. Mitchell
	LIBRARY COM	MITTEE
	D. MacGillivray, Chairman 1. C. Stewart Hon. W. A. Black H. A. Flemming	Hon. J. C. Tory "G. Patterson "R. B. Bennett O. E. Smith
	GROUNDS & BUILL	INGS COMMITTEE
	Hon. R. G. Beazley, Chairman J. L. Hetherington R. M. Fielding J. H. Winfield	G. Fred Pearson H. R. Theakston, Secty. I. C. Stewart W. R. Powell
	RESIDENCE	S COMMITTEE
	H. E. Mahon, Chairman A. B. Wiswell W. McT. Orr	Maj. H. B. Stairs Mrs Margaret W. Pond O. R. Crowell

TARE - TREE

of the local descent of the second se

. .

· · · ·

NETOESE OF FURNITH * 100 CK 100

T. mot a start

.

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Lđ-

>. >

١.

A SAME AND PARTY

and an international

Hon. F. B. McCurdy, Chairman G. MacG. Mitchell, Vice Chairman Hon. J. C. Tory J. McG. Stewart H. A. Flemming

G. H. Mitchell W. H. Chase H. McInnes J. H. Winfield W. L. Harper, Secty.

Dr. A. S. MacKenzie - Emeritus President.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

1.	Chairman	G. Fred Pearson
	Vice Chairman	unfilled
2.	Treasurer	
3.	Honorary Secretary	H. McInnes
4.	President	W. E. Thompson
5.	Chairman, Finance Committee	Panki-Staulu Hon. F. B. McCurdy
6.	" , Residence Committee	H. E. Mahon
7.	" , Grounds & Buildings	Hon. R. G. Beazley
8.	" , Library Committee	D. MacGillivray
9.		C. H. Mitchell
0.	Alumni Representativ	H. B. Stairs
11.	Vice Chr. Finance	G. MaoG. Mitchell

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

D. MacGillivray, Chairman I. C. Stewart Hon. W. A. Black H. A. Flemming

12

1

Ld-

2.

1.

HARD BUILDING

States and

Hon. J. C. Tory G. Patterson " R. B. Bennett Geo, Henderson O. E. Smith

n dre

4 4 - 4 2-0 · · ·

GROUNDS & BUILDINGS COMMITTEE

Hon. R. G. Beazley, Chairman Dr. A. S. MacKenzie J. L. Hetherington R. M. Fielding J. N. Win field

G. Fred Pearson H. R. Theakston, Secty. I. C. Stewart W. R. Powell

RESIDENCES COMMITTEE

H. E. Mahon, Chairman A. B. Wiswell W. McT. Orr

Jean F. Forrest Dr. K. A. MacKenzie Maj. H. B. Stairs

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Hon. F. B. McCurdy, Chairman G. MacG. Mitchell, Vice Chairman Hon. J. C. Tory J. McG. Stewart

C. H. Mitchell W. H. Chase H. McInnes

Hon. Secretary.

The following names of personnel of one coanging the Board for the Year 1929-30 were submitted and approved:-

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

1.	Chairman	G. Fred Pearson
1	Vice-Chairman	unfilled
2.	Treasurer	H. MoInnes
3.	Honorary Secretary	W. E. Thompson
	President	Dr. A. S. MacKenzie
5.	Chairman, Finance Committee	Hon. F. B. McCurdy
	" , Residences Committee	H. E. Mahon
7.	" , Grounds & Buildings	HonR. G. Beazley
6. 7. 8. 9.	" , Library Committee	D. MacGillivray
9.	",	C. H. Mitchell
10.	Alumni Representative	J. S. Roper
11.	Vice Chr. Finance	G. MaoG. Mitchell

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

D. MacGillivray, Chairman J. P. Edwards I. C. Stewart Hon. W. A. Black Hon. J. C. Tory Hon. G. Patterson Hon. R. B. Bennett Geo. Henderson O. E. Smith

GROUNDS & HUILDINGS COMMITTEE

Hon. R. G. Beazley, Chairman Dr. A. S. MacKenzie J. L. Hetherington G. Fred Pearson H. R. Theakston, Secty. I. C. Stewart W. R. Powell

RESIDENCES COMMITTEE

H. E. Mahon, Chairman A. B. Wiswell W. McT. Orr

Ld-

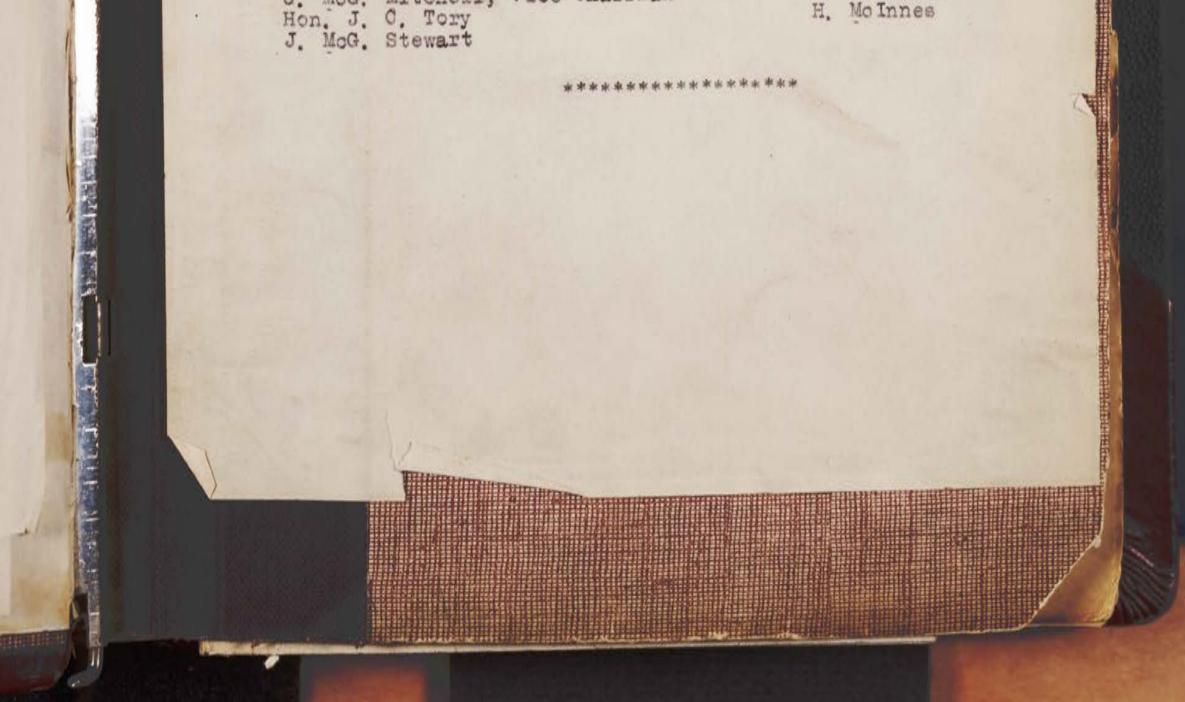
>. >

1.

Jean F. Forrest Dr. K. A. MacKenzie Maj. H. B. Stairs

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Hon. F. B. McCurdy, Chairman G. McG. Mitchell, Vice Chairman C. H. Mitchell W. H. Chase H. MoInnes



BOARD OF GOVERNORS

MINUE BOOK

R.M

Oct 29, 1931 - Oct 6, 1937

MS 1

A-8

Annual Report of the President of Dalhousie University 1923-1924 Halifax, Nova Scotia



BOARD OF GOVERNORS

MINUE BOOK

3

Oct 29, 1931 - Oct 6, 1937

MS 1

A-8

President's Report

For the Year July 1st. 1923-June 30th. 1924

The President of the University has the honour to submit to the Board of Governors the following report for the year ending June 30th, 1924.

Changes in the Board of Governors.

Two members were added to the Board during the year, Messrs. A. B. Wiswell and J. Plimsoll Edwards. They were selected by a conjoint committee of representatives of Dalhousie and King's College in accordance with the provisions of section 26 of the Terms of Association between the two institutions, given in the appendix.

The death occurred on May 8th, 1924, of James C. Mackintosh, who had been for many years a very active member of the Board ard a generous friend of the University. He resigned from the Board in 1918 on account of declining health.

Changes in the Staff.

The changes in the staff of the Faculty of Arts and Science during the year were relatively numerous:—During the summer of 1923, James Nelson Gowanloch, B. A., B. Sc. (Man.) was appointed Associate Professor of Biology and head of the department in place of Dr. J. A. Dawson, who resigned to accept a position in Harvard University; Miss Mona D. Macdonald, M. Sc. '23, was made Demonstrator of Biology and Histology. W. E. Stirling was reappointed as Physical Instructor. Miss E. Margaret Lowe, an Honours graduate of Toronto, was appointed Warden of Shirreff Hall and Lecturer in French. H. P. Bell and C. H. Mercer were raised from the rank of Assistant Professor to

2

that of Associate Professor. Dr. R. MacG. Dawson resigned his Lectureship in Economics and joined the staff of the University of Pittsburgh. Mr. W. R. Warne, Mr. W. J. Jackson and Miss Eileen Burns severed their connection with the teaching in the University. Carl Kenty, B. Sc., '23, was appointed MacGregor Teaching Fellow in Physics, and Margaret F. McCurdy, B. Sc., '23, Student Assistant in Chemistry. Professor C. L. Bennet resigned from the Dalhousie staff in order to accept a similar position on the King's Foundation. In accordance with the Terms of Association between Dalhousie and King's the following nominations for appointment for one year were made by the Board of Governors of King's College and approved by the Board of the University; W. D. MacFarlane, M. A. (King's), Ph. D. (Gott.), Professor of English; A. S. Walker, M. A. (Leeds and Birm.), Professor of History; A. K. Griffin, M. A. (Tor. et Oxon.), Associate Professor of Classics; R. W. Scott, A. M. (Princeton), Associate Professor of Modern Languages; N. J. Symons, M. A. (Oxon.), Associate Professor of Psychology in the department of Philosophy; C. L. Bennet, B. A. (Cantab.), Assistant Professor of English; F. H. Murray, A. B. (Ill.), A. M., Ph. D. (Harv.), Assistant Professor of Mathematics; W. R. Maxwell, B. A. '20, M. A. (Harv.), Lecturer in Economics.



About the middle of the session Dr. H. P. Jones, Professor of Modern Languages, was compelled by ill-health to give up his active teaching work in the University. He died on April 29th to the great regret of his colleagues and students. Professor Jones had been associated with the University since September, 1906, and was notable for his fine scholarship and rare personality. The work of the department was carried on by the remaining members of the department, with the valuable assistance of Miss E. M. Mason, Dean of Women at King's College.

In the spring of 1924 the above staff on the King's Foundation were all renominated by King's for reappointment, which received the approval of the Board; at the same time, N. J. Symons was raised to the rank of Professor, and W. R. Maxwell to that of Assistant Professor. A new appointment on the King's Foundation was that of G. H. Henderson, M. A. '16, Ph. D. (Cantab.), and recently on the staff of the University of Saskatchewan, as Professor of Applied Mathematics. Miss Marion I. Clark, B. A. '23, was also appointed on the King's Foundation as an Assistant in the University Library.

BOARD OF GOVERNORS

MINUE BOOK

Oct 29, 1431 - Oct 6, 1937

3

MS

A-8

EPORT.

 Dawson resigned his aff of the University of Jackson and Miss Eile teaching in the Uniappointed MacGregor F. McCurdy, B. Sc., essor C. L. Bennet reaccept a similar posiince with the Terms of the following nominanade by the Board of by the Board of the ing's), Ph. D. (Gott.), (Leeds and Birm.), (Tor. et Oxon.), Asso-M. (Princeton), Asso-. J. Symons, M. A. in the department of), Assistant Professor

THE PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

At the same time the following new appointments for 1924-25 were made:—René Gautheron, Professeur Agrégé of the University of Paris, was made Professor of French and head of the department of Modern Languages. He had taught at several colleges and lycées in France and also at Laval University (now the University of Montreal) and St. Francis Xavier's College, Antigonish. Harry Dean, previously examiner in Music was now made also lecturer in Music. R. C. Robb, B. A. '24, Margaret E. MacKay, B. A. '24, and L. Jean Tattrie, B. A. '21, were appointed Student Assistants in Zoology, Histology and Botany, respectively. H. R. Theakston was raised to the rank of Assistant Professor of Engineering. Miss E. M. Lowe ceased to be Lecturer in French and was made Lecturer in English Composition.

In the fall of 1923 the following changes were made in the teaching staff of the Faculty of Law:---

Mr. T. R. Robertson resigned as Lecturer in Domestic Relations, and the subject matter of the lectureship was given as a part of other courses. Mr. J. McG. Stewart resigned as Lecturer in

M., Ph. D. (Harv.). Maxwell, B. A. '20,

P. Jones, Professor of health to give up his died on April 29th to ats. Professor Jones nce September, 1906, are personality. The remaining members tance of Miss E. M.

he King's Foundation timent, which received ne, N. J. Symons was Maxwell to that of Ashe King's Foundation D. (Cantab.), and retchewan, as Professor Clark, B. A. '23, was an Assistant in the Insurance, and the work was undertaken by Colonel W. E. Thompson, LL.B. '93, and F.H.M. Jones, B. A. '20, LL.B. '22. Hon. W. J. O'Hearn resigned as Lecturer in Crimes and was succeeded by M. B. Archibald, LL.B. '15. Mr. Justice Chisholm, LL.B. '86, was appointed Lecturer in Legal Ethics.

In May, 1924, Dean MacRae accepted a professorship at Osgoode Hall Law School, Toronto, and resigned from the University. Dr.MacRae had been a most successful and valuable head of the School of Law, and it was with great regret that the Board had to accept his resignation. He had been Dean of the Faculty since 1913, when he succeeded Dean Weldon, and his loss will be severely felt. Professor J. E. Read, who has been on the Law staff for four years, was appointed Acting Dean for the session 1924-25. Mr. Sidney E. Smith was raised to the rank of Assistant Professor of Law.

In the Faculty of Medicine the most important personal event was the fact that very early in the session Professor D. Fraser Harris was incapacitated by illness from carrying on his work in Physiology, and that his health not having sufficiently improved

by the spring, he felt compelled to retire from teaching. Dr. Fraser Harris, by his scholarship and fine personality and by his ability as a lecturer, had won the admiration and regard of the general community as well as of his colleagues and students, and his retirement from the University and from Halifax is deeply regretted by all. By the great courtesy and kindness of the authorities of McGill University, and particularly of Professor Tait of the department of Physiology, Dr. G. J. Cassidy of that department was released from his work at McGill for the session in order to help us out. Dr. Cassidy carried on the work of the department with notable capacity and success, notwithstanding the fact that the new laboratories had to be equipped after his arrival at the university.

In July, 1923, E. G. Young, B. A., M. Sc. (McGill), Ph. D. (Cantab.), who had held for two years at Cambridge University the Ramsay Memorial Fellowship in Chemistry awarded by the Honorary Research Council of Canada, and who had been Associate Professor of Bio-chemistry at the Western University, London, Ontario, was appointed to the new chair of Bio-chemistry in the Faculty of Medicine. His tenure of the chair began on January 1st, 1924.



About the same time Dr. H. B. Atlee went on duty as Visiting Gynaecologist at the Victoria General Hospital, having spent the period of his leave of absence in the London hospitals where he was shown special consideration on account of the fact that he was to be associated with the medical teaching of Dalhousie University. He was appointed Associate Professor of Gynaecology and Obstetrics and Head of the department. Doctors C. S. Morton and G. A. MacIntosh retired as University Clinicians in Obstetrics in the Grace Maternity Hospital, and Dr. Atlee was appointed in their stead.

Dr. B. F. Royer and Miss Jessie Ross, having left the City, resigned their positions as Directors of the Public Health Nursing Course. Dr. D. W. Hoare also left the City and severed his connection with the teaching of Clinical Medicine.

C. W. Holland, B. A. '16, M. D., C. M. '23, was appointed to a full-time Senior Demonstratorship in Anatomy for the session 1923-24. Margaret R. Chase, B. A. (Acad.), M. D., C. M. '23,

BOARD OF GOVERNORS

MINUE BOOK

Oct 29, 1431 - Oct 6, 1937

б

MS

A-8

"S REPORT.

retire from teaching. Dr. fine personality and by his miration and regard of the olleagues and students, and d from Halifax is deeply reand kindness of the authoriularly of Professor Tait of J. Cassidy of that depart-Gill for the session in order on the work of the departs, notwithstanding the fact supped after his arrival at

M. Sc. (McGill), Ph. D. at Cambridge University hemistry awarded by the , and who had been Assothe Western University, new chair of Bio-chemistry re of the chair began on

THE PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

was appointed Laboratory Technician in Pathology for the session. She also acted informally as resident physician at Shirreff Hall, where her presence and her valuable services were greatly appreciated. G. B. Wiswell, M. D., C. M., '14, was made a Clinical Instructor in Paediatrics. Dr. G. A. MacIntosh resigned his lectureship in Medicine, and Mrs. L. A. B. Maclean retired as Assistant Medical Librarian.

In September, 1923, R. J. Bean, M. S. (New Hamp.), was appointed as Associate Professor of Histology and Embryology in the Faculty of Medicine and associated with the department of Biology in the Faculty of Arts and Science. Hitherto Histology had been taught in the department of Physiology, and Embryology in that of Anatomy. Mr. Bean has had several years successful teaching experience on the teaching staff of the University of New Hampshire and of that of Western Reserve University.

In June, 1924, Owen S. Gibbs, M. B., Ch. B. (Edin.), was appointed as the first incumbent of the new chair of Pharmacology.

went on duty as Visiting lospital, having spent the adon hospitals where he ount of the fact that he aching of Dalhousie Unirofessor of Gynaecology rtment. Doctors C. S. University Clinicians in dital, and Dr. Atlee was

ss, having left the City, e Public Health Nursing ity and severed his conlicine.

"23, was appointed to a natomy for the session ad.), M. D., C. M. '23, Dr. Gibbs studied under Dr. Cushny at Edinburgh and since graduation had been his Assistant.

In the Faculty of Dentistry Dr. Ryan, Acting Dean, was appointed Dean of the Faculty, and Dr. J. S. Bagnall was raised to the rank of Assistant Professor.

Degrees conferred.

The number of degrees conferred in the past year, and the total number conferred from the reorganization of the University in 1863 up to and including the Convocation of May, 1924, are as follows:—

	1923-24	Total
Bachelor of ArtsB. A.	48	1316
Bachelor of ScienceB. Sc.	8	89
Bachelor of LettersB. L.	0	16
Bachelor of Engineering B. E.	0	22
Bachelor of MusicB. Mus.	0	9
Bachelor of Pharmacy Phm. B.	0	1
Bachelor of CommerceB. Com.	2	5
Master of Arts M. A.	10	234

BOARD OF GOVERNORS

MINUE BOOK

Oct 29, 1931 - Oct 6, 1937

MS 1

A-8

7

THE PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

The percentage of women students is steadily increasing; about 40 per cent. of those receiving instruction in the Faculty of Arts and Science were women. The time is approaching when it may be well to consider the desirability of establishing a separate woman's college as a unit of the University, as has been done, for example, at McGill, Harvard and Columbia. The number of students receiving instruction in the Department of Commerce was 37; and in the Department of Engineering, 59.

For the first time in the history of the University the number of students taking a modern language (in this case French) was greater than the number of those taking Latin. This is partly due to the fact that a short time ago Latin was made compulsory for only two years, instead of three years as was required before that time. On the other hand the number taking German is no greater than the number taking Greek.

REPORT.

d in Dalhousie was 731,

There were 471 in the a in 1922-23; but on the ne, 17 fewer in Dentistry there were 51 students stered in the University, a 782. As these King's asses, it is seen that 522 egistered, had to be inence, 90 more than last m accommodation was nd more rooms will have iff was correspondingly ade to it by the new apn this Faculty there were he teaching and 9 more neans one instructor to d be one to every eight. e, that additions to the

nts in the Faculties of he increase in the length . This diminution will e.

Centag of stu 43.5 9.6 6.6 6.6 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 10.2 88.2	+	F		1903-04	1818-0	9.000-00140	***************************************	340	32	14											
Percentag of stu- drta & Sc. 03-04 1923-24 03-04 1923-24 03-04 1923-24 03-04 1923-24 03-04 1923-24 03-04 1923-24 03-04 1923-24 03-04 1923-24 03-04 1923-24 0-0 4 10-0 4 10-0 10-0 10-0 10-0 10-0 10-0 10-0 10-	otal.		otal.	1.0.0	81233-23	6831-9988885-30894-086-000589000		781	85	197	T										
Centag of stu 43.5 9.6 6.6 6.6 4.2 4.2 4.2 4.2 10.2 88.2	Percentage of stur		Arte	Arts	Arts	1.7			1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		1.17.4	10.0									
		OL SUG	of stu		of stu	of stu	3	Se lo	3	Se.	Se.	.ie	Sc.	2	923		2.1			10000	
	tion	tion		btal	otal	otal	Total	otal	otal	tal	tal	04 1923-24	36.4 10.2 7.6 6.0	11	23		11.6	26.9			

* 04

19(20)

4(6) (9)0

19 8

Cape Breton Isld.

10(13)

09

5(6) 14

> 180 119

Women Students.

3

8



О

ATTENDANCE. The numbers in brackets include those taking classes in the Faculty another Faculty. Dent-istry. 1923-24 5.40 3 1903-04| 1923-24 41(48) 100(21) 100(149(160) Medicine. 52(58) 9(10) 1903-04 1923-24 61(67) Law. 47(66)
 1002
 205.204
 1923-24

 1002
 205.(207)
 205.(207)

 23
 313.41
 31.341

 23
 31.341
 31.341

 23
 31.341
 31.341

 23
 31.341
 31.341

 23
 31.341
 31.341

 3
 1.2
 31.341

 3
 1.2
 31.341

 3
 1.2
 31.341

 3
 1.2
 31.341

 3
 1.2
 31.341

 3
 1.2
 31.341

 3
 1.2
 31.341

 3
 1.0
 31.341

 3
 1.0
 31.341

 3
 1.0
 31.341

 3
 1.0
 31.341

 1.1
 31.341
 31.341

 1.1
 31.341
 31.341

 1.1
 31.341
 31.341

 1.1
 31.341
 31.341

 1.1
 31.341
 31.341

 1.1
 31.341
 31.3 471(481) 48(52) Arts and Science. 241 Halifar County Pictoria County Cape Breton Co. Colchester Co. Victoria County Universes County Lamenburg Co. Hants County Richmond Co. Varmouth Co. Antigenish Co. Shelburne Co. Antimerolish Co. Shelburne Co. Shelburne Co. Shelburne Co. Mantopolish County Antigenish County Antigenish County Antigenish County New Brunawick Prince Edward Is Ouether Saskatchewan Manitoba Settish Isles United States United States Totals.... Locality.

BOARD OF GOUERNORS

MINUE BOOK

4

Oct 29, 1931 - Oct 6, 1937

MS 1

A-8

0000-00-00

11 2

3

REPORT.

Faculty of Arts and Science.

	T	HE	P	R	E.	S I	D	E	N	T'	S	R	E	P	0	R	Τ.				9
vari- s.	No.	213			40				g eo	261						R :	06		06	372	
No. of students receiving instruction in the vari- ous departments.	Department.	Latin			Greek				Archaeology	French.					······	Utilian		Spanisn	math. 11 North State	Fiblical Literature	
Number	students	200	22	24	45	21	10	101		29	86	101	03 N	0 L-	4	18	10	6	4	30	24
	week.		n en	0101	1 cro =	r co (c1 c	161	e1 e	1 00	~	~	010	101	61.0	no en	c4)	0 00	63 (21 67	0 eo
Instructor.		E. W. Nichols	A. K. Uruttin. H. Murrav		H. Murray and J. W. Logan	E. W. Nichols.		H. Murray E. W. Nichols.	J. W. Falconer.	R. W. Scott and Miss E. M. Mason	C. H. Mercer and R. W. Scott.	Mason	N.	R. P. Jones and Miss E. M. Mason.	H. Mercer.	H. P. Jones and C. H. Mercer		C. H. Mercer	" and R. W. Scott	. H. A. Kent	A. MacMechan C. L. Bennet
Class.		Latin, Elementary	. 1			Greek, Elementary	u 2	" 4 (Mt. St. V.)	Archaeology	Franch. Elementary	н 1 1 о	2	" 2 (Mt. St. V.)		10	German, Elementary		Spanish, 1	100	Literature	English, 1

				11	1 61	0	Ling's College
1	10(13)		\$(6)	0(6)	180	88	omen Students.
+	19(20)	9(10)	14	4(5)	48(52)	19	Cape Breton Iald.
8	(091)-691	(83)23	61 (67)	47(66)	471(481)	241	Tetala
				(1)0-00		00-0-0-0	the def Colombia from the deal from the deal def Lakes and States are Countries

Data collected from Departmental Reports, F

Class.	Instructor.	Hours	Number	No. of students receiv instruction in the va ous departments.	receiving the vari- ments.
		week.	students	Department.	No.
English 2. 3 1 At At Set V1	A. MacMechan W. D. MacFarlane	60 64	109		
	C. I., Bennet A. MacMechan	ev ev ev	98 10 10		
story, 1 " 1B	G. E. Wilson and A. S. Walker G. E. Wilson	en eo e	148	History	265
1A 2	S. 1	() () () () () () () () () () () () () (12 30		
" 6. Donomics, 1	G. E. Wilson A. S. Walker W. R. Maxwell	N N N	13 88 13	Economics	107
2. (MC 3C V.)		N N N	16 22		
Sovernment, 1	H. F. Munro	e4 e9 e	48:	Gov. and Political Sc.	<u>ي</u> ي
" 5 " 6 Philosophy. 1	" " H. L. Stewart and N. I. Symons	NI 670 671 67	12.88	Dhiteester	201
e4 e9	9 A A	• • • • •	3 ro 61	Andosontin 1	9
4 8 10	N. J. Symons. H. L. Stewart.	e1 e1 e	07 00 04	*****	
" 12. Mathematics, 1.	N. J. Symons. F. H. Murray	a ea eo e	0 00 <u>10</u> 5	Mathematics	162

10

89649

THE PRESIDENT'S REPORT.



О

IM. Macneill. Mathematics 2

1

1

52

G

BOARD OF GOVERNORS

MINUE BOOK

ł,

1

162

Mathematics

285××××

00 00 00 00 00 00

Oct 29, 1431 - Oct 6, 1937

MS 1

1

A-8

-		_			1	TI	H .	E	j	P	R	E	S.	I	D	E	N	1	".S		R	E	P	0) .	R	T.						1	1
-						Ires. 170				and allowed	and and		ratory 170	-						-		ectures. 203						0. 163						1
						Physics-Lectures							Physics-Laboratory									Chemistry-Lect						Chemistry-Lab.						うちんちちちちちち ちたちちち
22	34	1	-	9	-	1.9	37	19	t-	r 0 1	- 07	43	19		40	10	5	- 65		43		81	123	40	40	4 6	0	06	el ,	10	22	40	0 10	0
e.1	60	c-1	01	103	07	60	60	63	cro (20 6	20	4	5)	50	6	0 00	5 01	0 00	3	-	600	010	- 67	- 0	10	40	2	100		0	42	(C# 1	10	10
						Constant.						itt and	1 - 23	t and	Kantu	. INCIRCY			and C.					THE REAL		******	E. W.							

Mathematics N. I. Sweet Mathematics N. Macreell Mathematics N. Macreell Mathematics N. Macreell No. N. Macreell N. Macreell N. Macreell N. Societ N. Macreell N. Societ N. L. Johnstone Physics, Lab. 2 N. Macreell Physics, Lab. 2 N. L. Johnstone N. Societ N. N. Colpit, and C. N. Societ

Contas

Class.	Instructor.	Hours	Number	No. of students receiving instruction in the vari- ous departments.	ving rari-
		ACCK	students	Department.	No.
Geology, Lect. 1	D. S. McIntosh	eo c	31	Geology	57
1 I.		1			
Geology, Lab. & Field 1.		67 G	85		÷
			1		
, Lect. 1	Pouglas Mcintosh. H. P. Bell and J. N. Gowanloch.	60	41	Biology	66
" 1C	18	60 0	33		
	I. N. Gowanloch	1 64	e ∞		
Biology, Lab. 1, Sec. 1	H. P. Bell and J. N. Gowanloch.		5		
11 Ser 2	Macdonald	4.	31		
" 1B.	J. N. Gowanloch and H. P. Bell	4 0	85 F		
" 2. Sec. 1	H. P. Bell.	-	16		
" Sec. 2		-	* *		
Drawing, Lect. 1	H. P. Bell and J. N. Gowaaloch.	1 9	22 23	Encineering	20
" 1B			9 9	0	3
50 H	" and W. P. Copp.	-1104	92 18		
Mechanics, Lect. 2.	W. P. Copp	61 -	12	*******	1
		- 64	==		1
		1	16		

3



BOARD OF GOVERNORS

MINUE BOOK

Oct 29, 1431 - Oct 6, 1937

MS 1

1

A-8

THE PRESIDE NT'S REPORT. 13

1000		-			37						* * * *	
		+	t	ŝ	11	i.	ŝ		¥.	1	1	
1	1	1	1	1	4 S	4		1	15	1	1	
4	12	2				×.	1	1	2		9	
14	- St -		1	12		. 4		1	1		1	
		18	- 81	1	34) H.	3.			- 11	20	1	
2	14	¥.,	1	2	13 14	÷.	÷.	2	-2	13	12	
120	- G .	4	1	- 81	38 G	- Q.	12		- 21	1.		
12	1	- S -	1		4. 4	- 3	1	12	- 6	1	3	
		1	4		1	. (*	3	- 61	-			
- 727	1	18			nerce.	10		1.4.4.4.2		1.5	٥.	
1	1	2	\$	- 21	1.6	12	- Q-	1	-8	1		
1.45		- G -		- 81	2.8	- 12		-9	- Â.	1		
14			1	10	い日	10	- H.	×.	. A.	6	(8)	
10	11	1			18	14	18	18	+		3.8	
				1	: 8	- 15 -						
					10	14	- 60	12	$\sim \lambda$	1	14	
				* * * *	Соттегсе				1		31	

111 118

215

19-10-10-10

Mechanics, Lect. 2 W. P. Copp.

	1	********	31	3	N	Ň	1	1	[1	12	3	W. B. Wallace	
- 6		15	W. P. Copp and H. R. Theakston				B. C. Hunt						- 72	
5	1.25	1	3	1	1	- 8	- 51	13	12	1	1	1	12	
- 8	- 21	18	1		1	- A	- R	16	13	4	÷.		10	
- 5	13	1	1	14	1	11	1	1	1	13	1	- 4	- 2-	
1	÷	1		1.	3	÷	1	16	32));	3	3	-8	
: Q.	- 21	1	÷		14	14	4	12	4		÷.	1	- 2	
8	- 8	1	ē.	11	1	1	- 2	15	12	1	1		1	
- A.	- 47	- 2	s		- 8	÷	1	- 2		÷.	1	;	- <u>\$</u>	
	15	15	ak.	ġ.	10	3	- 5	1	12	1	3	1	- 2	
- 2	1	- 2)	E.	13	- X	- 6	- 8	÷.	1	4	-74	÷.	÷ 2	
1	- 5	- 2	亡	1	12	1	3	12	- 1	1	2	1	- 31	
- X	1.8		5	1	Ľ.	÷,	- 8	- 0	1	1	9	÷.	- ¥	
- 3	15	÷,	R	1	1	1	1	- 2	1	3	12	1	1.1	
1.9	÷.	1	Ξ.	1	18	18	- 8	- 6	15	1	18	3	- 8	
1.1		1	H	14	1	1	- 1	- 1	- 6	3	1	- â	- 11	
5			-	13	đ	- 4	- 8	- 6	1		1	2		
5			Ē	11	1	- 5	- 1	4	1	1	а.	3	a.	
S.			60	1.3	19		15			100	1	1	0	
52			8	1			nt			1997				
- P			0				17						59	
-	2	4	0	41		41	-	481	0	6.0	23	23	1	
123	æ	· .	~ '			× .		a.,	-	a	•	-	1	
14							υ.						<u> </u>	
-			100				ant.						5	
.H. R. Theakston		-	~	-	-		-		-	1.11	14		2	
1	1	1			1	1	1	CAN SALAN	1		1	1	1	
3	- 31	÷	1		18	1	Ť	- 8	d.	6	1		- 9	
4	- 2	1	1		1	1	- 2	1	0		1	1	1	
3	1	1	1	1	13	3	- 8	1	E	14	1	4	9	
- 12	- 2	- 2	1	1	1	1	- 2	- 2	A	1	1	ă	1	
2	34	1		24	13	1	- 5	1	E	5	1	E.	- 8	
- ¥	m	44	es)	60	-41	- 9	- R	- 8	st	Ĕ	14	H	- 1	
-	-	G 1	90	4		13	1	- 5	ö	2	3	8	d.	
4				ac		5		10		E	1	S	5	
2	61 (÷.	41	10		En la	1	64	P	ar	2	E	3	
E.	-	*		(in the second	٠.	4			55	50	Bd	5	-	
Price of				19		67	00		bó	S	E	U	13.	
80				ik		E	4		.5	00	-	00	5	
.E				ar		12	E		et	es	E	es	De	
1	3	4	2	-	Ξ.	5	20	3	14	Ē	100	ā	5	
(15														
- 62				8		5	No.		31	S	5	"SI	H	
Drawing, Pract. 1.				Mechanics, Pract. 3.		Surveying, Pract.	Accounting, 1		Marketing and Distribution.	Business Organization	Foreign Trade.	Business Correspondence	Commercial Law.	

14

26

27

28.

29.

30.

31.

Publications by Members of the University.

Professor John Cameron: "The Prosphenion." Amer. Jour. Physical An-thropology, Vol. VII, No. 2, April-June, 1924.
Dr. J. S. Bagnall: "The Need of a Closer Relation between Medical and Den-tal Studies." Oral Health, Dec., 1923.
Professor H. P. Bell: "Fern Rusts of Abies." Botan. Gazette, Vol. LXXVII, No. 1, pp. 1-31, pl. I-V.
Professor D. Fraser Harris: "Life and Science." Andrew Melrose, Ltd., Lond. and N. Y. "A Great Edinburgh Schoolmaster." Dal. Review, Jan., 1924.
Dean W. H. Hattie: "Teaching Medical Students Neuron Public Health West."

Jan., 1924. Dean W. H. Hattie: "Teaching Medical Students Newer Public Health Work." The Nation's Health, Vol. VI, No. 6, June, 1924. Professor H. S. King: "Halnium and Celtium." Nature, Vol. 112, July 7, 1923. "A Procedure for the Qualitative Analysis of the Group Magnesium, Potassium, Sodium." Proc. N. S. Inst. Sc., 1928. Mr. V. C. MacDonald: "The Rule in Rylands and Fletcher and its Limita-tions." Amer. Law Review, July-Aug., 1923. "The Duties of Occupiers of Dangerous Premises." Can. Bar Review, Pt. I, Feb., 1924; Pt. II, Mar., 1924. "Annotations of Leading Nova Scotia Divisions in Editorial Dept. of Can. Bar Review," 1923 and 1924.

Professor Douglas McIntosh: "Oxonium Compounds." Proc. N. S. Inst. Sc., 1924. Professor A. MacMechan: "The Sarah Stands By." The Morning Chronicle, Jan. 1, 1924. "The Dean's Window." Weekly reviews in the

Standard, Montreal.

Dr. F. H. Murray: "Note on Stability & la Poisson." Amer. Math. Soc. Bul-letin, Vol. 30, 1924, p. 17. "Asymptotic Expansion of the Func-tions W_{km} (z) of Whittaker." Amer. Jour. of Math., Vol.

XLV, 1923, p. 186. "A Type of Differential System Contain-ing a Parameter." Trans. Amer. Math. Soc., Vol. 25, 1923, p. 315.

315.
Dr. A. G. Nicholls: "Two cases of Infestation of the Intestine with Larvae of Species of Fannia." Can. Med. Assoc. Jour., Vol. XIV, No. 1, p. 42, 1924. "Flowers, Fantasies and Folk Lore." Dal. Review, Vol. 1V, No. 1, p. 102, 1924.
Dr. Eliza Ritchie: "Contemporary English Poets." Dal. Review, July, 1923. Hon. B. Russell: "Reminiscences of a Legislature." Dal. Review, Apr., 1923. "What we Owe to Francis Parkman." Dal. Review, Oct., 1923. Dr. T. M. Sieniewicz: "The Clinical Value of D'Espine's Sign." Can. Med. Assoc. Jour., Dec., 1923. "What and How to Read." Can. Med. Assoc. Jour., Dec., 1923. "The Maritime Mind." The Caduceus, Apr., 1923. "The Maritime Mind." The Caduceus, Apr., 1924.
Dean John Stewart: "The Listerian Oration." Read before Can. Med. Assoc., Ottawa, June, 1924.

BOARD OF GOVERNORS

MINUE BOOK

Oct 29, 1431 - Oct 6, 1937

MS 1

A-8

THE PRESIDENT'S REPORT. 15

Professor N. J. Symons: "The Development of the Psychology of Maine de Biran." Philosophical Essays presented to John Watson, Ryerson Press, Tor. "An Address in abstract on the Fsychoneuroses." Can. Med. Assoc. Jour., Mar., 1924.

Can. Med. Assoc. Jour., Mar., 1924. Professor A. Stanley Walker: "A Note on Shelley." Mod. Lang. Notes, Nov., 1923. "The Calais Mint." Proc. Brit. Numismatic Soc., 1923-24.

"Educating British Labour." Dal. Review, Jan., 1924. Dr. P. Weatherbe: "Osteo-Arthritis." Lond. Lancet, July, 1923. Professor E. Gordon Young: "The Decomposition of Glucose by Bacteria." Jour. Biolog. Chem., 1923, Vol. 59, p. 43.

Gifts and Bequests received during the Year.

The Alumnae Association of the University formally presented to the Board the furniture and furnishings of all kinds which they had provided for Shirreff Hall at an expenditure of more than \$6,500, including the stained glass window in memory of Mrs. Eddy.

Τ.

Physical Andical and Den-Vol. LXXVII,

bal. Review,

Health Work."

 112, July 7, s of the Group Inst. Sc. 1923.
 and its Limita-'The Dutics of Review, Pt. I., 'Leading Nova Review,' 1923

N. S. Inst.

ning Chronicle, reviews in the

Math, Soc. Bulon of the Funcof Math., Vol.

stem Containol. 25, 1923, p.

with Larvae of XIV, No. 1, p. Dal. Review,

iew, July, 1923. iew, Apr., 1923. iew, Oct., 1923. iew, July, 1923. ... Can. Med. Renan." Dal. " Can. Bank-Mind." The

n. Med. Assoc.,

Mrs. Edith J. Richardson made a most generous gift of \$1,000 to be used for adornment or further needed equipment of Shirreff Hall.

J. D. Logan, M. A., '94, Ph. D. (Harv.), presented to the University two libraries to commemorate forty years of friendship with two of his old class-mates; one is called the "Colonel William Ernest Thompson Library of Music Works, History and Aesthetics," and the other the "Alvin F.Macdonald Library of Greek Philosophy and Aesthetics." The former will start with about 500 volumes and will in time be increased to 1,000 volumes; the latter will be a somewhat smaller collection. These gifts were gratefully accepted by the Board as an additional evidence of Dr. Logan's interest in his Alma Mater.

The Hon. R. B. Bennett supplemented his earlier gift of \$250 by a further \$600 for the purchase of books on the History of Law.

W. A. Black, Esq., who has already given so liberally to the University, donated \$200 for books for the Commerce Department

16

25

26

27

28.

29.

30.

31.

Colonel W. E. Thompson donated \$35 for the purchase of certain Law Reports required to complete a set which he had presented to the Law Library.

Professor H. F. Munro gave the proceeds of his Extension Lectures, \$60, for the purchase of books on International Law.

The Provincial Medical Board presented \$100 to the Medical Library in appreciation of the accommodation and facilities which the University had put at their disposal.

In September, 1924, Mrs. Kate Spencer, of Toronto, presented to the Library fifty-seven pamphlets on geological subjects written by her late husband, Dr. J. W. Spencer, who was at one time Professor of Geology and Acting Vice-President of King's College.

By the will of the late Louis H. Jordan, M. A. '78, the University was presented with copies of all his published works.

The library was also enriched by the following gifts:—"French North Atlantic Neptune," from Reginald Wallace, Esq., of the Bank of Montreal, which was presented to the late John Wallace by General Gore; two rare old Maps of Louisburg, from Judge George Patterson, M. A. '87, LL. B. '89; a framed etching of the Temple of Neptune at Paestum, from Dr. J. W. Falconer; a volume of rare old Halifax newspapers, from Captain William Lawrence, of Maitland; volumes from Mrs. J. H. Trefry, from the library of her late husband; a collection of ancient coins and curios, from L. M. Fortier, Esq., of Annapolis Royal.

The collection of objects pertaining to the era of wooden shipbuilding in Nova Scotia being made by Professor MacMechan was increased by the following:—three plans of vessels, from Mr. North, of Hantsport; a rigged model of a barquentine, from Mr W. C. Hatfield, of Parrsboro; a model of a full-rigged ship from Mr. W. A. Black, M. P., of Halifax; relief models of old ships from Mr. George V. Guy, of the Royal Bank of Canada; old log books from the Rev. A. M. Hill, of Yarmouth; a block model of the barque "Albacore," built in 1856, from Mr. J. Sidney Morton, of Milton; a trail board, from Mrs. Matilda Telfer, of Milton; three log books, from Mrs. Robert C. Legge, of Yarmouth; three - charts from Mr. Francis F. Tupper, of Liverpool; the flag of the

BOARD OF GOVERNORS

MINUE BOOK

Oct 29, 1931 - Oct 6, 1937

MS 1

A-8

THE PRESIDENT'S REPORT. 17

barque "F. Tupper," from the Misses Marion, Edith and Annie Tupper, of Milton; a series of plans made by the late Mr. W. D. Lawrence, of Maitland, of all the vessels built by him, from his son, Captain William Lawrence, of Maitland; a ship's leathern bucket, sixty years old, from Mr. Francis F. Tupper, of Liverpool.

Mr. C. H. Mitchell continued his generous donations for the improvement of the equipment of the science laboratories, by giving \$300 for the Departments of Biology and Chemistry.

A much appreciated gift was that of \$25 from a recent graduate, Mr. H. R. Chipman, for the Department of Chemistry.

Extension Lectures.

The following took part as lecturers:—C. L. Bennet, T. Stannage Boyle, J. W. Falconer, J. N. Gowanloch, B. C. Hunt, J. H. L. Johnstone, H. A. Kent, A. Stanley Mackenzie, A. MacMechan, C. H. Mercer, H. F. Munro, A. G. Nicholls, E. W. Nichols, H. L. Stewart, N. J. Symons, A. S. Walker and G. E. Wilson.

ase of cerid present-

Extension al Law.

e Medical ties which

presented its written time Pro-College.

he Univercs.

-"French

in Wallace rom Judge ning of the lconer: a n William r, from the ind curios,

oden shipechan was from Mr. from Mr ship from l old ships a; old log k model of y Morton, of Milton; ath; three flag of the In all fifty-five lectures were given at twelve centres, as follows:—Amherst, 2; Annapolis, 5; Bridgetown, 2; Bridgewater, 5; Halifax, 3; Kentville, 3; Liverpool, 5; Middle Musquodoboit, 3; Middleton, 3; North Sydney, 5; Sydney, 6; Windsor, 8; Yarmouth, 5.

Graduate Medical Clinic.

The Faculty of Medicine conducted a graduate clinic during September 6th to September 12th, 1923, in a manner similar to that inaugurated a year ago. Thirty-three medical men from outside the city registered for the course, and about the same number from the city. Such warm approval of the course was shown that it was decided to lengthen it hereafter to at least a fortnight.

Arrangements entered into with King's College.

In the last Report will be found an account of the preliminary discussions between representatives of Dalhousie and King's concerning cooperative working, on the basis of an offer made t King's by the Carnegie Corporation and accepted by the repre

sentatives of King's. The essence of this offer was that the Corporation were to grant to King's College \$600,000, which with the present \$200,000 invested funds of King's (with the exception of about \$58,000 earmarked for the support of instruction in divinity) were to be set aside as permanent endowment, the income to be used solely for the maintenance and support of instruction in Arts for the combined students of Dalhousie and King's. This grant was to be conditional upon King's securing at least \$400,000 from other sources before July 1st, 1925 (later changed to 1926), to be used for the purpose of establishing herself at Halifax. In the meantime the Corporation was to grant to King's \$30,000 annually for the above purposes. King's further was to hold in abeyance her degree-granting powers, to agree with Dalhousie upon the departments of instruction in which the staff on the King's Foundation were to be appointed, and upon a common scale of salaries. If consistent with due economy, King's freshmen students might receive their instruction in Arts subjects by themselves. King's was to be represented on the Board of Governors and the Senate of the University. Dalhousie was to have a veto on the nominations by King's of all proposed members of the staff on the King's Foundation. If King's should qualify for the outright grant of \$600,000 she could thereafter only retire from the association with Dalhousie by sacrificing to the latter all funds provided by the Corporation for endowment. The Corporation's sole object, as expressed by one of their officers, was "the permanent strengthening of an efficient centre of higher education in the Maritime Provinces." These terms having been accepted by King's were later in their general scope accepted also by Dalhousie, and the sub-committee of representatives of the two institutions, Mr. G. Fred Pearson and President Mackenzie for Dalhousie, and President Boyle and Mr. R. V. Harris for King's, proceeded to embody them in an instrument of agreement. This was done and the document so prepared was presented to the two Boards. Slight modifications were made, and the agreement so modified was finally executed by the two Boards on September 1st, 1923. A copy of the document is appended to this Report.

25

26

27

28.

29.

30.

31.

The Board of King's College requested the University to let them have University Hall for two years in order that they might have an opportunity of establishing themselves in something like

BOARD OF GOVERNORS

MINUE BOOK

Oct 29, 1931 - Oct 6, 1937

MS 1

A-8

THE PRESIDENT'S REPORT. 19

their old corporate and community form of life at Windsor. This meant to Dalhousie the discontinuance for two years of its own residence for men, but after some hesitation the request was granted. There seemed no other way in which King's could immediately move to Halifax and enter into the new arrangement. The only condition that Dalhousie made was that University Hall should not be a source of out-of-pocket expense to the University while in the possession of King's. King's was to pay no rental, but was to assume the interest of a mortgage of \$100,000 now on the property (the University had spent in the purchase and repair of the property about \$175,000).

King's College took possession of the property early in September, and began operating under the new terms of agreement at the opening of the session of 1923-24.

Building Operations.

Shirreff Hall was opened for the reception of students in Sep-

RT.

that the Corwhich with the e exception of on in divinity) income to be instruction in King's. This least \$400,000 nged to 1926), t Halifax. In King's \$30,000 was to hold in vith Dalhousie e staff on the oon a common , King's freshrts subjects by Board of Gove was to have a members of the ald qualify for ter only retire to the latter all ent. The Corrir officers, was entre of higher

s were later in ad the sub-com-, Mr. G. Fred and President o embody them and the docus. Slight modiified was finally 923. A copy of

University to let that they might n something like tember, 1923. The University was most fortunate in its selection of Miss E. Margaret Lowe as the first Warden of the Hall. Under her capable direction and management the residence was an instant success. The building proved also to be admirably adapted to the purposes for which it was intended, and the experience of a year has suggested few changes. The number of students who were accommodated, eighty-eight, filled it practically to its capacity, and only by making some of the larger single rooms into double rooms can the expected increase for the coming year be provided for.

The central Power Plant was finished in the late summer of 1923 in time for the opening of the session, and has proved both successful and economical. It provides the heating for the Forrest Building, the Medical Sciences Laboratory and the Public Health Clinic.

The Medical Sciences Laboratory was not fully taken over and occupied until the beginning of the year 1924. It also has been eminently satisfactory. In it are housed the School of Pharmacy, and the departments of Physiology, Biochemistry, Pharmacology and Hygiene.

The Public Health and Out-patient Clinic was finished in the spring of 1924, and is a very valuable addition to the facilities which the medical school now possesses for the training of future medical practitioners. It rounds out in a most complete way the opportunities for clinical teaching, and provides at the same time a medical service of the best kind for those in the community who cannot afford to pay for medical advice and attendance. It was not opened for actual use until the end of the summer of 1924.

Financial Statement.

At the end of this Report statements are given of the receipts and expenditures in the Current Account for the financial year 1923-24, and the standing of the 1920 (Centennial) Building and Endowment Fund on June 30th, 1924.

The Current Receipts have passed the \$200,000 mark and are \$26,522.39 greater than for the previous year. Over \$17,000.00 of this is due to the increased amount of revenue from the Rockefeller and Carnegie Fund which became available. On the other hand it is to be noted that the provincial government withdrew the small grant of \$1,200.00 which they had made for many years to the Medical School. On account of the decrease in the number of students the income from fees was less than that for 1922-23 by

\$4,797.59.

The Current Expenditures, amounting to \$216,103.29, are greater than those of the previous year by \$22,000.44. The greater part of this, \$17,679.27, is due to the cost of the increased staff and equipment in the Medical School, paid from the Rockefeller and Carnegie Fund revenue referred to above.

The accumulated deficit in the Current Account had on June 30th, 1924, reached a total of \$77,105.28. Until new endowments for general purposes are received this deficit must increase by about \$20,000 per year.

26

27

28.

29.

30.

31.

The aggregate receipts of the Centennial Building and Endowment Fund increased during the year by \$105,822.24, made up of subscriptions paid in, \$83,904.17, interest and profit on sale of securities, \$20,918.22, and miscellaneous, \$999.85.

Of this Fund \$877,521.59 has been put into investments, to partly offset which there is a temporary overdraft of \$91,494.54; \$1,109,149.93 has been expended in construction, and \$49,944.56 is miscellaneous expenditure.

BOARD OF GOVERNORS

MINUE BOOK

Oct 29, 1931 - Oct 6, 1937

MS 1

A-8

ORT.

as finished in the to the facilities training of future com plete way the at the same time e community who endance. It was mmer of 1924.

ren of the receipts the financial year nial) Building and

000 mark and are Over \$17,000.00 of e from the Rockeble. On the other ternment withdrew

ade for many years rease in the number that for 1922-23 by

s \$216,103.29, are \$22,000.44. The ost of the increased id from the Rockeabove.

til new endowments t must increase by

uilding and Endow-.822.24, made up of profit on sale of se-85.

into investments, to rdraft of \$91,494.54; tion, and \$49,944.56

Sarriere

22

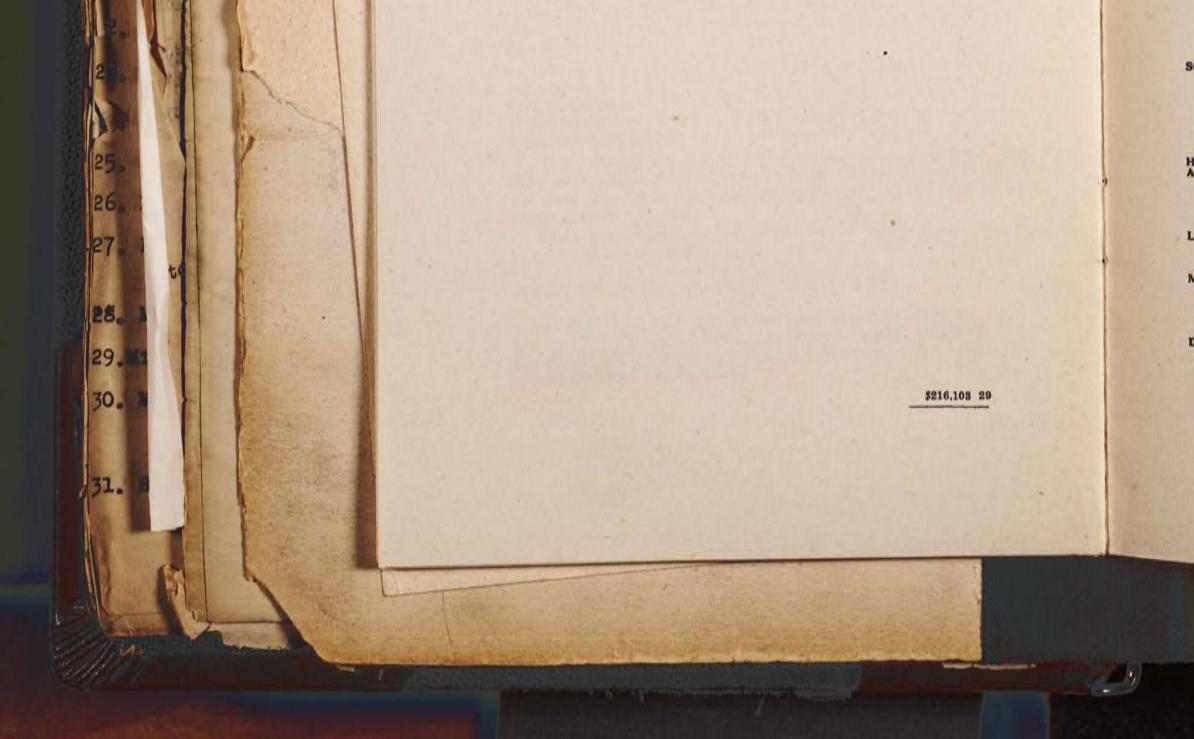
Statement of R	eccipts a	nd
	year endi	ng
Receipts. Income from Investments Income for Mathematics Chair. City of Halifax Annual Payment. Class Fees. From N. S. Medical Association, Trustees of Cogswell Lib. Fund. From Dental Infirmary, less Supplies and Expenses From N. S. Dental Association for books and equipment of Dental School From Rockefeller Medical Equipment Fund. North British Society Prize Money. Commercial Club Prize Money. Charitable Irish Society Prize Money. Lindsay Prize Money. N. S. Dental Association Prize Money. Special Clifts for Arts Library. Special Gifts for Law Library. Special Gifts for Law Library. Special Gift for Dennis Foreign Scholarship. Loan from Khaki Univ. Fund to Students' Loan Fund. Interest from Students Loan Fund. From Class 1912 for their Class Memorial	\$ 80,461 2,600 625 97,096 170 1,055 50 8,173 300 1,200 200 200 200 25 50 585 635 100 250 136 260 200	91 000 41 000 67 00 400 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000
Miscellaneous	\$204,056	
Deficit for the year	\$ 12,046	53

Ex Ju Ge

100

M

Fe



BOARD OF GOUERNORS

MINUE BOOK

Oct 29, 1431 - Oct 6, 1937

THE PRESIDE NT'S REPORT.

23

MS 1

A-8

d Receipts and e year ending

3 80,461 91
2,500.00
625 00
97.096 41
170 00
1.055 67
50 00
8,173 44
200 00
1,200 00
200 00
200 00
20.00
25 00
50 00
585 00
635 00
100 00
250 00
106 12
260 15
200 00
9.763 06
Entres des
\$284.056 76
A REMARK SE
\$ 12.046 53
a service and

June 30th, 1924. Expenditures.

Expenditures on Current Account

Expenditures.		
General University Expenses,— Administration Salaries. Auditor and Eastern Trust Co. Office Supplies. Examination Supplies. Printing Advertising Interest Charges Incidental Expenses. Salaries of Physical Instructor and Electrician. To cover deficit on Residences. Improvements to Football Field. Advanced to Students' Loan Fund Improving accommodation for McCulloch Museum. Erection Class 1912 Memorial Gateway.	\$ 15,890 80 1,100 00 1,934 94 603 27 1,131 30 558 20 5,257 08 2,266 21 2,603 75 3,092 28 5 32 5 10 15 583 35 585 92	\$ 36,122 57
Forrest Building Expenses,— Janitors and Cleaners. Alterations and Repairs. Insurance. Coal. Light and Gas. Water. Incidental Expenses	$\begin{array}{c} 1,889 \ 27 \\ 1,040 \ 38 \\ 1,600 \ 33 \\ 1,647 \ 00 \\ 683 \ 65 \\ 272 \ 38 \\ 1,826 \ 58 \end{array}$	8,959 59
Medical Buildings Expenses,— Janitors and Cleaners. Alterations and Repairs Insurance Coal Light and Gas. Water Incidental Expenses	887 17 7 67 85 28 1.058 80 200 21 175 82 81 22	2,496 17
Studley Buildings Expenses,— Janitors, engineers and cleaners. Alterations and repairs. Insurance. Coal. Light and Gas. Water Incidental Expenses.	$\begin{array}{c} 4.217 & 90 \\ 1.436 & 55 \\ 1.244 & 00 \\ 4.915 & 89 \\ 772 & 26 \\ 617 & 20 \\ 1.792 & 04 \end{array}$	14.995 84
Homestead Building Expenses Arts and Science School,— Salaries. Library. Laboratories. Prizes and Scholarships	$\begin{array}{r} 68,424 & 20 \\ 4,212 & 13 \\ 5,582 & 74 \\ 3,770 & 00 \end{array}$	484 25
Law School,— Salaries Library	$\substack{11,284 & 60\\ 2,291 & 61}$	13,576 21
Medical School,— Salaries. Laboratories. Library. Rent for Pathology Rooms and Incidentals.	$\begin{array}{r} 33.021 & 47 \\ 10.035 & 53 \\ 2.501 & 94 \\ 698 & 11 \end{array}$	46,257 05
Dental School,— Salaries. Incidental Expenses. Laboratories. Equipment and Supplies. Books from N. S. Dental Association Fund	$9,135 & 30 \\1,918 & 34 \\123 & 90 \\50 & 00 \\$	11,222 54
		216,103 29

\$216,103 29

THE PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

10 hours 20 mines

24

PIL

n

25

27

28.

29.

30.

31.

1939 (CENTENNIAL) BUILDING AND ENDOWMENT FUND.

Statement of Receipts and Expenditures to June 30th, 1924.

Receipte	1.121.221	1.5				
1920 Fund,— Rockefeller and Carnegie Endowment Fund Rockefeller Building and Equipment Fund Premium on exchange on above funds	\$400,000	00	\$600,000	00	1	
Interest on Building and Equipment Fund to June 30, 1923 Interest on Building and Equipment Fund from July 1, 1928 to June 30, 1924	106,706	-	506,706			-
July 1, 1928 to June 80, 1924	12,899 9,643		98,968	51		
Payments on other subscriptions for specified purposes to June 30, 1923 Payments on other subscriptions for specified	811,595	00		-	\$1,200,674	8
Payments on subscriptions for general purposes to June 30, 1923	65,750 300,029				1	
Payments on subscriptions for general purposes from Juiy 1, 1923 to June 30, 1924. Premiums on Exchange to date Interest on Investments to date.	14.254 382 8,879	17				
Cash received from Hon. Treas. Cent. Camp. Com. Special Gift from Mrs. Richardson for Shirreff Hall.		-	700,840 26	08		
		-	1,000	00	701,866	107
912 Fund,— Transferred to this Account on Dec. 31, 1920: Cash.	29,868 8				\$1,902,541	54
Investments, ayments on subscriptions to this fund from Dec. 31, 1920 to June 30, 1923 From July 1, 1923 to June 30, 1924	2,788 s	18	82,657 8	86		
From July 1, 1923 to June 30, 1924. Profit on sale of Securities.	8,900 0 558 8		9,922 1	4	10.55	
		199		-	42,580 \$1,945,121	100
verdraft at Bank	******	• • • • •	·····		91,494	

\$2,086,616 08

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

BOARD OF GOUERNORS

MINUE BOOK

0 ct 29, 1431 - 0 ct 6, 1937

MS 1

A-8

THE PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

Expenditures. Expenses of 1920 Campaign. Investments made for: Rockefeller and Carnegie Endowment Fund. Rockefeller Building and Equipment Fund. Cash temporarily advanced to Fund. 107,930 29 \$ 32,687 00 107,930 29 W. A. Black Fund. J. G. MacGregor Memorial Fund. Strathie Memorial Library Fund. 1920 Campaign Fund. 1912 Campaign Fund. Part purchase price Univ. Hall. Improvements on Univ. Hall. 8,118 64 707,980 29 55,000 00 20,000 00 1,500 00 12,782 00 3,346 86 68,118 64 3,249 00 Less on acct. sale furniture 64,869 64 Construction,— Arts (Law) Building.148,126 27 Less rec'd. from Macnab Fund. . 56,747 00 12,093 80 169,591 80 Gymnasium...... 47,053 46 Less rec'd. from Alumni Assoc... 9,912 64 91,379 27

¢Τ.

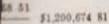
FUND.

6 20

40 60 26 00

157.80

72 14



$\frac{55}{28} = \frac{701,866}{$11,902,541} \frac{78}{54}$	37,140 82 Library Stack, on account	
42,580 00	Cash advanced to R. B. & E. Fund Less accts. payable	
\$1,945,121 54 91,494 54	Less Accts. payable 495,694 80 2,949 78 492,744 52 1,109,149 93 Miscellaneous,— 100 00 100 00 100 00 Interest on Mortgage on Studley Property May 1 to June 30, 1921 3,189 16 100 00 5,801 30 Loss on sale of securities received in 1920 Fund. 5,801 30 117 79 Overpaid to Current Account. 17 79 17,257 56	

\$ 2,086,616 08

25

\$2,086,616 08

THE PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

APPENDIX.

THIS AGREEMENT made this first day of September, in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Twenty-three.

BETWEEN The Governors of King's College, Windsor, a body corporate under the provisions of Chapter 66 of the Acts of the Legislature of Nova Scotia for the year 1853, (hereinafter referred to as "King's College" or "King's"),

of the One Part

AND The Governors of Dalhousie College, Halifax, a body corporate under the provisions of Chapter 24 of the Acts of the Legislature of Nova Scotia for the year 1863, (hereinafter referred to as "Dalhousie").

of the Other Part.

WHEREAS, the University of King's College located at Windsor in the Province of Nova Scotia was founded in the year 1789 and in the year 1802 was, by Royal Charter, endowed with university powers and has since the said date to the present time functioned as a university granting degrees in Arts, Science, Law and Theology, and by said Chapter 66 was incorporated as afore-said as a body politic and corporate having a common seal and succession for-ever under the name of "Governors of King's College, Windsor," and so incor-porated was granted all the usual privileges of a university with the powers of administration necessary for the management of its affairs and executing the administration necessary for the management of its affairs and executing the purposes of its foundation,

here Stanson

26

21

28

29.

30.

31

AND WHEREAS, Dalhousie University was, in the year 1818 at the in-stance of Lord Dalhousie, then Governor of the Province of Nova Scotia, es-tablished in the City of Halifax in said Province where it has since exercised the usual powers and privileges of a university for the study of Arts and Sci-ence, as well as giving instruction in the professional courses of Law, Medicine and Dentistry,, and by Chapter 24 of the Acts of the Legislature of the Province of Nova Scotia for the year 1863, the Board of Governors of the said University were created a body corporate under the name and style of the "Governors of were created a body corporate under the name and style of the "Governors of Dalhousie College, Halifax," with the powers necessary for the conduct of the affairs of the said University and the carrying out of the objects of its founda-

AND WHEREAS, there are in the Maritime Provinces of Canada other institutions of learning having and exercising university powers and privileges in addition to the institutions of learning above named,

AND WHEREAS, it has for a long time been thought by many interested in liberal and professional education in the said Maritime Provinces that the circumstances existing in such Provinces render it expedient that some method be adopted by which such educational work might be carried on with greater efficiency than is possible under present conditions,

AND WHEREAS, it is thought by the parties to These Presents that the cause of higher education in the Maritime Provinces would be much advanced

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

BOARD OF GOVERNORS

MINUE BOOK

Oct 29, 1431 - Oct 6, 1937

MS 1

A-8

THE PRESIDENT'S REPORT. 27

by the adoption of a scheme of federation in which the resources of the various existing institutions of learning may be so combined that the duplication of effort incident to the maintenance of a number of colleges and universities might be avoided and an institution established capable of supplying the requirements of the people and at the same time preserving, so far as possible, the traditions of the constituent colleges,

AND WHEREAS, commissioners appointed by the Carnegie Corporation of New York to investigate and report upon the educational resources and needs of the institutions of higher learning in the Maritime Provinces of Canada in a report to the said Carnegie Corporation recommended the federation at Halifax aforesaid of the said institutions of higher learning.

AND WHEREAS, from time to time various efforts have been made to promote some scheme of federation, and particularly at a conference of the representatives of the various institutions held at Halifax, December 12th, A. D., 1922, at which a plan of federation was unanimously agreed to contingent upon the acceptance of the same by the authorities of the various institutions having power in that behalf and the obtaining of adequate government or other financial assistance,

AND WHEREAS, it is found to be at present not practicable to bring about t a complete federation of all the said institutions as proposed in said plan contingently agreed upon as aforesaid,

NOW THEREFORE the parties to this Agreement having in view the considerations above set out and desiring to promote, and as a step toward, such federation and in the hope that the same may ultimately be established, have agreed upon the Terms of Association following, the same to be binding on the parties hereto until the consummation of a further federation of the existing colleges, institutions and universities upon the basis proposed by the representatives at the conference above referred to or upon some other basis of union or confederation which may be hereafter agreed to:

1. King's shall remove from Windsor to Halifax, and locate on the Dalhousie campus, or on a site adjacent and convenient thereto.

2. King's shall erect whatever buildings it considers desirable or neces-sary for the housing of the students enrolled with it, for the teaching of Divinity and such first year Arts Classes as are referred to in Section 13, and for devotional and recreational purposes. The general architectural features (type of architecture, materials, etc.), if erected on the Dalhousie campus, shall be in keeping with the buildings already erected at Studley, and meet with the approval of the consulting architects of Dalhousie University.

3. Nothing in these Terms of Association shall affect the right of King's to the absolute control or disposal of its present buildings and grounds at Windsor.

4. King's shall transfer to Dalhousie its library collections other than those in Divinity, except such as may be set apart by the Dalhousie University Librarian for the library of the residence of King's. All books retained in the University Library shall be catalogued and marked as the property of King's.

THE PRESIDE NT'S REPORT.

1.300

28

5. King's shall transfer to Dalhousie all its scientific apparatus and col-lections, with an inventory thereof.

King's shall hold and administer all its present funds and endowments and any additions which may be made thereto.

7. The Carnegie Corporation shall be asked to transfer to a trustee, to be mutually agreed upon by King's and Dalhousie, any moneys which it may give to King's for the joint benefit of King's and Dalhousie. The form of the Deed of Trust shall meet with the approval of the Governing Boards of King's and Dalhousie. Such Deed of Trust shall contain the provision that should King's cease involuntarily to function continuously according to these proposed Terms of Association such trust fund is to become the absolute property of Dalhousie. Dalhousie.

8. King's shall apply the income from all funds it may receive in the fut-ure for endowment of instruction in other than Divinity for the joint benefit of Dalhousie and King's.

9. King's shall have absolute control over the appointment and payment of its administrative and executive officers, its staff in Divinity, and all neces-sary employees for the maintenance of its buildings and grounds.

10. King's shall retain its corporate entity with its desired form of government and its name.

11. King's shall hold in abeyance its power of granting degrees except in Divinity.

12. King's shall hold its present funds and endowment intact and expend only the income arising therefrom.

13. King's may use all or part of the income arising from its present funds and endowment, not now expended for the teaching of Divinity, for administra-tive and maintenance purposes, or for further teaching in Divinity.

14. King's shall use the income from the funds it may receive from the Carnegie Corporation, as under section 7, and until such funds are received the amount given by the Corporation as an annual equivalent, for the payment of professors or instructors in Arts (as opposed to Science) subjects.

15. No appointment of any professor or instructor, except in Divinity, on the foundation of King's shall be made by King's until the approval of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University of the proposed appointee shall have first been secured.

16. The departments in which such professors or instructors may be appointed shall be determined, firstly, by the need for enlargement of the staff of the present departments of Dalhousie University to take care of the combined student body of Dalhousie and King's, and, secondly, by the provision of departments not now existing, or inadequately existing, therein. The following are the most needed appointments based on these criteria at the present time, (1) Classics, (2) Moderns, (8) English and Rhetoric, (4) English Language and

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

BOARD OF GOUERNORS

MINUE BOOK

Oct 29, 1931 - Oct 6, 1937

MS

A-8

29

THE PRESIDE NT'S REPORT.

Literature, (5) Mathematics, (6) History, (7) Economics (and Sociology), (8) Applied Economics, (9) Mathematical Physics, (10) Psychology, (11) Peda-gogy, (12) Librarian, (13) Sociology, (14) Accounting, (15) Commerce (Law), (16) Romance Languages, (18) Canadian History, (18) Philosophy.

17. The same scale of salaries as may from time to time prevail in Dal-housie University shall be adopted by King's for all appointees on the foundation of King's, except in Divinity.

18. All the classes in the Faculty of Arts and Science given by the staff of Dalhousie University and all the classes given by the staff of Dalhousie University and all the classes given by the staff on the foundation of King's, except in Divinity, shall be open on equal terms to the students of Dalhousie and King's, except that the Arts staff supported on the foundation of King's may give instruction to the first year students of King's only in Latin, French, English, Mathematics and History to the exclusion of other students.

19. The curriculum and academic regulations of the Faculty of Arts and Science of Dalhousie University shall govern the work given by the staff on the foundation of King's, except in Divinity, and the first year work referred to in Section 18 shall be identical in the two institutions.

20. Scholarships, prizes, etc., now awardable by King's in Arts subjects shall not be affected by these Terms of Association.

21. The name of King's College may appear on the B. A. or B. Sc. Diploma granted by Dalhousie University when the recipient has been a student enrolled in Arts at King's during his course.

nd col-

wments

e, to be ay give te Deed g's and King's roposed berty of

the futenefit of

payment Il neces-

govern-

xcept in

expend

at funds ainistra-

rom the ived the ment of

nity, on 1 of the ce shall

y be ap-staff of ombined on of deollowing nt time, uage and

from King's. If such undergraduate students elect to proceed to their degrees in Dalhousie University they shall receive pro lanto standing in Dalhousie for work already done in King's.

23. Graduates in Arts or Science of King's shall be eligible to proceed to the corresponding Master's degree in Dalhousie University on the same conditions as graduates of Dalhousie.

Those graduates in Arts or Science of King's who have already received approval of their candidature for the M. A. or M. Sc. degree at King's shall be at liberty to proceed to those degrees and receive their degrees from King's.

24. Dalhousie University shall conduct all matriculation and other examinations in Arts and Science for the students of both instututions, but King's shall have the right to conduct matriculation examinations in June, 1924, unless Dalhousie University shall make provision for such examinations.

25. (a) Dalhousie, if so desired by King's within three years from date, shall convey to King's a portion of the present "Studley" campus, not exceeding five acres, for the purpose of King's establishing itself thereon, on the express condition that, should King's cease involuntarily to function continuously ac-

30 THE PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

cording to these proposed Terms of Association such ground and the buildings thereon shall revert to Dalhousie University, and Dalhousie shall, if so desired by King's, pay King's as compensation for the buildings a sum of money to be fixed, in default of agreement by arbitration, on the basis of their then value to Dalhousie for University purposes. King's shall not place any mortgage or other encumbrance on such ground or on the buildings thereon.

(b) In the event of King's taking part in a Confederation such as that embodied in the report of the Conference of Universities on December 12th, 1922, the fore-going provisions shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to King's in its then relationship to the Central University.

26. Dalhousie University shall find means to make two vacancies in the Board of Governors and nominate to the Governor-in-Council persons to fill such vacancies after consultation and agreement with a committee of three appointed for such purpose by the Governing Board of King's, and their successors shall be appointed in the same manner.

27. The staff appointed on the foundation of King's, except in Divinity, shall have the same rights to membership on the Senate and Faculty of Arts and Science of Dalhousie as members of the staff of that University.

28. All students, except Divinity students, shall register in Dalhousie University, and pay to that University the Registration fee.

29. Arts and Science students of King's shall enroll in King's but no charge therefor shall be made.

30. Male students of Dalhousie University in any faculty may, at the discretion of King's, enroll in King's for residential purposes only, and in such case shall be subject to the discipline of that institution.

31. King's shall be responssible for the discipline of all students earolled therein, except in such matters as, in the opinion of the Senate, affect the general good of the University (which shall be under the Senate) and may require all such students to attend College Chapel or other religious exercises.

32. King's shall fix its own charges for board and lodging in the residences conducted by it.

33. The Bursar of Dalhousie University shall collect all tuition fees, except in Divinity, from all students on the basis of the regulations of Dalhousie University. He shall pay over to King's the fees paid by those students enrolled in Arts and Science in King's except as follows:

20

2

28,

29.

30.

31

- (a) He shall retain the fees paid for all Science classes; also
- (b) A sum of \$25.00 for each such student enrolled in King's to cover use in common of University buildings, campus, libraries, and general University expenses and incidentals. This amount shall be subject to change as experience and equity warrant.

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

BOARD OF GOVERNORS

MINUE BOOK

Oct 29, 1931 - Oct 6, 1937

MS 1

A-8

O R T.

and the buildings shall, if so desired im of money to be f their then value e any mortgage or reon.

ration such as that in December 12th, is to King's in its

o vacancies in the incil persons to fill mittee of three aps, and their succes-

except in Divinity, and Faculty of Arts University.

gister in Dalhousie fee.

THE PRESIDENT'S REPORT. 31

Note .- With regard to (a) it is to be understood that this statement of the amount to be retained for science classes holds ment of the amount to be retained for science classes holds only for the year 1928-24. On account of the high cost of giving instruction in science as compared with Arts, the amount retained by Dalhousie for each Science class must be re-adjusted as an investigation of the account books of the University warrant as equitable. King's must contem-plate sharing equitably with Dalhousie the augmented cost for staff, apparatus and buildings made necessary by the addition of King's students to those of Dalhousie.

34. As soon as the present students enrolled in King's School of Law at St. John, N. B., shall have completed their courses, such school shall be dis-continued by King's.

35. Nothing in these Terms of Association shall compromise the right of King's to take part as a separate and sovereign entity in negotiations to enter a federation along the lines embodied in the report of the conference of December 12th, 1922, as soon as such federation is feasible through adequate financial support from govermental or other agency.

36. This Association shall begin September 1st, 1923.

37. This Agreement of Association shall terminate only in the case of the Federation referred to in Section 35 coming into existence or in the event of King's ceasing involuntarily to function continuously according to these pro-

King's but no charge

alty may, at the dis-s only, and in such

all students earolled te, affect the general and may require all exercises.

ing in the residences

all tuition fees, exdations of Dalhousie y those students en-

ence classes; also

enrolled in King's to buildings, campus, nses and incidentals. ge as experience and

posed Terms of Association.

38. These Terms of Association may be altered at any time by mutual consent.

MacDonald Memorial Library, Dalhousie University, October 29, 1931.

1

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University held this date at 8 o'clock P.M.

G. Fred Pearson, Chairman, Presiding PRESENT: President Stanley D. MacGillivray H.A. Flemming A.B.Wiswell O.R. Crowell I. C. Stewart W.McT. Orr Major H.B.Stairs R. M. Fielding J. L. Hetherington

His Worship, Major Ritchie

and the Honorary Secretary.

mayor

alerned

enco

4-Ciaule

The minutes of the last meeting of the Board held on September 8th were read and approved.

This being the first meeting attended by His Worship the Mayor of Halifax, ex officio member of the Board, the Chairman extended a hearty welcome, trusting that His Worship would find it possible to attend regularly and assist the Board with his counsel.

The Chairman reported on the following matters :-

(1) That the President had under consideration the correspondence which had passed between his predecessor and the President of King's on the subject of salaries of members of the staff and would report his conclusions later. That the formal Inauguration of President Stanley (2) was held at the Capitol Theatre on the afternoon of October 9th, and proved a very impressive ceremony to the large concourse of citizens and students who filled the auditorium. The University was honoured by the attendance of representatives of Canadian and United States Universities who had seats on the stage with the Governors, Senate and official guests, and who were the guests of the Alumni and Governors at. dinner in the evening. Reports from Halifax papers of the day's functions with programmes of the afternoon ceremony and dinner will be found preserved in this current Board Minute Book as an appendix to these minutes. (3) That very satisfactory progress is being made in

the construction of the general service building

m. Blde and that to meet the present symnasium needs of the University an arrangement had been made with St. Mary's Young Men's Society for the temporary use of its gymnasium with equipment on Argyle Street. (4) That official notice had been received of the & Nones appointment of President Stanley as a Governor of the University by Order-in-Council dated September 11th, 1931. (5) That the Executive recommends the following for approval:-That Hector McInnes, Esq., K.C., the senior (a) member of the Board in service, his appointment being dated January 1900, be asked to lay the cornerstone of the building now under en Stone construction, on or about the 10th proximo, the arrangements to be in the hands of the Chairman and President. (b) The following recommendations of the President as to re-appointments, appointments, etc .: Both these recommendations were unanimously approved. nutrunts That the appointment of Dr. N.B. Dreyer as Professor of Pharmacology, be ratified, his services having been entirely satisfactory, and that the arrangement passed by the Board on June 10, 1930, be put into effect, viz., that his salary

be increased by \$250 annually to a maximum of \$5,000, beginning with the session 1931-32.

2

Appontali

0

BEP

That the appointment of Dr. Donald Mainland as Professor of Anatomy be ratified, his services having been entirely satisfactory, and that the arrangement passed by the Board on June 10,1930, be put into effect, viz; that his salary be increased by \$250 annually to a maximum of \$5,000, beginning with the session 1931-32.

2

9

non

400

indu

Callet

That the appointment of <u>Dr.R.F.Ross</u>, <u>Assistant in Anatomy</u>, his work having been quite satisfactory, be renewed on the basis of the arrangement passed by the Board on September 9, 1930, whereby his salary will be for three years as follows:-

1931-32 ----- \$2,500. 1932-33 ----- 2,750. 1933-34 ----- 3,000.

and that he be given the rank of Assistant Professor.

That the appointment of Dr. C.C.Coffin, Assistant Professor of Chemistry, be renewed for one year, and that his salary for the year 1931-33 be increased from \$2,800 to \$3,000, which carries with it the rank of Associate Professor.

That the salary of <u>H. Roy Fraser</u>, <u>Demonstrator in Chemistry</u> be increased from \$750 to \$850 for the session 1931-32.

That the salary of <u>N. A. Parlee, Stock Room Assistant in</u> <u>Chemistry</u>, be increased from \$35 to \$55 per month, beginning September 1, 1931.

That Dr.C.W. Holland be appointed Demonstrator in Anatomy for the session 1931-33 on the same terms as for the session just past, i.e., to demonstrate five afternoons a week before Christmas and four after Christmas at a remuneration of \$750.

That the <u>Laboratory Assistant in Biochemistry - I. Pottie-</u> be given an increase of \$10. per month, making his adlary \$65 per month.

That the <u>Technician in Pathology and Bacteriology</u>, <u>H.F.Ashby</u> be given an increase of \$5.00 per month, beginning September 1, 1931, making his salary now \$95. per month.

That Florence R. Harris be appointed Physical Instructor for Women students, and Assistant in the University Library, and also give assistance to the Warden of Shirreff Hall, for the present session at a salary of \$600. with board and quarters at the Hall.

That <u>Constance I. MacFarlane</u> , B.A. (Dal.), be appointed Assistant in Botany for the year 1931-32, at a salary of \$1,200.	
Elementary Latin-Student Assistant G.H. Crouse \$200	for ses
English -Readers of Themes-Freda G.Stairs 200 A.Madeleine Page- 200	17 11
Biochemistry -Assistants in -Dr.A.E.Murray - 250 -F.C.MacIntosh - 250	
Histology and -Laboratory Embryology Assistant -C.C.Stoddard - 150	п т
University -Student -I.Harriet Roberts- 4.00 Library Assistants J. M.Sproule - 3.00	O per we
That the following amendment be made to the Minutes of Ju 23, 1931:-	me
Student Assistants in Physics - <u>H.A.Weir</u> to be made <u>MacGregor Fellow</u> and salary to be changed from \$600. to for the session 1931-32. <u>L. G. Turnbull</u> to be <u>Student Assistant</u> , but salary to be increased from \$400. to \$500. for the session 1931-32.	\$800.
The session 1931-32.	

3 That the leave of absence granted to Margaret Ruth Butler, for the past session be extended for another year, that is, for 1931-32, to enable her to take advantage of a Fellowship at the University of Toronto awarded in July of this year, r of and to assist her in pursuing her studies for her Doctorate. sat_ on The Honorary Secretary presented the following :be nning Letter from Mrs. M. Carol . Roper, Corresponding Secretary (1) of the Dalhousie Alumnae Association, placing in Poul nomination as Alumnae Governor, Mrs. F. H. Pond, vice maked omy, Miss Jean F. Forrest, term expired. ead the Somet' The Board approved and requested the Honorary Secretary rec anner to submit its recommendation to the Lieut-Governorin Council. (2) Report from the Building Committee upon the memorandum Cometre submitted by the Business Manager, showing the estimated value of each of the University Buildings and contents, aont the present Fire Insurance carried on each, and suggestions as to changes in the amounts of Fire Insurance to be essor carried. lary for The recommendation of the Building Committee is that hich with the revision of certain figures the proposal as submitted be approved, pointing out that in accepting this report the University will obtain increased coveristry age to the extent of \$160,300 with a decreased premium of \$116.00 over a three year period. This report was adopted with this addition :-"That A.F. Dyer, Esq., Construction Engineer, be See park asked to make an inspection of the Forrest Building 27 innin and report to the Board upon its value for insurance purposes." omy The President introduced the following:ession before (1) There is growing demand for the opening of the University 1 \$750. Hours Hours Library on Sunday afternoons and the opinion of the Board was invited. . tie-The Board manimously approved. ary Report upon health of the student body submitted by port (2) Dr. W. H. Hattie, Assistant Dean of the Medical School, duto Ashby showing: temper aneth 1 That about 900 students have been medically examined with the following results:-(a) Referred to lung specialist 16 students r for 14 1 " heart y, and " eye, ear, nose & throat 11 or the specialist 82 arters " other specialists 10 tt

(b) A few students with organic heart conditions were aware of their disability and are taking care of themselves. Most of those referred for further heart examination will doubtless not be found seriously affected, and that the same may be said about the chest.
(c) More than 100 were found with high blood pressure. Many of these at a second reading have been found normal - the first reading may be attributed to

nervousness in most instances.

(d) The arrangements for the examination worked out well and the work done will be followed up.

A letter from the <u>Teachers Insurance and Annuity</u> <u>Association inquiring what arrangements Professor</u> <u>Gautheron may wish to make in connection with his</u> Deferred Annuity Policy while on leave of absence and asking if the University would acquaint him with the situation in order that the Association may be advised. The Board decided to pay the contribution payable by the University regularly during his absence and suggested to the President that Professor Gautheron be fully advised as to the situation.

300 for ses 300 " " 300 " "

of

850 " 150 "

(3)

Fauthinen

churs Jus.

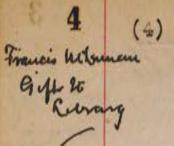
by assu,

250

1.00 per we 3.00 " " f June

to \$800.

be



That Francis McLennan, Esq., Ll. D., K. C., of Loretteville. P. Q., had generously offered to present to the University Library one hundred and nine valuable volumes and seventeen plates. The Board learned of this valuable offer with much pleasure and asked the Honorary Secretary to convey to Mr. McLennan their deep appreciation of his thought ful generosity and that the Board accepts his offer with most grateful pleasure.

0

tđ

The President then addressed the Board upon the subject Scholarship of doing everything in its power to raise the standard of scholarship in the University. He pointed out that in the subject of Mathematics and Classics, which he considered, and made quite clear, the foundations of scholarship, Dalhousie as other universities in Canada, is not doing the Honours work, in these subjects, it formerly did. His study of the situation during the last thirteen years had convinced him that the reason for this was in the material being sent the universities from the schools, and in part the failure of the Universities to institute and maintain special courses with a view to training secondary school teachers; and that in order to get better material it was necessary to see that more pupils of ability in the schools were encouraged to press forward to university work taking up seriously the study of these, or one of these, basic subjects.

The Board could materially promote the interest of bright pupils in this work by offering Scholarships to continue during each year of their university life providing that each year's work in the chosen subject should show satisfactory progress.

The President complimented the Board upon the relative generosity of the University in the way of scholarships, but pointed out that the cost of maintaining a student at any university had, during the last twenty years, increased from threefold to sixfold, so that scholarships which had not been increased during that period had fallen very materially in value. He felt that a close study of the Funds from which the present scholarships come might result in a more satisfactory allotment, but he was convinced that new money would have to be found in order that the assistance requested might be given.

In his opinion the sum of \$2,000 annually (When the Scholarships come into full being) should be made available to provide two Scholarships in Mathematics and two in Classics.

The Board listened with close attention and profit to the President's address and approved his proposals most heartily.

The President then submitted general regulations governing the award of entrance Scholarships in Mathematics and Classics which were approved by the Board. The regulations so approved are as follow:

A Mathematics Entrance Scholarship of \$600.00 is open to boys only who have attended any school in the Maritime Provinces or Newfoundland, and who have completed Grade X11 or equivalent instruction. Students holding this Scholarship must pursue in Dalhousie University a four years' honour course in Mathematics. The Scholarship is paid in four annual instalments, at the beginning of each term. Temure of the prize is conditional on the student winning firstclass standing from year to year*.

A Mathematics Entrance Scholarship of \$400.00 is open to boys only who have attended any school in the Maritime Provinces or Newfoundland, and who have completed Grade X11 or equivalent instruction. Students holding this Scholarship must pursue in Dalhousie University a four years' honour course in Mathematics. The Scholarship is paid in four annual instalments, at the beginning of each term. Tenure of the prize is conditional on the student winning firstclass standing from year to year.*

The two prizes above mentioned in Mathematics shall be awarded on this basis :-

eville,

h noughtfer with

subject i of h the red,

ng His s had erial part tain col was chools aking ic of

o oviding ow

ative ps, t at reased had he result he

the ilable

fit to ost A creditable pass must have been received by the candidate on the subjects of English, Latin or Greek, one modern foreign language, Physics, and the regular Mathematical papers set for Grade X11 by the Common Examining Board. In addition, candidates are tested on a special problems paper in Mathématics set by Dalhousie University and rank will be determined by the candidates' standing on this problems paper only. 5

A Classics Intrance Scholarship of \$600.00 is open to boys only who have attended any school in the Maritime Provinces or Newfoundland, and who have completed Grade X11 or equivalent instruction, with this proviso: That, in pursuing Grade X11 studies, if not in his earlier school work, the candidate has studied both Greek and Latin. (In compensation for this double course in Classical languages, he may omit from the Grade X11 curriculum either the modern foreign language or a science.) Students holding this Scholarship must pursue in Dalhousie University a four years' honour course in Classics. The Scholarship is paid in four annual instalments, at the beginning of each term. Tenure of the prize is conditional on the student winning first-class standing from year to year.*

A Classics Entrance Scholarship of \$400.00 is open to boys only who have attended any school in the Maritime Provinces or Newfoundland, and who have completed Grade X11 or equivalent instruction, with this proviso: that, in pursuing Grade X11 studies, if not in his earlier school work, the candidate has studied both Greek and Latin. (In compensation for this double course in the Classical Languages, he may omit from the Grade X11 Curriculum either the modern foreign language or a science.) Students holding this Scholarship must pursue in Dalhousie University a four years' honour course in Classics. The Scholarship is paid in four instalments, at the beginning of each term. Tenure of the prize is conditional on the student winning first-class standing from year to year.*

The two prizes above mentioned in Classics shall be awarded on this basis :-

A creditable pass must have been received by the candidate in the subjects of English, Greek and Latin, Mathematics, and either a modern foreign language or a science, in the papers set for Grade X11 by the Common Examining Board. In addition, candidates are tested on two special papers, one in Greek and one in Latin, by Dalhousie University, and rank will be determined by the candidates' standing in these two papers only.

matics

00 in nave

in mual mre of first-

00 is the com-

bal-

mal re of first-

ics

*For example, a scholarship holder who failed to secure first-class standing in the first year, would not be paid the annual instalment in his second year. But, by attaining first-class standing in the second year, he would be qualified for the prize money in his third year.

Willioupson

HONORARY SECRETARY

CONFIRMED:

APPENDIX -to-THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF MINUTES OCTOBER 29th, 1931

6

SIL

INAUGURATION

of

CARLETON W. STANLEY, M.A. (Oxon.)

8.8 President of Dalhousie University. Halifax, N.S .-- Friday, October 9, 1931.

PROGRAMME

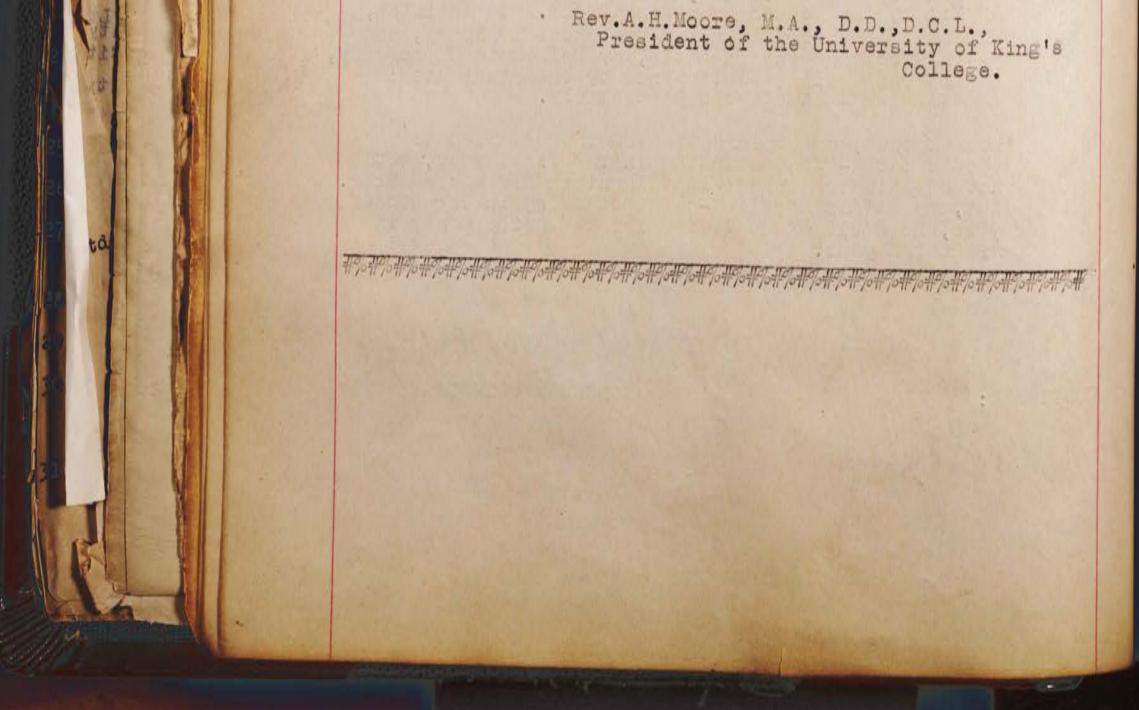
Assembly of Delegates and Guests of the 2.15 p.m. University, Members of the Board of Governors, of the Senate and of the Faculties of the University in the Lounge of the Capitol Theatre.

.

3.45 p.m. Academic Procession.

Orchestra: O Canada. 3.00 p.m.

Invocation.



ADDRESSES OF WELCOME.

W.G.Stewart, B.A., President of the Council of the Students. 7

Murray Macneill, M.A. Member of the Senate.

Rt.Hon.R.B.Bennett, LL.B., LL.D., P.C., Prime Minister of Canada, Governor of Dalhousie University.

INDUCTION OF CARLETON W. STANLEY, M.A. (Oxon.)

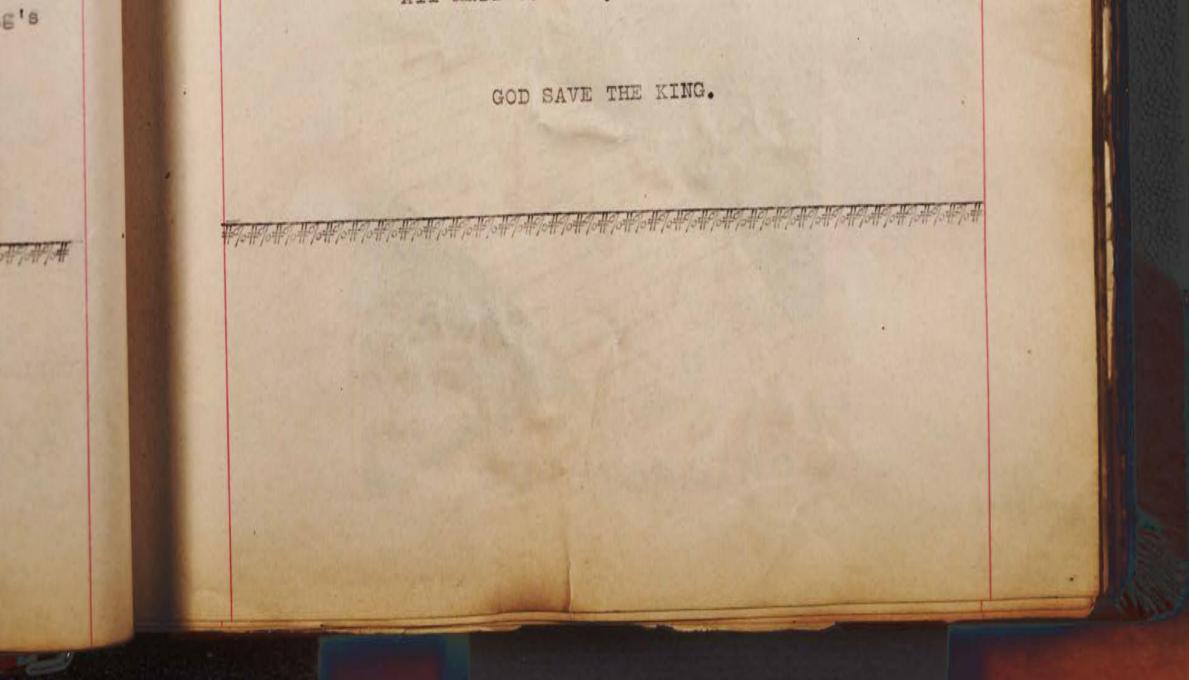
G, Fred Pearson, LL.B., K.C., Chairman of the Board of Governors.

TRANSFER OF SEALS OF OFFICE. A. Stanley Mackenzie, Ph.D., D.C.L., LL.D. President Emeritus.

I N A U G U R A L A D D R E S S. President Carleton W.Stanley.

ORCHESTRA AND GLEE CLUB: All Hail to Thee, Dalhousie!

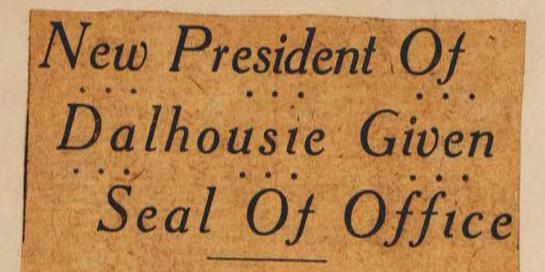
19494



The Inaugural Addresses were of a high order, as may be judged from the newspaper clippings below.

8

Special anxiety was felt as to whether the Radio arrangements would work efficiently as made through the co-operation of the Maritime Telegraph and Telephone Company, the New Brunswick and Bell Telephone Companies in connecting up their lines for the hearing of the Right Honourable R.B. Bennett, Prine Minister of Canada, speaking over the wires from Ottawa. It was a great relief and satisfaction to all, and most complimentary to the service of these lines, that when the Chairman pressed the button to make the connection Mr.Bennett's address came through immediately and with a clearness as from the platform. Great applause followed the close of this address.





PRESIDENT CARLETON STANLEY

CARLETON WESLEY STANLEY, M.A. (Oxon), has become fifth President of historic Dalhousie University.

Impressive and colorful, yet not too stern, was the ceremony in the Capitol theatre Friday afternoon at which he was inducted, into office and received the century-old seal of Nova Scotla's famed seat of learning.

Despite the mechanization of the world, the progress of science and the difficulties of earning a livelihood, we could afford to neglect the arts, the fundamental subjects of Latin and Groek and literature, if we were to employ ourselves in the parsuit of knowledge, he declared in his inaugural address. Universities had not kept pace with economic and social changes, and should be humanized, he said, but they should never lose sight of their primary purpose of guiding marking along channels which lead to right and proper living. may

18 Company, necting R.B. vires to all. that action th a wed the

PREMIER SPEAKS HAT President Stanley will uphold and continue the fine old traditions of Dalhousie and guide the university to continued and greater success, was the belief of Rt. Hon. R. B. Bennett, Premier of Canada, who addressed the assembly by means of long dis-tance telephone from Ottawa.

Down the center aisle of the theater promptly at 3.45 o'clock marched a procession of savants in purple and ermine and scarlet robes, men from Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island, from far western Canada and from New England, scholars whose names rank high in the realm of higher education. They took their place upon the stage in company with Lieutenant-Gover-nor W. H. Covert, of Nova Scotia, nor W. H. Covert, of Nova Scolia, making his first public appearance after being sworn into office at noon yesterday, with the Board of Governors, the Sepate and the fac-uity of Dalhousie University, with the Mayor of Hallfax, and with representatives of Church and State. State.

HUNDREDS IN AUDIENCE

HUNDREDS of persons in the audience, citizens, and stud-ents from the many institutions in Halifax, rose to their feet, to join in the singing of O Canada, led by G. Fred Pearson, Ll.B., K.C., Chairman of the Board of Governors, who presided at the ceremonial.

Delegates from Canadian and American universities on the platform with him included:

form with him included; Harold Skinner King, Ph.D., Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.; Rev. Dr. P. J. Nicholson, Johns Hopkins University, Balti-more, Md.; President F. W. Pat-terson, Actidia University, Wolf-ville; Dr. Dixie Pelluet, Alberta, University of Edmonton, Alberta; Rex Moore, B.A., Bishop's Collece, University of Lennoxville; B C. Rex Moore, B.A., Bishop's Collece, University of Lennoxville; B C. Nicholas, British Columbia, Uni-versity of Vancouver; Presiden, A. H. Moore, King's College, Univer-sity of Halifax; Dean Percy E. Corbett, Faculty of Law, McGili, McGill University, Montreal; Pre-sident G. J. Trueman, Mount Alil-son University, Sackville; Chancei-lor C. C. Jones New Branswick, University of Fredericton; Princi-pal J. M. Trueman, Nova Scot a Agricultural College, Truro; Dr. D. G. Davis, Principal, Nova Sco-tia Provincial Normal College, tia Provincial Normal College, Truro; Prof. G. F. Murphy, Nova Scotia Technical College, Halifax; Dr. W. G. Watson, Pine Hill Div-inity Hall, Halifax; G. Douglas steel, Prince of Wales College, Charlottetown; Rev. Dr. T. W. Savary, St. Paul's Church, Halifax, Queen's University, Kingston, On-tario; Very Rev. H. P. MacPher-son, President-Rector, St. Francis Navier, University of Antigonish; George Hugh Henderson, Ph.D., F.R.S.C., Saskatchewan, University of Saskatoon; Charles Norris of Saskatoon: Charles Norris Cochrane, Toronto University, Tor-Cochrane, Toronto University, Tor-onto: Captain Arthur James, M.D., Western Ontario, University of London; J. C. Robertson, M.A., Victoria University, Toronto. Rev. A. H. Moore, M.A. D.D., D.C.L., President of the University of King's College invoked divine blessing.

TIDE HAS TURNED

DROFESSOR Murray Machelli, M.A., member of the Senate, on behalf of that body told of his pleasure in joining in the welcome to President Stanley. It was a source of deep satisfaction to him. he said, that after all these years which had seen the continued exo-dus of Nova Scotla's best brains to universities in far-flung parts, the tide had turned, and now Dal-housie has reached a position which enabled her to call to her tradit-ion-steeped portals the best minds of other parts of Canada, and which now permitted her to get back a part of her own.

The new president, he believed, will find the student body serious, eager and earnest in their pursuits of knowledge, and he will find the board of governors ready and willing to support and assist him. He will find a staff of teachers, im-bued with the fine traditions of the

earliest Dalhousie faculties. "I am hopeful," he concluded, "that the road we are are to tra-vel in the future, will contain the same essentials as the one we have followed in the past, that Da:-housie will forever endure, retain-ing the high principles of its founders."

ADDRESS BY PREMIER

THEN came the feature of the THEN came the feature of the afternoon, the address of Rt. Hon. Richard B. Bennett, LL.B., LLD., P.C., Frime Minister of Can-ada, and Governor of Dalhousie University, who spoke from his of-fice in the Parliament Buildings at Ottawa. His words were carried over long distance telephone lines to a loud speaker in the theater, and his address was clear and disand his address was clear and distinct.

In announcing Mr. Bennett's address, Chairman Pearson seid: 'It was only natural for us to expect that being a graduate of Dal-housie, he would some day be Pre-mier of Canada. Contract for T join with the University of Dalhousie and with all friends of Dalhousie in welcoming the new President and in wishing him a full measure of success in his new

high office: "The little University of yesterday has grown and expanded to its present high standard, but it has developed, not changed. The bril-liant traditions of yesterday are the traditions of today, and have enabled Dalhousie University to make its many and great contri-butions not only to this nation, but to many other parts of the world. "We will entrust these old tra-

ditions to our new President with full confidence that he will carry our university steadily forward in the paths which lead to greater and greater success. We give him our heartiest and our best welcome.

FORMAL INDUCTION

A TTENDANCE of such distin-A guished gentlemen from the universities of Canada and the New England states testified to an interest in higher education in do, was greatly attracted by Dalerted Mr. Pearson, as he rose to formally induct the new president. He spoke of the great appreciation of the work of the retiring President, and the belief of the Board of Governors that, after a search of six months, the right successor to the post had been found. President Stanley, he said, had had a distinguished academic career as a successful teacher and as administrative assistant to Sir Arthur Currie, Principal of Mc-Gill University. True to the purpose of its original foundation as an institution of higher learning, Dalhousle had laid upon her now more than ever before the duty and obligation of providing trained leadership to cope with the perplexities and con-fusions of the time in which he lived. Mr. Stanley, he said, had been summoned at the appointed hour to the great task of leading our university onward to meet the our university onward to meet the challenge of a new day. "Carleton Wesley Stanley, in ac-cord with the statutes in that re-spect made and provided and by direction of the governors of Dal-housie College at Halifax, I vest you with the office and declare you to be president of this univer-sity with all the rights, privileges. sity, with all the rights, privileges, duties and emoluments appertain-

ADDS HIS WELCOME

DRESIDENT Emeritus Mackenzie

9

added his welcome to those al-ready extended to President Stanley, and offered congratulations both to him and to the university on his elevation to the office which, the speaker said, he knew Presi-dent Stanley would ably and ef-ficiently fulfill.

One had only to read of Lord Dalhousie, founder of the univer-sity to know he was far in advance of his day in his conceptions and liberal thinking. Dr. McCullough, too, had set a standard which should be the aim of all succeeding generations to emulate. Two such men, he said, had set the pace for this university. The name of Lord Dalhousie, he continued, would be forever imbedded in the

would be forever Imbedded in the annals of Imperial Britain. Since 1818, he said, the coat of arms and the seal of the Dalhon-sie family had been the seal and badge of the University's Dalhou-sie descent. "To you President Stanley," declaimed the President Emeritus, "This seal is the sym-bol of your having assumed presi-dency of the University, and I have the honor of passing over to you the honor of passing over to you

this historic seal of office." Three cheers for President Stanley were called for by W. G. Stewart of the Students Council. They were given with a will and were followed by cheers for Re-tiring President Mackenzie.

MUST BE ALTERED

THEN President Stanley arose to make his inaugural address. Economic and social changes had been so rapid that we had not adapted our universities to the new standards, he said, "We must

humanize our universities." He discussed the many arguments in favor of altering college curricula to include more material and modern subjects. This might be advisable to an extent, he admitted, but the fundamental subjects of the arts, Latin, Greek and literature and history, could never be abolished if we were to guide our lives along the paths that led to greater knowledge,

Telegrams of congratulation from McGill University. University of Toronto and University of British Columbia were read by Mr. Pearson.

The Dalhousie hymn, "All Hall to Thee, Dalhousie" by the orches-tra, and the national anthem concluded the ceremony, as the distinguished guests surrounded Pre-sident Stanley to offer felicitations. The address of President Stanley in part follows:

So many kind things have been said to me, and about me, since I came here, that I think that for once something must be said on the other side. It is true that those in authority selected me as a successor to my good friend, Dr. A. Stanley Mackenzie—of whose suc-cessful career I shall say something in a moment. But it is also true that I, though I had other work to housie University. I knew its r and glorious history, I knew many of its teachers, past and present, and L knew scores of its graduates, young and old. My deliberate judgment of Dalhousie is and has been that it nas, more consistently than most other Canadian Universitles, kept in mind what the purpore and function of a university make clear as I go on. As against these great attractions, and the manifold atractions which the ife Provinces have long had for me, here were some misgivings. In the last two decades Dalhousie University has leaped ahead with a marvellous impetus.

STUDENTS' WELCOME

VERY warm welcome to the A new president was delivered by W. G. Stewart, B.A., President of the Council of Students of the university, who declared he deem-ed it a great honor that the stud-ent body had been given the op-portunity of being represented on the platform.

He paid tribute to the men who had gone before, who had raised Dalhousie to its present high sta-tus, and he expressed the firm be-lief that President Carlston W. Stanley would continue to guide Dalhousie along the same paths

of progress and expansion. The student body, he said, ap-preciated greatly the kindness, humanity and fairness of the President Emeritus, A. Stanley Mac-kenzie, Ph.D., D.C.L., LL.D., and wished him every joy in his wellmerited retiroment after 21 years of service to the university.

In welcoming the new president, he offered the hearty co-operation of the students to solve any probway which would benefit , he intitution. To President and Mrs. Hanley, he expressed, on behalf of he atudents, every good wish for more than happy and successful erm of office.



n

BROAD GROWTH

IN the newer parts of Canada new universities have sprung into being and shown great physical growth. But Dalhousie is one of the very oldest of Canadian uni-versities, and lice in one of the oldest parts of Canada. Nor has its recent growth been merely physical. It has added new facultles: It has succeeded-partly, I believe, through the persistence of predecessor .- in healing a breach more than a century old. and there now stand on Dalhousle Campue the beautiful buildings which house an institution even older than itself-the University of King's College. I feel that that happy affiliation esages other fruitful movements of cooperation. In short, in addition to carrying on the old work in the Arts Faculty, and in the famous Law School. great new movements have been set going in the regime of my predecessor. I confess to some misgivings about my ability to keep up the pace. But I am sufficiently immodest to hope that the average results of Dr. Mackenzle's efforts and my own, will be found to be a good average. He has done much more than his stint; I pledge myself to do my best.

Nor can I fall to mention here those public-spirited gentlemen who constitute the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University. The Presidency of a modern university, with its many faculties, its diverse and endlessly ramifying interests, is not a burden rashly to be undertaken. I should never have undertaken it had I not known the zeal and tireless support of the Dalhousle Governors in the past, and had I not been sure that it would be so in the future. Few universities, I believe, have sup-porters so devoted and unselfian.

COURSE OF WISE MEN

AM now going to address this audience as a university audi-ence, to say a few words as to a company of fellow students. In one of his letters Plato says that a man should say little, and write little, but go on learning to the end. And all wise man do that, But, we who assemble together in universities have special opportunitles for learning. Some of us think at the time that we have not suf-fulcient leisure at university to learn the things we should like to learn. I have heard professors complain about that. I have even heard students make a similar complaint, On the other hand, I believe that most graduates look back on college days as days of spacious and tranquil leisure. And while I can bear testimony to the diligence of Canadian university teachers, and to the fact that many of them are obliged to work much too hard, they at least are busy with the work which they have chosen to be occupied with, and to a degree that is rare in other human occupations. And so we are here to learn. So far as I know it has never been disputed that a university is an institution of learning. But from the outside it has often been urged that universities are occupied with useless learning, and latterly in the universities themselves there has been much debate about what things should be taught and what things should be learned. Especially has there been a demand that in view of our changed ways of life we give up the traditional subjects of study and pursue new paths. It is argued, for example, and with some show of reason, that university should be a preparation for life.

LIFE HAS CHANGED

PUT life, it is added, has changed. and changed fundamentally, Even if we would, we cannot live as our fathers lived. For one thing, life has become mechanized, and so a large proportion of us must become expert in machines, and in all that machines entail. Again life has become complicated to an almost baffling degree; new scienc-es have been added and the old sciences made over. Nay, more, the student of the history of science observes that the leaders in science today are asking certain fundamental questions with the same dubiety as men had in the fourth and third centuries B. C. which raises the still more fundamental question whether all the intervening human accomplianments may not have brought us round in a circle, like a wandsrer, lost in the clouds on the mountain tops. However, that may be, some ground for argument has been afforded to those who urge that no student can be expected to know everything, and that it behooves those in charge of the curriculum to see that the most useful things are studied only, or at least stulled first.

DANGER OF WEAZENED PODS Now, I think that these argu-They must even be listened to patiently. University men must humbly remember the old saying that there is no fool like a wise fool. They must remember also the besetting ain of academics and the academic mind, viz., a dogmatic and prejudiced conservatism. When times and conditions change, when the minds and hearts of men are seized with new needs and filled with new aspirations, or it may be with a new despair, then the in-tellectual leaders of society need a new endowment of humour, and imagination, and sympathy. True, we must hold fast to those things which are good-but it is possible to have one's hands full of weazened pods when it is time to be gathering fresh fruit.

I am deliberately putting the case for the innovators and reve-lutionaries in education as fairly and even as philosophically as I can. I am not upholding conservatism merely for the sake of conservatism. But, on the other hand, at this stage it must in reason be asked: What is the purpose and function of a university? For the reformers must not be allowed to reform the University out of recog-nition. We said a little while are that university could fairly be called a preparation for life, That statement is all very well so far as it goes, but it is not a defin-ition of a university. Many other things are a preparation for life. What distinguishes a university from these other things? From a "business college" for example, or a carpenter's shop that trains apprentices? A preparation for life? Would it help perhaps to stop for a moment and ask what we mean by Life, and what we mean by learning to live? FLAN OF FOUNDERS

lectual use of his leisure time. Not inventing machines, nor even writing books, no, nothing of that sort: Simply housing with ideas. sort: Simply housing with ideas. contentedly and even gaily. Now, some may think that it far too simple a test of a noble and wise life. But, reflect on it for a mo-ment. Reflect on how most men and women spend their week-ends, asking yourself: "Are they spend-ing their leisure intellectually? Are they willingly housing with ideas, are they thinking, and can they think contentedly and cheerful-ly?"-If you will reflect on this you will see that there is more than a little in this test of life: the intellectual use of leisure. But the men who held this creed were the earliest schoolmasters, the first the earliest schoolmasters, the first founders of academies in Europe. And so it is no accident that our word school—like so many other modern European words express-ing an ultimate idea—is a Greek word, and that it means leisure. (As has been said, school-boys have a way of finding this out, whether they know Greek or not. That merely shows that schoolboys from one age to another are right in their fundamental ideas).

LEISURE TO LEARN

F then, ancient philosophers and modern school-boys are sound. education in the true sense of the word means kisure to learn how to use one's leisure. It means a training in the finest and highest of the arts-the art of learning how to live. Not to make a living. A tradesman can teach you that. And it's a very useful thing to know. Nor should any university man sneer at it. For it seems a part of the order of things that for thousands upon thousands who know how to make a living, only one here and there learns how to live, and what a divine thing hu-man life may be. University men and women should rather reflect that they are a specially privileg-ed class, and that they owe large duties to the community which

makes their education possible. This feature of the situation leads me to digress for a mome on a thing which has often strue me forcibly: the purity of moti-shown by the early benefacto and founders of universities o this continent. True, great excep-tions may be found. But let me cite the case of the university from which I have just come. Montreal is, and always has been. a commercial city. But something of the university more than a century ago McGill University was established there by a merchant (who himself had had no university education) and turned over to a society recently formed for the "advancement of

THE men who founded the first Europe-the men who gave Europe its mathematics and its sci-ence, much of its medicine, its most profound philosophy of law, who developed every form of lit-scature which today we possess. erature which today we possess, and the loftiest examples of Art-these men believed that Life was an Art, an art which could be learned, and in which some men might become very proficient, so that they could live nobly, and wisely, And the test of success in life was neither distinction in war nor aggrandisement in peace, nei-ther personal popularity nor poli-tical renowni but if you please whether a man could make intel-

learning

WHAT NOBLER MOTTO? THE advancement of learning! Could any nobler motio for a university be found? In other places at this time and later, both in the Old World and in the New, colleges were being made a social preserve, or the battle ground of sects, or a political football. But, meantime a Montreal merchant endows a college for the advance-ment of learning. About twelve years ago. I hap-

ment of learning. About twelve years ago. I hap-pened to be in this city of Halifax, and my attention was then called to a facsimile of the brass plate on the Corner Stone of the origin-al Dalhousie. It was there describ-ed as "a public seminary. In which the youth of this and other Brit-lish Provinces may be educated in the various branches of literature, science, and the useful arts." Adscience, and the useful arts." Ad-mirable phrases! A public semin-ary, here in Halifax in 1820, when

aura time. nor even ing of that with Ideas. milly, Now it far too e and whee for a momost men wwek-ends, hey spend-tually? Are with idean. t can they t cheerfulect on this est of life: leisure. But creed were rn, the first in Europe. nt that our many other ds express. ans telrure. school-boys a this out, wek or not. at schoolanother are mini ideas). ARN sophers and

are sound. sense of the learn how It means a and highest of learning ke a living. h you that. thing to y university It meenis a things that susands who living, only arns how to e thing huversity men ther, reflect illy privilegy owe large nlty which possible. altintion?

often struc ly of moti-benefacio iversities 0 But let me e university . just come. 3'd hus been. ut something ago McGill dished there himself had ucation) and lesy recently

r a mome

It accident, I wonder, that put lit-erature first? Many decades later erature first? Many decades later than this, two great Englishmen were publicly to record their re-gret over having neglected literat-ure, one in the pursuit of science, and another in the pursuit of sys-tems. Was it accident, again, I ask, that the "useful arts" were put last? I don't know. But per-haps something more was intend-ed than the mere cadence proper ed than the mere cadence proper to an inscription: "Literature, Science, and the Useful Arts." Then, after I read the inscription, I read the founder's speech, at the laying of the corner stone. There I read with delight that Dalhousie was "founded upon the principles of religious toleration." The youth of today may read that lightly. But in the year 1820 it was a forward-looking thing to establish an institution of learning on prin-ciples such as these. **PERIL OF CATCH-WORDS DUT to relight from our digres**

BUT to return from our digres-sion: We were talking of Life. sion: We were talking of Life. and the function of a university. Most of you here will be able to amplify the terms I have used. Life is so endlessly rich, and man himself is such a paragon of ani-mals that no puny definition should be allowed to circumscribe their dignity. I shall be content, how-ever, if my words have succeeded in causing you to think of uniin causing you to think of uni-versity education in terms of Life —Life in its fullest significance, in its divinest implications. Now, once its divinest implications. Now, once we have risen to that plane of thinking, do we not find it hard to believe that the heart of man has changed very much because of the mere tools which he him-self has invented? Is a Scotchman less a Scot because of the tele-phone? Is an Englishman less an Englishman when he rides in an aeroplane? Are we Europeans who live in this country less Europeans because we trade swiftly across the Pacific with the Orient? To ask such questions of course is to answer them. And yet in that most important of human activities answer them. And yet in that most important of human activities— the education of our youth—we are prone to listen to catch-words. I have heard it said, for example, in the last year, and in quarters where one would have expected something different, that Canad-ians ought to be studying Chinese instead of Greek and Latin. I have heard it said, and perhaps many heard it said, and perhaps many of you have heard it said, that in of you have heard it said, that in our day boys were given too much theoretical mathematics and not enough practical science. But to say such things is to suppose that we can loose ourselves from the very threads of our being. No Eur-opean since the fifth century B.C. has been able to think of science apart from mathematics. That is not to say of course that all Eur-opeans in the interval bave been scientists. Again, though a native of India may deny the validity of history, and will seriously query whether the concept Time has any real meaning. the European is historically minded. WE CANNOT FORGET A ND that is not less true of can-

barbering is one thing, and y democracy another thing, and a university still another thing? And again, on the other side, some of us have been a little too bigoted and exclusive in our talk about education. He have set up unreal antitheses, or, where the antithesis is genuine, we have ap-plied it too rigidly. For example, there is a real antithesis between pure and applied science. Yet it is pretty hard to discover, for ex-ample, where geology leaves off, and mining engineering begins, and where mining engineering leaves off and geology begins. DALHOUSIE IS FITTED

DALHOUSIE IS FITTED

ONE can make mistakes of in-clusion and mistakes of ex-clusion. But I suggest to you be-fore I close with this part of my subject that the chief function of a university is to gather together the more gifted minds of the com-munity for an arduous though demunity for an arduous though de-lightful study of ideas, and prin-ciples, and fundamental things. This will involve a careful turn-ing over of all the first-rate things that our human predecessors lave said and done. This count-y and this age cry aloud for a re-birth of humanism, for a re-interpreta-tion of the human values of prestion of the human values of pres-ent human activities, and a re-assessment of the usefulness, humanly speaking, of many of our institutions. With no wish to flatter either the living or the dead. I believe that Dalhousie University, because of its leadi-tions, and because of its leadi-tions, and because of the ruman material of which it is constituted, is pre-eminently fitted for this task.

Life! Let us ponder, who can, once and again, what Life is: You remember Hazlitt: "The contempremember Hazlitt: "The contemp-lation of truth and beauty is the proper object for which we were created, which calls forth the most intense desires of the soul, and of which it never tires." Let me repeat that, for your benefit, my young friends, who are stud-ents of Dalhousie, and capecially for you, who like myself, are fresh-men here: "The contemplation of truth and beauty is the proper obiruth and beauty is the proper ob-ject for which we were created, which calls forth the most intense desires of the soul, and of which it never tires.

never tires." Would it be right to leave the subject here? Perhaps for pur-poses of mere oratory, yes. But I spoke a moment ago of the gifted souls with which the uni-versity must chiefly work. Now, in this distracting age, the gifted souls will not come to us. We may have to concern ourselves with seeking them out. I am reminded of the ancient Dalhousie motio. Ora ct Labora. Trust in God, but keep your powder dry. The citing of all the philosophers will not solve our educational problem to-day: and it is a sin against honesity.

and cannot be mended until the etudents. The schools are hardly no articulate, perhaps, but they understand thoroughly that they cannot improve until the colleges take it as one of their chief practical duties, if not the chiefest of all, to send back some of the very best male brains into the schools.

There is nothing new or revolutionary in this doctrine. For the past ten weeks in Nova Scotia L have not talked to anyone who has not understoond it thoroughly. Why then is not the doctrine practised? My opinion is that economic and social changes have followed one another so swiftly in this country that we have not adapted our institutions to them. This was partly what I meant carlier by saying that our institutions must be re-humanized. For example, machin-gry has inevitably depopulated the country-side and the fishing com-munities, and made hundreds of our precious country schools the mere husks of themselves. But then we should use machinery and our improved roads to consolidate secondary schools. The difficulties secondary schools. The difficulties are not insuperable there. I do not believe that any of our diffi-culties are insuperable. I have heard it said in some parts of Canada: "You cannot induce norn to take up school-teaching." I do not believe this. There is an ultimate fact which contradicts it, and that is this: After a certain age boys can be educated only by men. Every boy in Canada knows this, every man in Canada knows it. And my firm belief is that this knowledge will presently assert itself in a practical way, and makes us all marvel that we sinned against the light so long.

DALHOUSIE University, therefore, cannot live unto itself alone. In a sense, and in a very real sense, every school of these Maritime Provinces, is a part of it. Its founder, you remember, cast his gaze as far to the Westward as Lower Canada and Upper Canada, If it be not implety, I venture to revise his geography somewhat, and substitute for these further Provinces the island of Newfound-land. But I have no doubt that the graduates of Daihousie will con-tinue in the future to regard "the Canadas", and the territories inuch

incement "I

MOTTO?

of learning motto for a In other id later. Loth nade a vocial le ground of football. But. cal merchant the advance-

ty of Halifax. in then called e brass plate of the originthere describd other Briteducated in of literature, ful arts." Adpublic ceminin 1820, when Cambridge youth of the owever, and these: "Lower da Nova Sco-wick, and the Edward and becy as well at! And then ; "Literature, 'wil aris," Was and

WE CANNOT FORGET A ND that is not less true of Can-adians of European stock and culture. Like exiles of old, we can-not forget. "If I forget thee, O Jerusalem, let my right hand for-get her cunning: if I do not re-member thee, let my tongue cleave to the roof of my mouth." We can-not utter ourselves, except in terms of European culture. Go in-

solve our educations day; and it is a sin against honesty. a sin against youth, to prate of truth and beauty, and the intens-est desires of the soul, when in reality we fall far short of these things.

INSTITUTIONS FALTER

<text><text><text><text>



12



THE BEST MALE BRAINS

YESTERDAY, in typical "Dalhousie weather," the inauguration of Carlton W. Stanley, M. A. (Oxon.) as President of Dalhousie University took place in the spacious Capitol Theatre with appropriate ceremony. Dalhousie has long held a large place in the affections of the people, ever since that day so long ago when a liberal University was founded to which anyone was admitted regardless of race, creed, or other accidentals —a new thing at that early day. There was naturally great interest in seeing and hearing the new President on this his first public appearance since coming to assume the responsibilities of his new office.

He took for his theme the discussion of the function of a university, what it was for and what part it should play in the modern world. The result might be summed up in the phrase "the pursuit of sound learning." The world changed, and universities changed, but there were some things which were fundamental to the university if it would fulfil its real work. It might not be estably defined. Take the distinction between geology and mining engineering, or mathematics and engineering. The one was based on and grew out of the other. It is the more fundamental thing with which the university primarily deals.

These were not his words but ave feel that this was the thought behind them. The new President came down to practical things at once when he spoke of the relation of the University to the schools. Everybody knows that the schools are not getting our best. The schooling of our children is almost wholly in the hands of women. No reflection is intended in saying this but as President Stanley said "Boys after a certain age can only be educated by men." That is instinctively recognized. It is behind the idea so often expressed about the lad whose father is dead, when it is said "How he needs his father." President Stanley pointed out that in this country the universities were gotting the best brains from the schools, but were not giving back the best brains of the universities to the schools. One of the things necessary, he pointed out, was that the universities should send back into the schools "the very best male brains." They get them in the old world. Here, for many reasons, this is not at all general. He believed that it. could be done. We agree with him. He has placed his finger on one of the points where our present order is off the track, Good sound robust masculine brains training our boys would exercise a profound influence in a single generation. If President Stanley succeeds in helping to change the present order and the ablest brains go to the teaching of our boys, he will achieve something of profound 'consequence to the future of the country. We wish him Godspeed.

Another Milestone

The ceremony to be held this afternoon in the Capitol Theatre is an event of high public interest. At all times the community has deep concern in the character and competence of its educational institutions. But the time in which we live calls in an unusual degree for those qualities of caim judgment and resolute leadership which ought to be the fruit of education carried beyond the stage of school, and with the increasing responsibility of our universities the responsibility of choosing their presidents has become graver.

At the inauguration this afternoon, all friends of Dalhousie will remember with gratitude the retiring President, to whose persevering energy has been due so much of the expansion in personnel, in equipment, in width and depth of public service during his twenty years of office. It adds to the grace of the coming scene that Dr. A. S. Mackenzle will be present to take a personal share in inducting his successor, and can observe with pride that the number of students, having risen steadily under his administration, has at this moment reached its peak.

His mantle has fallen upon one whom we venture to think singularly fitted for this high trust. President Stanley brings to his task a remarkable blend of qualities. He is a distinguished scholar, broadened in intellectual outlook by having studied in two great universities, Canadian and British, and having had experience of work in three, as well as by travelling widely both on this continent and in Europe. His publications in leading journals have long since shown not only his learning but his felicity of expression, while his capacity for affairs—so needful now in a university President-has been demonstrated by the success with which last year he administered the business of one of the greatest educational institutions in North America. Nor is he any stranger to Eastern Canada. This Province of Nova Scotia has for years been his chosen holiday resort, and his personality has already won golden opinions here. It remains to add that he comes at the right age, in the glorious summertime of life, to a task for which spring is too early, while autumn is too late.

1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

S a daily newspaper, which tries to Atake note of the more significant public occurrences, The Hallfax Herald welcomes so auspicious a selection for work so profoundly important. Much, probably far too much, is expected in these days from a university President, and amid the plaudits this afternoon at his inauguration there should be a solemn accompanying thought of the co-operative zeal which Mr. Stanley has a right to expect from us all. It is seldom indeed given to the same man to be at once a symbol of learning and a business administrator, eloquent on the public platform and tactful in college diplomacy, with the vision of great developments ahead and also the diligence for minute things at hand. But in an extraordinary degree Mr. Stanley has given proof of combining the aptitudes which have marked great presidents in the past, and we wish him Godspeed as he undertakes an enterprise in which real success is surely one of the proudest achievements within the reach of any man. To leave his imprint, deep and enduring, through guidance of a great university, upon the student life of such a period as this is the most inspiring of opportun-Ities. That its difficulties are proportionate to its possibilities hardly needs to be pointed out. For the new President of Dalhousie then, exceptionally equipped with the right sort of experience, with proved insight, with courage, and with readiness for hard work; we bespeak public support and co-operation in a great adventure, not his alone, but ours.



As sometimes happens in newspaper reports of such functions errors occur in the omission of the names of representative guests present. It is practically impossible for any one to state exactly all who were actually present.

It is noted that at least the names of two gentlemen, each representing an important Educational Institution, were omitted, viz:

> Reverend Brother William B.Cornelia, President St.Mary's College. Reverent Dr. Clarence McKinnon, Principal Pine Hill College.

A record of these proceedings would not be complete without reference to the Orchestra which under the talented direction of Mrs.G.Fred Pearson, wife of the Chairman of the Board, added so much to the pleasure and impressiveness of the occasion. Mrs. Pearson and her clever lady musicians, drawn from students and Alumnae of the University, were the recipients of hearty applause and sincere congratulations and thanks.

There was also present in a compact body a number of members of the University Glee Club who, with the orchestra, gave the audience a splendid lead for the singing.

DINNER -NOVA SCOTIAN HOTEL, OCT.9, 1931

The Dinner tendered by the Governors and Alumni to the visiting Representatives of other Universities and other distinguished guests proved an intimate and most congenial closing to an historical day. Counting Guests and Hosts the total party numbered one hundred and twenty-three.

Included among the special guests who sat at the Head Table with the Representatives of other Universities, were:-

> His Lordship Mr. Justice Chisholm, Chief Justice of Nova Scotia. Colonel, The Hon.Gordon S.Harrington, Premier of Nova Scotia Carleton W.Stanley, M.A. (Oxon.), President of Dalnousie University.

The Representatives were:-

1. President F.W.Patterson. 2. Dr. H.S. King 3. Rev.Dr.P.J.Nicholson Acadia University, Wolfville. Harvard "Cambridge, Mass. John Hopkins "Ealtimore, Md. King's College, University, of

rk 80 / far om a audation ying Mr. s all. same and the dipelop-IOT raorloor have and akes surewithndurivereriod rtuntiono be Daiwith roved liness pport b, not

oon

t of

om-

stu-

s of

ship

and

our

sing

, all with

hose

nuch

ulp-

vice

adds

Dr.

ssor,

umun-

mo-

hom

for ties.

d in

Brit-

work

His

long

t his acity

rsity

the inis-

rica.

ada.

'ears

his

pin-

mer-

ng is

s to

pub-

wel-

 President A.H.Moore
 Dean Percy E. Corbett (Faculty of Law)
 Professor D.C.Harvey
 J.B.Hayes, Esq.

8. Rev.Dr.W.G.Watson 9. G.Douglas Steel, Esq.

10. Dr.R.A. MacKay 11. Dr.T.W. Savary 12. Dr.G.H. Henderson 13. C.N. Cochrane, Esq. 14. Prof. J.C. Robertson 15. Captain Arthur James McGill University, Montreal Manitoba, University of Mount Allison University, Sackville, N.B. Pine Hill Divinity Hall Prince of Wales College, Charlottetown. Princetown University, Princeton, N.J. Queen's University, Kingston, Ont. Saskatchewan, University of, Saskatoon Toronto University, Toronto, Ont. Nictoria University, Toronto, Ont. Western Ontario, University of, London

(Cogswell Military Hospital) .

G. Fred Pearson, Chairman of the Board of Governors, presided and with him were Dr. A.Stanley MacKenzie, President Emeritus, His Worship Mayor Ritchie, Hector McInnes, K. C., and Dr. H. L. Stewart.

About the smaller tables were grouped other guests, Governors, Members of the Faculty and Alumni to the number of one hundred.



<u>The Toast to "Our Guests"</u> was proposed by Hector McInnes, K.C., the Senior Member of the Board of Governors (in service) and was responded to by President, The Reverend F. W.Patterson, Acadia, Professor J. C. Robertson, Victoria University, Toronto, Dean P.E. Corbett, McGill (Law) and Professor G.Douglas Steel, Prince of Wales College, Charlottetown.

The prominent thought in the mind of each speaker to this Toast was naturally the new President.

Mr. McInnes' before introducing the speaker expressed to the guests the appreciation of the University that so many of its friends were able to attend and particularly that so many other Universities had honoured Dalhousie by arranging to have Representatives attend.

He gave an outline of the progress of the University since his entry as a student in the early eighties, emphasizing the marked progress during the last twenty years under the Presidency of Dr. A.Stanley MacKenzie.

He then referred to the great sense of loss which came to the Board upon Dr. MacKenzie's announcement of his proposed retirement and the seriousness and completeness with which the work of finding a successor had been undertaken. He felt he was expressing the feeling of the Board and the University that their efforts had been crowned with success.

President Patterson, conveyed his congratulations to the University upon the choice made and to the President upon being called to a command where the groundwork had been laid for elaborating policies already advancing and of developing new policies which would assure to the University advancement equal to that made during Dr. MacKenzie's twenty years of service.

He drew from his long Presidential experience thoughts which, though not expressed in terms of advice to his young colleague, were nevertheless such as impressed his hearers deeply with the serious responsibility devolving upon him who is called upon to preside over a University in these days.

Professor Robertson, a former teacher of President Stanley when an undergraduate at Victoria College, spoke with much feeling of the promising lad, who at one time sat under him, of the promise this student had shown, how he had watched and gloried in his progress and of the joy and satisfaction that was his in now being able to congratulate him on his selection to this high office and to congratulate both himself and the University upon the selection.

Dean Corbett, a contemporary and recent colleague of the new President, followed with the freedom of speech University men claim as a right when speaking at a gathering of University men of a University colleague whom they had learned to admire and respect. He had no fear for the continued progress of Dalhousie under the direction of President Stanley and united with the other speakers in his congratulations to the University and its new President.

Professor Steel, while joining the other speakers in extending congratulations, spoke particularly of the long and friendly co-operation between Prince of Wales College and Dalhousie and how he and his colleagues were looking forward to sending more and more of their University material to Dalhousie to enjoy the advantages which the University was so well equipped to offer.

The Toast to "The President" was proposed by Dr. H. L. Stewart, Professor of Philosophy at Dalhousie, in his own witty, epigrammatic and philosophic style, closing with his assuring the President of the hearty co-operation of the University Academic Staff in his labours.

President Stanley in beginning his reply showed he was in a measure overcome with the deluge of kind words, connors verend toria nd

to:

ssed BO cly e by

sity -11 years

h came propos-th aken. d the uccess.

s to ent ad been Í versity twenty

loughts young arers him. 1868

ent oke ne sat v he by and tulate catulate gratulations and good wishes poured out before him but the moment passed, he got his stride and delivered a talk marked with clear thinking, brilliant passages and courageous outlook, evidencing his appreciation of the seriousness of the work before him and of the sincerity of his determination, with the generous assistance which on all sides had been proffered him, to do what any man in similar circumstances would do - "The Very Best"

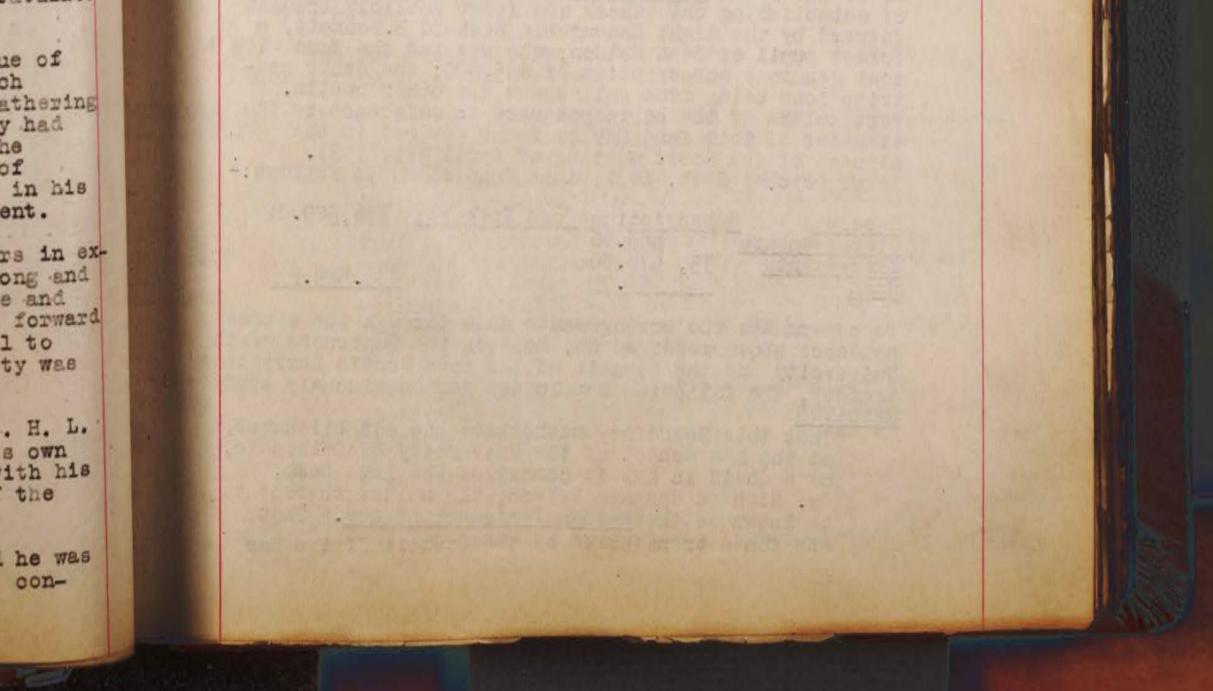
The hearty rendering of "The King" closed the day's markedly successful ceremonies.

> > the set Barry Contra The Thirty of the The State

and a set of the set of

-

A STATE OF THE AND AND A DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF THE AND



MacDonald Memorial Library Dalhousie University, December Sth, 1931.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University held this date at 8 o'clock P.M.

G.Fred Pearson, Chairman, Presiding Present: President Stanley A. B.Wiswell R. M.Fielding J. H. Winfield H.E. Mahon Mrs. Margaret W.Pond Hector McInnes And the Honorary H.E. Mahon Secretary.

O. R. Crowell I. C.Stewart J.L. Hetherington D. MacGillivray C. H. Mitchell

oposed us sell

air in

AW.

Dr.W.

Dean

tie,

11

x.

ment

nal iation al d nland.

John

n

D.

fo

un re

Oldfield

Minutes.

M.W.

Pond.

OFSIST

td

n

The minutes of the last meeting of the Board held on October 29th, were read and approved.

This being the first meeting attended by Mrs. Margaret Welcome W. Pond, Alumnae Representative, since receipt of notification to Mrs. from the Clerk of the Executive Council of the Province, the Chairman extended to Mrs. Pond a sincere welcome on behalf of the Board and invited her active assistance in the consideration of the problems of the University.

Gymnasium Corner-Stone-Mr.

The Chairman formally reported for purposes of record that the Corner Stone of the General Service and Gymnasium Building had been well and truly laid by Hector McInnes, Esq., K. C., the senior member, in service, of theBoard, on the McInnes. 10th day of November last.

The report of the splendid address delivered by Mr. McInnes on this occasion, with other particulars of the ceremony as reported in the issue of "The Halifax Herald" of November 11th, will be found in the Minute Book as an appendix to these

The Chairman reported on the following matters which were dealt with as follow:-

Weldon Chair in Law.

1. That the Council of the Nova Scotia Barristers' Society had handed over, to the University, securities, cash and subscription cards, accumulated with the idea of establishing, in the Faculty of Law at Dalhousie, a Chair in memory of the late Richard Chapman Weldon, Founder and first Dean of the Law School, the holder of the Chair to be known as "The Weldon Professor of Law" The idea of establishing this Chair was first publicly brought forward by the Right Honourable Richard B.Bennett, a former pupil of Dean Weldon, who started the fund with a most generous subscription of \$25,000; the other contributions being from colleagues and other pupils. Particulars of the correspondence in reference to the transfer of this fund may be found set out in the minutes of the Board meeting of April 9th, 1931. As of October 28th, 1931, this fund stood as follows:-

Receipts	Subsci	ciptions	and	Interest	\$36,529.21
Disbursements		896.46		And the second second	
Investments	35,	579.80			
Cash	-	52.95			\$36.529.21

To consummate the arrangements made through the correspondence above referred to, between the Governors of the University and the Council of the Nova Scotia Barristers' Society, the following Resolution was unanimously approved RESOLVED

"That this Board now authorizes the establishment, at the Law School of the University of Dalhousie, of a Chair in Law In memory of the late Dean, Dr. Richard Chapman Weldon, the holder thereof to be known as the "Weldon Professor of Law." That the funds transferred by the Council of the Bar

Society of Nova Scotia to the Governors, and any funds that may hereafter be transferred by the said Bar Society to form a Principal Fund, and the income arising from the investments thereof, be applied towards the support of the said Chair." FURTHER RESOLVED

"That Dean Sidney E. Smith be named as the first incumbent of this Chair."

ussell" 2.

10 .

b-Dr.W.

ile,

Dean

Drary

sity,

18

on

e,

n

garet

in the

cord

sium

the

ony as

nber

hich

ash and

estab-

ir in r and

hair

idea

s, Esq.,

ar. MoInnes

to these

fication

1931.

2. During the discussion of the "Weldon Chair", the name of the Honourable Mr. Justice Benjamin Russell, who worked so faithfully and successfully as a Professor in Law at the Law School as a colleague of Dean Weldon, and for many years after his retirement, came up and tribate was paid by several of the Governors, who personally knew the great value his work was in assisting to establish and spread abroad the reputation of this School. As a result the Honourable Mr. Justice Russell and ask his permission for the Board to name a Chair, at the Dalhousie Law School, "The Russell Chair of Law", the holder to be known as the "Russell Professor of Law."

3. The Chairman spoke of the great loss the University had met in the sudden calling away of the late <u>Dr. W. H.Hattie</u>, <u>Assistant Dean of the Medical Faculty</u>, in which the members joined.

Thereupon the following resolution was passed:-"This Board wishes to record its appreciation of the great loss the Medical Faculty, and the University generally, has sustained in the death of Dr. W. H. Hattie, who was for so long Assistant Dean of Medicine, as well as Professor of Hygiene and Public Health, and of Mental Diseases. Both as a teacher and as an administrator Dr. Hattie was an untiring and devoted servant of the University. His Honesty of purpose, his knowledge of medical science, his sympathy and warm appreciation of the merits of his colleagues and his students, made him invaluable in smoothing out difficulties and in organization generally. The Board feels that much of the credit appertaining to the development of the Medical School is due to his indefatigable efforts, and that his place will be hard to fill."

The Secretary is requested by the Board to forward a copy of this resolution to Mrs. W. H. Hattie, and to say that they sympathize profoundly with her, in her bereavement.

Newspaper clippings will be found in the Board Record Book, at the end of these minutes, showing more fully the esteem in which Dr. Hattie was held. 17

with a con-

nument

onal

a

7 John

nt

D.S.

K.Oldfield

ation

land.

3.

Lows:-

.21

21

corress of the rristers' y approved shment, housie, an, reof to That

e Bar

The President brought forward the following recommendations which were approved: -.

1. That <u>Dr. Stuart King Oldfield</u> be appointed <u>Clinician</u> in the Adult Dental Clinic at the Public Health <u>Clinic</u>. This appointment also has the recommendation of Dr. G.K. Thomson, Dean of the Dental Faculty.

2. That an additional appropriation of \$270.00 be made for the purchase of laboratory equipment and supplies to assist <u>Dr. Donald Mainland</u> in the valuable research work he is now carrying on, and for which the Banting Research Institute, Toronto, has already made him a grant.

That John Grant, assistant to Dr. N.B.Dreyer, Department of Pharmacology, be granted an increase in salary of \$10.00 per month.

The President also advised the Board that Professor D.S. McIntosh, Assistant Professor of Geology, is asking for leave of absence on account of illness and states, unless leave is given, he fears he will be compelled to resign. The President feels that the Department can carry on until the Christmas vacation, but that steps should be taken at once to look about for a successor as Professor McIntosh had intimated that he proposed to retire at the end of the college year. The President was instructed to search for a successor, and report to the Board.

Students | Loan Fund.

18

Mr. C. H. Mitchell, who administers the Students' Loan Fund, reported the receipt of a gift of \$500.00, from the Honourable J. C.Tory, toward this fund. Mr. Mitchell also stated that, at the next meeting of the Board, he intended to submit a full report on the standing of the Fund.

The Chairman then laid on the table the Financial Statement for the year 1930-31, and Estimates for 1931-32. Copies were distributed among the members present, and the statement was fully discussed.

In presenting the Estimates for 1931-32, the Chairman stated that the tota estimated expenditure was \$323,934,, an increase of \$17,284. over last year.

He explained the items of the estimates which called for an increased expenditure, as well as those which indicated a decrease in expenditure, and pointed out that the larger items of increased expenditure were to be found under the headings: "General University expenses" and "Arts Under the former heading the net and Science School". increase, for some savings had been effected, was principally due to increased administrative salaries and the pension to Dr. MacKenzie, both of which had previously been voted by the Board, and the increase of interest due to money borrowed with which to erect the new gymnasium. In the Arts and Science School certain increases in salary to members of the staff, which had been previously voted by the Board, came into effect, amounting to over \$5,000. In the Law School the estimates indicated an increase of expenditure of about \$1,341., while in the Medical School there would be a reduced expenditure of \$688. The Dental School estimates also showed a decrease of \$404. There was also an increase in the expense of heating, lighting, and maintaining the buildings of the University attributable to longer hours of use and to making provision for the new gymnasium. On the income side the Chairman pointed out that there would be an increase in fees received from students approximating \$5,000., as well as an increase in income from investments. The total income was estimated at \$298,391. After a general discussion, in which the details of expenditure and income were fully canvassed, the estimates were approved.

CONF

A list of the funds of the University, and a list showing the securities and shares in which the funds were invested, were distributed among the members. After questions by members and a full discussion the matter was referred to the Finance Committee with the request that it be given special study and a report, as to thepolicy of investing the funds of the University, with any recommendations the Committee might feel called upon to make, be placed before the Board at its next regular meeting.

Standing Committees for the year 1931-32 were approved as follow:-

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

1.	Chairman	G.Fred Pearson
T.	Vice Chairman	Unfilled
23.	Treasurer	H. McInnes
3.	Honorary Secretary	W. E. Thompson
4.	Chairman, Finance Committee	Hon.F.B.McCurdy
4.56	" Residence Committee	H.E. Mahon
6.	" Grounds & Buildings	Hon.R.G.Beazley
7.	" Library Committee	D. MacGillivray
8.		C. H. Mitchell
90.	Alumni Representative	H. C.Stairs
10.	Vice Chairman Finance	G.MacG.Mitchell
	President	Garleton W. Stanley, M.
	LIBRARY COMM	ITTEE .
T 10		and the second sec

MacGillivray, Chairman

Hon. J. C. Tory

on r e to

rom 11

-32. the

rman 34,,

led

hat ound "Arts t cipally on to by

le) by In

1001 ntal re ing, and hle to ew ut students me

d,

st

I. C. Stewart Hon. W.A.Black H.A.Flemming

Hon.G.G. Patterson Rt. Hon. R. B. Bennett O.E.Smith.

GROUNDS & BUILDINGS COMMITTEE

C. Fred Pearson Hon.R.G.Beazley, Chairman I.C.Stewart J.L.Hetherington W.R. Powell R.M.Fielding J.H. Winfield, H.R. Theakston, Secretary.

RESIDENCES COMMITTEE

H. B.Stairs H.E. Mahon, Chairman Mrs. Margaret W. Pond A. B.Wiswell O. R.Crowell W. McT.Orr

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Hon. F.B. McCurdy, Chairman G. MacG. Mitchell, Vice Chairman W.H. Chase Hon. J. C. Tory J. McG. Stewart

C.H.Mitchell H. McInnes J.H.Winfield H. A. Flemming

W.L.Harper, Secretary.

Dr.A.S.MacKenzie - Emeritus President.

Willow Dens Honorary Secretary.

CONFIRMED: li hedreann

19





THE above photo shows Hector McInnes. K.C., for thirty-two years a Governor of Dalhousie University, laying the cornerstone of the gymnasium at Studiey Campus, Tuesday afternoon.

Dalhousie Gymnasium Corner Stone Is Laid With Great Ceremony

PAID FINE TRIBUTE

Hector McInnes, K.C., Officiates As Large Gathering of Citizens and Students Watches.

20

Stu GOE

> MID a large gathering of stu-A dents and other citizens, the coremony of laying the corner-stone of the Dalhousie gymnasium on Studley Campus, was con-ducted shortly before noon yesterday. Hector McInnes, K. C., Senior Governor of Dalhousie, placed the stone into position.

THOSE ATTENDING

DISTINGUISHED among those present were G. Fred Pear. son, Chairman of the Board of Governors, who spoke briefly; Dr. Carleton Stanley, President of the University and W. G. Stewart, President of the Council of Students, both of whom were heard in addresses, and Rev. rence MacKinnon, Principal of Pine Hill Divinity Hall, who gave the Benediction.

RECALL, however, that at a Iuncheon given to the present Prime Minister, a member of our Board, some few years ago he paid an eloquent tribute to those citi-zens of Halifax who in the late '60's and in the dark days of the '70's felt that a seat of learning was an essential necessity in our city life. The Right Honourable Mr. Bennett said that when at-tending College the loyalty of these tending College the loyalty of these men to an ideal, and their persist-ent efforts to secure an opportun-ity for higher education for the citizens of Halifax and the Province had a peculiar attraction for him. That from his study of their character and accomplishment he could say that Halifax more than any Eastern City was fortunate in

anxiously for became a member was better laboratory equipment. Dr. MacGre-gor occupied the Chair of Physics ship we are endeavouring to re-establish these prizes, not on so generous a scale at first, but from sifts already promised our friends approve. There are still men of vision and of hope among us, and and his students were infected by his enthusiasm, and essential ap-paratus was lacking. The members of the Board would scan the resources with anxious but sympato any doubters we can point to the generous gift of the Archives Building last year by Mr. W. H. Chase, a member of our Board. thetic care, and Dr. Forrest would encourage his colleagues during the discussion by recounting that in the dark days of the '70's and the early '80's the then Treasurer in the dark days of the '70's and Char, a member of our hour. the early '80's the then Treasurer "I cannot part company with the and his colleagues would sit down men who gave of their best for and estimate how many years it the University without paying tri-would be before the College would have to close its doors us the principal was being exhausted for curdeath, and to Dr. A. Stanley Mac-kenzie, the President since 1911 rent expenses, and by comparison these days were better than those, until a few months ago, All I need say in-Look around you for the The endowments of George Munroe relieved the Board of having evidence of their succesful ad-to consider such an untimely end ministration.

come was then some \$23,000. As always happens in a University there was a deficit. Our invested funds were some \$350,000. Now our income is some \$288,000. and our invested funds are \$2,500,000. but our annual deficit also has grøwn.

MANY YEARS AGO

HE view is now generally held that what might be called that what might be called the renaissance of the University becan with the purchase of Stud-ley, but may 1 suggest that what put Dalhousie on its feet and ele-valed its standards of scholarships were the exhibitions and bursaries that were given by George Munroe for ten years' beginning in the year 1882. These established a high standard for admission, especially in mathematics, classics and En-glish. This was reflected in the improved teaching in the High Schools as their teachers were am-bitious that their elever young students should win exhibitions and bursaries. The result was that and bursaries. The result was that these prizes, amounting to \$200, and \$150, a year, sufficient then to enable a student to attend for a term, established an excellent preliminary training on matricul-ation. The total sums paid in bur-aaries and exhibitions in some years amounted to \$10,000, and as many as give, students were enany Eastern City was fortunated in having this group of citizens whose iove for learning had laid the foundation of this University, and that their efforts had left us a that their efforts had left us a great inheritance. "You will allow me to supple-ment the words of the Prime Min-ister in praise of the old members of the Board. What the faculties were pressing anxiously for when

MEN OF VISION

NDER the President's leader-

Major 17

NEW YORK, Nov. ties and commodities b ng the past fortnigh Grain futures fell t Chicago and Winniading at New You lined moderately.

HAS BEEN OVER

was explained in circles that many t that the buillehnes os as wheat and sill on warlike stirrings urit, had been overdo Wall Street bankers connections scof purchases of liver brokers said buying had been B is also neo

BOTORY IANDRA

upped man of woman

lubs are necessary to

The product of the second of the output of the second of t

and the second state of the second state of the second sec

ADDRESS CON DESCRIPTION MER OD ARION

THE PART AND INDERVER

The gymnusium is being crected to replace the structure which was destroyed by fire early this year. The building will be modernly equipped and will, it is expected be completed by February 1.

THE following is the text of the address given by Hector Mc-

me to lay the corner atone of the symnasium today. There are few graduates of any university to whom is given the very great hon-our of having his name carved on the corner stone of one of its buildings that will for many years perpetuate that name. I trust that in the future no historian of the university will consider it his duty o delve too minutely into the question, "What did Hector McInness ever do for Dalhousie to jus-lify this honour?" He will, I trust, be able to record: "A loyal son of "I do not intend to attempt any formal address but as I am here by reason of my long connection with the Board it is quite proper that I should say a word about what former members attempted to accomplish. When a university is spoken of, no thought of the Governors strikes the mind. It is the President and Faculty, its reputation for scholarship, and the ated from its Halls and added lusre to its name, that are consid-red. This is an it should be.

HAD TO MAKE CALLS

"It is proper now that I say a word about this building. A Gym-

IT would be tedious if I at nasium as a means to keep phytempted to recount what the sically fit is essential in our cli-Governors in my early association mate. The building was necessary with them accomplished. Part of for students' social activities which their contributions are set out in now form such a factor in College the Calendar for 1892-93, and realifie. The education obtained in De-member that \$1,000, looked larg bating Societies and Mock Parlia-er and was larger then than ft is ments and the cultural results that

er and was larger then than it is now. After one of the meetings of the Board when our needs wer canvassed I would be sent for by the Chairman. Mr. John Donit who would give me a cheque and say that I was to call upon Mr Adam Burns. Hon. W. J. Stairs Mr. John F. Stairs, and a number of other gentlemen in the City to whom he had spoken, who would supplement the amount so that the required apparatus could be other tained. tained. "I was appointed Treasurer 1 Board recognized that this bade 1897 though I had been acting for some time before. It may hearte all of us if I recail that the in meet your expectations and meesail bea.

will, but when there were only in Arts, 27 gener 7 in Science, a to and there was o that of Arts. You m and you have fin

"To the studen at this University themselves for life

to say that the B chief duty is to d

duate men and w to think clearly

The faculties, q

pressing us for

more librarles,

your onthusiaemy

do better than w

you take charge,

reluctant on the

GRE TEST "MAY I repeat rie's closing Rectorial address Chancellor of St.

"Mighty are the Scotland, and the But even in you tions never forse not four, but five, them is the poor, I come out of, whe ago: "There shall this land.' She, not the oldest Univer and all the whelps."

Dalhousie afternoon.

"To the stat at this Univer themselves for to say that the chief duty is b duate men and to think clearly The faculties, more libraries your enthusian do better than you take charge reluctant on th will, but when there were only

in Science, a

and there was that of Arts. You

and you have

MAY I repet

Rectorial addr Chancellor of

"Mighty are Scotland, and But even in F tions never for

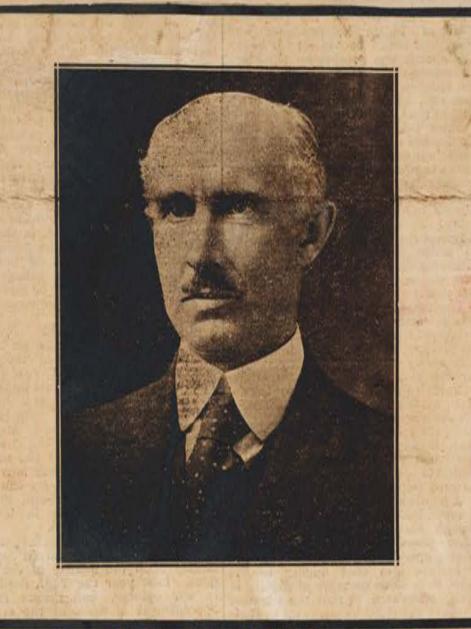
not four, but f

them is the po come out of, ago: "There sh

this land.' She

the oldent Unit and all the whelps,""

GRE TEST



The Late DR. W. H. HATTIE **Assistant Dean of Medicine**

The University has been called upon | observer of human nature, sympatheto deeply mourn the sad loss incurred tic, tolerant, loyal, courteous, trustby the death of one of its most capable administrators, Dr. Hattie, who, for nine years had occupied the position of assistant dean of the Dalhousie Medical School. With great unex-pectedness, the Grim Messenger of always in evidence. His lectures showdeath came on December 5th, remov- ed that his knowledge was extensive. ing from our midst an active, noble Not only as a teacher, but as a writer, ing from our midst an active, noble gentleman, a kindly, learned teacher, and a devoted and esteemed member of the Medical profession.

worthy, and a man of great moral courage.

21

As a teacher, Dr. Hattie was parhis literary ability of no mean order, enabled him to write very interestingly, chiefly on subjects of professional interest.

Dr. Hattie was a Nova Scotian, born Pictou county in the year 1870 His early education was received at Pictou Academy, proceeding later to McGill where he graduated in Medi-cine while still a mere youth. Since then, Dr. Hattie has had a distinguished career, winning wide recogni-tion not only in his native province but throughout Canada as a medical a man beloved by all.

rendered invaluable service to that He was a loyal member of the church, institution. Then, after a term of a true Christian gentleman, the very institution. Then, after a term of office as Provincial Public Health officer, he became Assistant Dean of Dalhousie Medical School which post will be rever he filled with great acceptance until his death.

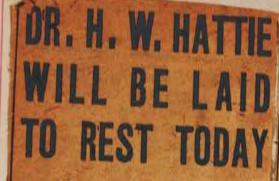
During his sojourn at Dalhousie, he was ever a source of inspiration both to the staff and students alike, in that he possessed those traits of character which marked him as a man of culture. He was an industrious worker, a diligent student thoroughly conversant with the most recent developments in with the most recent developments in medical science, earnestly interested in the welfare of the students, a keen sincere sympathy.

As Assistant dean, he was always ready to listen to a student's problem. to give helpful advice and encouragement. His conscientious and selfsacrificing devotion to the details of this office, and his generous, kindly spirit in dealing with all those with whom he came in contact, made him

men of outstanding ability. In 1898, Dr. Hattie was appointed Superintendent of the Nova Scotia Hospital and for a number of years

The memory of lives such as this will be reverently and forever shared not by the profession alone, not by the University alone, but by the thousands of people throughout this province and the Dominion who had the privilege of knowing him.

His loss to Dalhousie will never be forgotten. He has won an everlasting place in the history of this university as one of its great men.



22

0

n

High Tribute Paid to Late Assistant Dean of Dalbousie Medical School

The funeral of Dr. W. H. Hattle will take place this afternoon from the late residence, 15 Newcastle St., Dartmouth, at 1.15 o'clock, Following a brief service the cortege will proceed to the Ferry Wharf to catch the 2 o'clock ferry for Halifax, At 2.30 a service will be, held in St. Matthew's Church in which the governors, senate and students of Dalhousie University, will take part. Carleton W. Stanley, president of the university, will speak on behalf of Dalhousie and Rev. Dr. J. A. Clark, of St. Matthew's Church, will speak for the United Church, of which the deceased was an elder.

Upon leaving St. Matthew's the university, besides taking precedence in the funeral procession, will be represented by pall bearers from the governors, senate and students, and there will be pall bearers from the Kirk session of St. James United Church, and Lorne Allan and N. J. Bunker from St. James Church, Interment will be made at St. John's Cemetery and the funeral procession will preceed there by way of Morris Street, passing the medical buildings which were the scene of Dr. Hattie's labors.

The services at both church and house will be conducted by Rev. John MacDonald, minister of St. James United Church, assisted by Rev. Dr. J. A. McGlashen, an intimate and lifelong friend of the deceased, Rev. Dr. J. A. Clark, of St. Matthew's, and Rev. Dr. Clarence Mackinnon, of Pine Hill Divinity Hall.

All lectures and classes at Dalhousie University at 12 o'clock noon today have been cancelled so that the members of the staff and student body may attend the funeral. From the church the precession will proceed along Barrington Street to Morris and along Morris to Robie at which point the university procession will divide and the remainder of the cortege to proceed to the cemetery.

where he was not known at least by reputation and name. Into many homes his spirit has entered, lightening there many a load, healing many an afflicted one-with faith and hope and love, conferring many a blessing. For "these three", it seems to me, were the shining lights of his personality. His was a great and good life, rich in worthy example and high achievement. I knew him well, ever since my boyhood, and to me his friendship was an inspiration and a benediction and, because he was in so large a degree animated by the greatest of Christian virtues, a lustre and a glory attach themselves, in my mind forever, to the name of Dr. William Hattie."

"We who were his friends and to whom he was so great a friend may we be comforted only in the belief which we cherish that to such a life there is a value and a strength in the Greater Scheme of Things, which not even Death can diminish or subdue. With this thought we pause. The night is still upon us, but on the peaks of the Delectable Mountains the enternal sun is agleam and, in the words which some years ago concluded an inspiring address in honor of Dr. Joseph Lister, we pray, "Nunc vale, care amice, atque in acternum ave".

FINAL TRIBUTE IS PAID LATE DR. W. H. HATTIE

11

Hundreds Join in Funeral Service at Church and Home; Cortege Procescession is Lengthy One

The funeral of Dr. W. H. Hattle was held yesterday when hundreds attended services in Halifax and Dartmouth paying final tribute to one whose death on Friday last climaxed an extensive career in the medical profession, Governors, Senate, and the student body of the University of Dalhousie took part in the service at St. Matthew's Church, Dr. Hattie having been the assistant Dean of the University of Dalhousie Medical School, This service was preceded by a short service at the late residence, 15 Newcastle Street, Dartmouth, In spite of the inclement weather many relatives, citizens, and medical associates of the deceased joined in the ceremonies.

"Dalhousie University will cheris, the memory of Dr. W. H. Hattle," said Carleton W. Stanley, president of the University, in an address in St. Matthew's Church. The speaker made reference to the past life of the deceased pointing out that although he knew him for but a short while he had learned of the great esteem in which university men and members of the medical profession regarded Dr. Hattie, President Stanley said that both himself and Dr. Hattle were graduates of the University of McGill and remarked that the loyalty which the latter had displayed toward his Alma Mater was emulated by his loyalty to the University of Dalhousie.

Rev. Dr. J. A. Clark, of St. Matthew's Church, in tribute to Dr. Hattle said that the loss would be

confi

at 4

Shift should for th now as

when the in approved the second secon

matter that t levied not co the Ci

Buildi applic and Ch

discus 1. Th Dr

Th

th

Th

Th

at

ap

Th

Pr

Sul

0.

Th

rec

Tha

nee

per

of

Bes

Mr.

Der

on

The

on the

2.

3.

PAYS TRIBUTE

The following tribute to the late Dr. Hattie is made by Dr. M. G. Burris, Dartmouth physician and friend of the deceased:

"Friend after friend departs Who hath not lost a friend! There is no union here of hearts That finds not here its end."

These are the lines which keep recurring again and again to me since Dr. Hattle's death on Friday evening and to all who knew him there is today this feeling of tremendous personal loss. We are sorely stricken by this sorrow and this loss which nothing it seems can soften. Dr. Hattle was a remarkable man. His record as a physician of outstanding ability is preserved in the homes and in the hearts of thousands of Nova Scotians. There is perhaps scarcely a home in this province "We need such men in the Statein the Church-and our human life." Dr. Clark asked that two things be weighed against the sorrow brought on by death. "Don't forget to keep in mind that he was spared to us through his rich life and did splendid things for his fellow men; it is inconceivable that he should disappear entirely from the universe, we do not think of him as having gone out into nothingness".

The services at both the church and house were conducted by Rev. John MacDonald, minister of St. James United Church, assisted by Rev. Dr. J. A. McGlashen, Rev. Dr. J. A. Clark, of St. Matthew's, and Rev. Dr. Clarence Mackinnon, of Pine Hill Divinity Hall.

Following the brief service at the residence the cortege proceeded to the Ferry wharf where the 2 o'clock ferry was taken for Hallfax. The service at St. Matthew's included the singing of hymns, the Benediction, prayers, and the two striking tributes paid by Dr. Clark and President Stanley. The church choir joined in the singing of anthems. The pail bearers were the governors, senate and students, and the Kirk session of St. James United Church.

From the church the procession went along Barrington, Street, up Morris Street, to Robie Street, at which point the university representatives, who headed the cortage, divided and the procession continued to St. John's cemetery where interment was made. Honorary Secretary's Private Office, 23 January 25th, 1932.

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this date at 4 o'clock P.M.

PRESENT: G.F. Pearson, Chairman Presiding.

Major H. B.Stairs H.E.Mahon . D. MacGillivray . Hon.R.G.Beazley

H. McInnes Presd't. Stanley G. McG.Mitchell and the Honorary Secretary.

Minutes of meeting of October 15th, 1931 read and confirmed.

The Chairman reported that it seemed desirable to advise the Senate that the quarters provided in the New Building for Commons Room, Lockers, and Squash Court, are for the ma tet haff exclusive use of members of the staff and that the staff should organize a committee to look after and be responsible for these quarters and that he had accordingly done so and now asked approval of his action. The Executive approved.

The Chairman also brought up the question as to whether when the New Building is finished the Board would be justified in approving of its being let out to local organizations for entertainments, when not being used for University purposes charging therefore in fee, say \$125.00.

He advised the Committee that he had discussed this matter with City Hall authorities and had their assurance that there would be no objection raised there and no tax levied but it must be understood that such letting should not come into competition with houses of entertainment in the City importing atside talent.

The Committee approved of letting the Hall of the New Building upon these terms and that question of approval of application and fee to be charged be left to the President and Chairman.

The President reported on several matters, which were discussed and dealt with as follow:-

" The E. J. murphy seeky sound Children I sorpetat The Hon. Dr. Murphy, Minister of Health, advised that 1. Dr. F.A. Minshull had been selected for appointment to The Children's Hospital and asked for the approval of this appointment by the University. approved for recommendation to the Board.

funded See mindon suc. Alts. 72

IBUTE LATE HATTI

in Funeral urch and e Procesthy One

W. H. Hatile then hundreds Hallfax and Friday last career in the vernors, Senbody of the t. Matthew's ving been the University of ool. This sera short seruth, In spite her many remedical asned joined in

y will cherin. H. Hattie," ley, president an address in . The speaker past life of out that alor but a short of the great rsity men and oal profession . President himself and untes of the and remarked h the latter his Alma y his loyalty

alhousie. of St. Matbute to Dr. would be o knew him. the Statehuman lif

wo things rrow broug rget to kee pared to : ad did sple low men; should di he univers n as bavin

18⁴⁴.

the church ted by Rev ater of B maninted an, Rev. D. thew's, an ckinnon,

vice at th roceeded t be 2 o'clock allfax. Th include be Benedic wo striking Clark an hurch chois anthems. the gover s, and th nes United

procession Street, up Street, al sity reprean cortege a continu where in

1.30	The Executive approved for recommendation and the
	2. That Miss Hubley, Nurse at the Public Health Centre, was at present on sick leave and that Miss Janet Mitchell be appointed to substitute for Miss Hubley: This was approved upon terms to be reported by the President.
	 Submission of a report on the "Students Loan Fund" from G. H. Mitchell, Administrator of this Fund. This was approved for submission to the Board and for recording on the Minutes of the next Board meeting.
	4. That an assistant in the Biological Department was needed for work throughout the whole year, vacation period to be devoted to the collection and arrangement of Marine and other specimens for use during the teaching
	sessions. Mr. C.R.K. Allen was at present an Assistant in this Department doing work during sessions at a salary of \$750.00. The President recommended that he be taken \$750.00. The President recommended that he be taken on for the full year at a salary of \$1200.00. The Executive approved for submission to the Board.
	A discussion then followed led by Mr. Hector McInnes on the necessity of preserving the traditions of the

University by bringing forward more Honour Students, in which all -joined, the President closing with a clear exposition of the situation, dealing with the duties of teacher and student and the material coming forward from the public schools.

He expressed his appreciation of the evident desire of the members of the Board for a high standard of scholarship in the University.

HONORARY SECRETARY

M

no

to

eı

me

Bo

th

Or

COI

CONFIRMED: / 4. Fredbensm

24

Stu

Tiore

Girer

n

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this 18th day of April at 5 P.M., at the office of Thompson, Adams & Co., Ltd.

PRESENT :	G. Fred Pearson, Chairm	an, Presiding
	President C. W. Stanle	
	Hector McInnes,	H.E.Mahon
	H.B.Stairs	R.G.Beazley
	G. MacG. Mitchell	C. H. Mitchell

In the absence of the Honorary Secretary through illness H.B.Stairs, Assistant Honorary Secretary, acted.

Upon the recommendation of the President the following appointments were approved for recommendation of the Board.

- 1. Dr.A.B. Haverstock to be Lecturer on Dental Pathology owing to the decease of Dr. A.W.Cogswell.
- 2. Dr. A. L. Murphy to be Demonstrator of Clinical Surgery vice Dr. J. O'Brien resigned and that Dr. O'Brien's resignation be accepted with regret.
- tornerly 3.
- That L. I. C. Pearson new Lecturer in Greek at the University of Glasgow be offered the appointment for one year as Lecturer in Classics at a salary of \$2250 to date from September 1st, 1932. If mutuley Satisfactory
- 4. That Dr. H. G. Grant be appointed Professor of Public Health and Dean of the Medical Faculty at a salary of \$6500.00 to date from July 1st1 1932.

The President also reported upon Doctors Barbour and Douglas in reference to filling the vacant Chair in Geology and was authorized to offer the appointment to whichever of them he decided to recommend at a salary of \$4500 for the first year and \$5000 for the second year if re-appointed.

J.B. Stains

CONFIRMED:

Acting Honourary Secretary.

Ading Edinaman

(25)A

Halifax, N. S., April 7th, 1932.

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this date at 4;30 P.M. at the personal office of the Honorary Secretary, 166 Hollis St.

PRESENT; G. Fred Pearson, Chairman, Presiding President Stanley C. H. Mitchell D. Macgillivray H.E. Mahon and the Honorary Secretary G. MacG. Mitchell assistant Minutes of the meeting of January 25th read and confirmed with the correction of minute in matters reported on by the President marked (1) page 23 inserting the name "Mr.E.J. childnus Murphy, Secretary of the Hospital Board" instead of "Hon. Dr. Murphy, Minister of Health."

The Chairman called attention of the members that the notice on the card calling the meeting stated the object was to prepare the agenda of the Board meeting to be held that evening.

He presented a memo of matters to come up before the meeting as did the President also.

The recommendation of the Executive and the action of the Board thereon will appear set out in the following minutes of the Board meeting of this date.

The Finance Committee submitted statements :-

1. Securities purchased and sold April 21-Oct. 15, 1931 purchased Oct. 15/31 to April 1st, 1932. 2.

18th ams

f :om

re

ivray

h 111-

llowthe

hology

Surgery en's

the t for

\$2250 Satisfactory

Public lary of

our and Geology hever O for the inted.

cretary.

Ordered filed.

M.B. Stain Assistant Honorary Secretary.

CONFIRMED;

Hedrin hines acting leans

Macdonald Memorial Library, Dalhousie University, April 7th, 1932.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University held this date at So'clock P.M.

PRESENT:	G. Fred Pearson, Chai	rman, Presiding
2	President Stanley	R. M. Fielding
	Mrs. Pond	O. R. Crowell
	H.E.Mahon	H. A. Flemming
	A.B.Wiswell	W. R. Powell
	D. Macgillivray	G. MacG. Mitchell
	H. B. Stairs (Acting	Honorary Secretary)

The minutes of the last meeting of the Board held on December 8th, 1931, were read and approved.

The Chairman reported:

and

to:

and

to

5.

Imposium 1. Upon the proceedings connected with the opening of the new Gymnasium on Saturday, the 27th day of February, last, which was attended by members of the Board, Staff and representatives of the Student Body.

2 Thair 2. A letter from the Honourable Mr. Justice Benjamin Russell consenting to a Chair at the Dalhousie Law School being named "The Russell Chair of Law; the holder to be known as the "Russell Professor of Law", and expressing the greatest gratification at the honour thus conferred upon him. The Board, therefore, unanimously passed the following Resolution:

> "RESOLVED: The consent of the Honourable Mr. Justice Benjamin, a colleague of the late Dean Richard Weldon from the founding of the Dalhousie Law School and for many years thereafter, to name a chair at the Dalhousie Law School in honour of his great services to the Law School, having been obtained:

That this Board do now authorize the naming at the Law School of the University of Dalhousie of a Chair in Law in honour of the Honourable Mr. Justice Benjamin Russell, the holder thereof to be known as the "Russell Professor of Law".

3. That President Stanley and himself had proceeded to New York and attended the Dalhousie Club dinner there on the evening of March 26th.

4. That calls were made upon the officials of the Carnegie and Rockefeller Foundations and that Dr. Keppel would recommend to his Board in October, next, that a further gift of, say, \$300,000. be made to Dalhousie.

That on the way home they had stopped off at Boston where, calling upon representatives of the "Halifax Massachusetts Health Commission" they had received Massachusetts Health Commission" they had received ssurance that about \$16,000., being the balance in that Fund, would be paid over to the Board as endowment for the Halifax Centre. A suggestion was made that upon an the Halifax Centre in a suitable tablet might be erected appropriate occasion a suitable tablet might be erected at the Health Centre to commemorate the generosity of the people of Massachusetts at the time of and since the Explosion of 1917.

Mr. MacGillivray expressed the congratulations of the Board to the Chairman upon the excellent results obtained on behalf of the University, financially and otherwise, over a period of years from the various sources from which financial assistance had been received. request of King's President should be met and requested President Stanley to send for the Registrar and in the event of the interview not turning out satisfactory take the necessary steps to meet the situation.

HONORARY SECRETARY

Heator in hundes HON CONFIRMED: 5 Minardel 34

Halifax, N.S., March 5th, 1934

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this date at the office of the Honorary Secretary at .5 o'clock; P.M .:

PRESENT:

94

Stu Loa

> Hector McInnes, K.C., Chairman, Presiding President Stanley C. H. Mitchell Dr. Dugald MacGilltray H. E. Mahon Major H. B. Stairs and the Honorary Secretary. Messrs. Horace Flemming and . L. Harper were

also present upon the invitation of the Chairman.

Minutes of the meeting of January 29th were read and confirmed.

The Chairman expressed regret that owing to the absence from the city for an extended period of Measrs. Hon.F.B. McCurdy, J. McG.Stewart, and G. McG. Mitchell the meeting would lose the advantage of their counsel.

The Chairman then brought forward the matter of the report of the Sub-Committee to consider the position of the University in respect to the mortgage of \$100,000. on the Birchdale property, Bank borrowings and the Balance Sheet.

This report was read and explained by Mr. Harper, as Secretary of the Finance Committee, and after due consideration was referred to the Board recommending its approval.

The consideration of this report gave rise to a suggestion by Mr.Flemming that perhaps the time had now arrived when the form of the Financial statements submitted each year might be advantageously changed, giving as his considered opinion that all benefactions, endowments, etc., should be in special accounts and so carried on from year to year.

This sugesstion was considered and submitted to the Finance Committee for its study and recommendation to the Board.

The Chairman reminded the meeting of the vacancies on the Board and asked the opinion of the Committee as to making recommendations for the appointment of at least two new members.

The Committee agreed to recommend the following: Dr. J.C.Webster of Shediac, N.B.-Vice George Henderson, (Deceased) The Hon. Senator W. H. Dennis, Halifax-Vice W. H. Chase, (Deceased)

The Chairman then referred to the decision of the Committee at its last meeting that resolutions dealing with the recent death of Dr. John Stewart, late Dean of the Medical Faculty and of W. H. Chase be prepared and advised they had been drafted and would be ready for submission at the next meeting of the Board.

The President presented recommendations for submission to the Board which the Committee approved:

- 1. In reference to six appointments in the Faculty of Medicine and the securing of an efficient native German Professor to head up the teaching of German at the University.
- 2. New prizes for Medical students.
- Salaries of Miss Archibald and Miss DeGrow, Library Cathologuing. Particulars of these recommendations to appear in the minutes of the next meeting of the Board.

The President also reported the receipt of a petition signed by a representative of the Legal, Dental and Medical Faculties protesting against the increase of the fee for diplomas and the requirement that this fee be paid before beginning writing their final papers and retained even if the applicant fails. This matter was left with the President to deal with.

. Har Differen and the second se

warming the warming and new in the

habits station til yn haarde is han withde with

Honorary SECRETARY

CONFIRMED:

eps to

1934

te

6

nd

rman.

sence

ng

the

le.

st.

15

ted

.c.,

e

n

WO

on,

lon:

10.0

· M. :

Macdonald Memorial Library, Dalhousie University, March 13, 1934.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University, held this date at 8 o'clock p.m.

PRESENT: Hector McInnes, Chairman, presiding President Stanley G. MacG. Mitchell

A. B. Wiswell Major H. B. Stairs H. E. Mahon J. L. Hetherington J. McG. Stewart and the Honorary Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting of the Board, held on October 13, 1933, were read and confirmed.

Before taking up the regular University business of the evening, the Chairman referred to the losses by death the University had sustained since the last meeting of the Board - W. H. Chase, of Wolfville, N.S., and Dr. John Stewart - and the following resolutions were submitted to the Board. These resolutions were approved, with the request that copies be forwarded to the respective families:

At a meeting of the Board on the 26th day of January, 1933, it formally expressed its sympathy with its fellow member, Mr. W. H. Chase, in his painful illness. It is now our sad duty to record that Mr. Chase died on the 22nd of November, 1933.

Mr. Chase was a member of this Board since 1916 and its members regret that his wise and friendly counsel, and wide experience in affairs, will no longer aid them in their deliberations. Though a keen business man, he was also a man of vision, a friend of education and of medical science. A loyal son of King's County, his citizenship and benefactions have not been circumscribed by county lines or even provincial boundaries, for, in addition to the assistance rendered the King's County Hospital and Acadia University, he has been a generous friend of Dalhousie, and the donor of the Archives Building whose doors are open to students of all countries in so far as they can avail themselves of the facilities that are there provided.

10

22.

Sh

ors.

. 0

ter.

tor

H.

nis,

ria-

88.

Imen

96

Resolution:

Dr. John

Stewart.

up

Stu

Loa

0

On the 26th day of December last, Colonel John Stewart, C.B.E., M.B., C.M.E., died at Halifax in his eighty-sixth year. As Doctor Stewart was associated in an administrative and professional capacity with the Halifax Medical College and this University for more than twenty years and occupied such a prominent place in his profession and as a citizen of the Province, it is deemed proper that an extended notice of his life and work should be recorded in these Minutes.

Dr. Stewart was born at West Bay, Richmond County, in the year 1848. He began the study of his profession at the Halifax Medical College, but early in his studies entered Edinburgh University, from which he graduated in 1877. After practising for some years in Pictou, he established himself as a consultant and surgeon at Halifax in 1894. He was fully equipped for this branch of the Profession by his training under and with Lord Lister. His skill was known to his professional brethern and his services were sought for in every part of the Province.

The medical profession took every opportunity to show its appreciation of one of its members who, by his skill and outstanding character, added lustre to their calling. He was President of the Provincial Medical Society and of the Medical Council of Canada and in 1918 he was elected a Fellow in the Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh. Mc-Gill (1911), Eminburgh (1914), Dalhousie (1919), conferred on him their Honorary Degrees.

When the War Office in 1915 advised that it would gladly accept a Stationary Hospital for service in France, Dr. Stewart accepted the command and served in France and at the Headquarters of the Canadian Medical Corps until the termination of the War. Upon his return to Canada, in 1919, he was honoured by the appreciation of his fellow citizens and professional brethern for his service

Overseas.

Dr. Stewart began his medical studies at the Halifax Medical College before its amalgamation with Dalhousie and became a member of its teaching staff in 1894. After the Medical College was taken over, Dr. Stewart became Professor of Surgery in 1913; its Dean in 1919, only retiring from that position two years ago.

This Minute ought not to close without a tribute to Dr. Stewart's loveable, personal qualities. He had the highest ideals of citizenship and assumed his full share in the organizations that had for their object the alleviation of suffering and the betterment of social conditions. Dr. Stewart will be remembered as the Surgeon who, in this Province, by his skill, raised the practice of that Profession to a high plane. When he was in active practice he was the most highly respected and best loved man in this Province. He was by instinct and training a scientist, loved good books, and was himself a master of good English.

In closing it ought to be recorded to Dr. Stewart's credit that he followed during his whole life the teaching and religious principles of his early training in the Manse.

Option The Chairman reported that the option which had Birchdale been given for the sale of Birchdale had expired without not taken being taken up.

The Chairman then presented a report of the Sub-Committee, appointed by the Finance Committee dealing with the following matters, and approved by the Finance and Executive Committees:

97

11

n-ne

.

ed.

n -

tor

H.

- That the Mortgage on Birchdale property be paid in full from proceeds of the Guaranteed Investment Certificate held in the Carnegie and Rockefeller Endowment Fund;
 That the Endowment Fund be restored by the transfer to that Fund of securities at present held for the con-
- solidated General Funds and the Centennial Fund, representing in their value an amount equal to the said Mortgage, these funds being under no restrictions as to their disposal by the Board;
- 3. That if and when the Birchdale property is sold the proceeds be invested for the benefit of the consolidated General Funds to replace in part the securities.
- Sheet Grounds and Buildings: That the grounds be written down by \$129,135.24, and the buildings by \$118,162.81, making a total reduction of \$247,298.05 from the values as at present carried in the University books, and as to the Endowment and Plant Fund assets, the approximate market value should be given in addition to the Book values.

The Chairman reminded the meeting that there were several vacancies on the Membership Roll of Governors, and that the Executive recommended that the filling of at least one or more of these vacancies should be considered.

This matter was discussed and resulted in the dec. cision that the following be approved to be recommended to the Lieutenant-Governor-in-Council for appointment to the Board:

> Dr. J. Clarence Webster of Shediac, N. B., vice George Henderson deceased, late of Montreal;

The Honourable Senator William H. Dennis of Halifax, N.S., vice William H. Chase deceased, late of Wolfville, N.S.

The President presented the following Appropriations, Appointments, and record of Prizes:

For Appropriations for Libraries and Laboratories, 1933-34 see Appendix "A" attached.

ments Ranald Ian Macdonald, B.A. 26, M.D., C.M. 30, to be Demonstrator in Clinical Medicine at the Public Health Clinic; Gordon Abbott Winfield, M.D., C.M. '29, to be Demonstrator in Urology at the Public Health Clinic. (The President remarked that the Clinic in Urology is conducted in co-operation with the Provincial Department of Health at the Public Health Clinic, and that the Provincial Government paid salaries to certain doctors and nurses. In view of this Dean Grant had written to the Honourable Doctor Davis explaining that more assistance was required, and that Dr. Winfield was competent to give it. Dr. Davis had written that he was agreeable to the arrangement provided it was distinctly understood . that Dr. Winfield's appointment carried no salary with it.); Dr. Frank G. Mack, to be appointed full Professor of Urology; Dr. N. H. Gosse, to be appointed Lecturer in Surgery; Dr. V. O. Mader, to be appointed Lecturer in Surgery; Dr. K.P.J. Hayes, to be designated Demonstrator in Urology, instead of Demonstrator in Clinical Medicine as his appointment reads in the Minutes of October 13, 1932; Miss Bettis Charter Freeman, A.B. (Bryn Mawr) D.Sc. (J.H.U.), to be appointed statistical assistant to Dr. A. L. McLean in the Department of Epidemiology, at a salary of \$1,500.00 a year, beginning February 20, 1934. (Salary provided for in Rockefeller grant of \$8,800 a year for five years.); Dr. H. K. MacDonald and Dr. N. H. Gosse to be appointed to the Senate of the University as representatives of the part-time members of the Medical Faculty, for a term of three years, vice Dr. J. G. MacDougall and Dr. E. K. MacLellan, whose terms have expired;

Miss Jean M. Holder to be appointed provisionally as diet. ician at Shirreff Hall, to word under the direction of - Miss MacKeen, at a salary of \$40.00 per month, plus room and board, vice Mrs. Dixon retired.

Professor I Correspondence has led to the finding of a very excellent and estimable scholar, a native resident of Germany, of as Professor of German. The "Carnegie Corporation" is in German sympathy with the engagement of this professor and the "Emergency Committee in Aid of Displaced German Scholars" in New York, is prepared to consider assistance. The matter is at present being discussed between these two organizations.

An anonymous donor has provided for a prize of Prize in Anatomy \$100.00 to be awarded at the end of the 1934-35 session to promote the interest of senior Medical students in Anatomy. open to fourth and fifth year students, examinations to be set by the Anatomy Department.

. If the award is made to a fourth year student, it will be conditional on his continuing at the University for his fifty year.

If no candidate reaches a sufficiently high standard the Department has the right to withhold the award.

ARTE

8 &

licin

atist

DRATO

18 &

sice

ani st

ology

zinee

ology

lici

atomy

ocher

stol

ien

stet

tho1

Irma

7Sie

Not.

Por For

Inc

Inc

If the objects of the prize are attained in the 1934-35 session, the offer may be renewed in a subsequent session.

Applications are to be lodged with the Anatomy Department at the commencement of the session.

The following gifts were also reported by the President:

Dr. William Inglis Morse has again added many volumes, including a manuscript volume, "Arrests et Declarations sur La Marine", which had cost £380 in London. Also two more maps, 2 chairs, and a wastebasket, in mahogany,

Gifts.

98

Stu

LOE

170

OFBER

Francis McLennan, Esq., of Loretteville, P.Q., seventy-eight volumes for the Library;

Dr. R. E. Mathers, Halifax, N.S., three large folio volumes on the history of the art of writing, for the Library;

Dean and Mrs. G. A. Burbidge, a gift of books, about one hundred and twenty, in memory of the late G.W.T. Irving, for the Library:

It was recommended by the President that the sal-Miss ary of Miss Eugenie Archibald be increased from \$1,200 to Eugenie Archibald\$1,350, beginning March 1, 1934. At the request of the Assistant Chairman of the Board, the President related that Miss Arch-Librarianibald had declined a post in the Garnegie Library in Prince of Wales College at a salary of \$2,000, being grateful to Dalhousie University for having given her employment when she had nothing to do. The President also reported that she was in the highest grade of efficiency in library work. Recommendation approved.

Before the meeting adjourned, the question of Annual Financial continuing the form in which the Annual Financial Statements Statementshave been submitted for many years came under discussion. Mr. Horace Flemming, who had evidently given the question much consideration presented his views as to certain changes in the make up of the Statements which impreased the meeting and, the hour growing late, it was decided to refer this subject to the Finance Committee for study and report. with recommendations to the Board.

Hector hi hues HONORARY SECRETARY CONFIRMED: Clarman

Appendix "A" - March 13/34

Appropriations for Libraries and Laboratories

*

et-

of room

exnany, in

.

1

.

0

rchnce 0 n she

ents

n nges ting

th

.

1933-34

ARIES Apprn. from Apprn. from Prob. In-Sp.gifts Change from To be to Current a/c Current a/c come from for expended last year for 1932/33 for 1933/34 my, Funds in 1933/34 1933/34 be 2,100 2,500 (a) 1,258 (b) 4,187.50 it 7,945.50 Arts & Science + 548 for 1,750 1,000 1,028.00 - 752 28 ndard 2,500 2,500 2,500.00 Madicine ---.. 50 50 50.00 Dentistry t -- 204 1932/33 1933/34 MRATORIES Change & Science 500 (+ Mech. 960) 1,000 (+ Mech. 645) Wysics n-+ 500 18 950 - 250 Chamistry. 700 0 gany. Zoology- 500) Zoology - 500) 1,000 Botany - 500) Botany - 350) 1,000 Spec. - 150) ight Hology ----150 (+ Survey. Camp 150 (+ Survey. Camp Migineering mes -Assist'ce - 50) Assist'ce - 50) ry; 300 300 Reology - 50 ving. licine (c) 530 (+ Cadavera \$600) tony tomy - 663 800 (+ Gadavera \$993) a1-. . 500 1100 100

99

250	(1) 050	
	(a) 250	-
-	25	+ 25
35	35	-
175	175	-
1,300	670	- 630
1,400	1,250	- 150
25	25	- 1.518
copriation to cove	er extra equipment made	
	*	
	175 1,300 1,400 25 nding figure was st nding figure was st copriation to cove	35 35 175 175 1,300 670 1,400 1,250 25 25 Total reduction in Labo mding figure was \$1.382. mding figure was \$3.790. ropriation to cover extra equipment made by high enrollment in 1st year.

Halifax, N.S., Apr. 24, 1934.

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this date at the private office of the Honorary Secretary at 5 o'clock p.m.

Hector McInnes, Chairman, presiding. PRESENT: Dr. D. MacGillivray G. McG. Mitchell C. H. Mitchell H. E. Mahon and the Honorary Secretary.

The Chairman announced the object of the meeting as announced on the notice card, is the consideration of the Report of the Building Committee as prepared by Prof. Theakston upon the repairs for 1934-35, which:

- (a) were absolutely necessary to be attended to at once
- (b) would have to be done sooner or later

The Report was quite voluminous, but the Chairman, who had read the Report carefully and had discussed the situation with the Chairman, gave a clear synopsis of With the Report and after discussion, the Executive approved for submission to the full Board that the absolutely necessary work be proceeded with at once and tenders awarded.

It is estimated these repairs may exceed

Wellion Dory

HONORARY SECRETARY.

CONFIRMED:

\$3,000.

100

Stu

LOG

Actor to homes

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this date at 5 o'clock at the Private Office of the Honorary Secretary:

PRESENT:

St

Hector McInnes, Chairman, Presiding C. H. Mitchell G. McG. Mitchell President Stanley

Dr. Dugald MacGillivray Major H. B. Stairs and the Honorary Secretary Ors

The Chairman announced that the President had a rather copious Agenda to present for submission to the Board upon the approval of the Executive and invited him to proceed.

The Agenda dealt principally with appointments and further gifts from Dr. Wm. Inglis Morse, Dr. Dugald Mac-Gillivray and the Misses Stewart, sisters of the late Dr. John Stewart.

The appointments, full particulars to be entered in the minutes of the next Board, meet were approved for submission to the Board and the Honorary Secretary was asked to write a special letter to the Honorary Secretary was asked to write a special letter to the donors above named. See minute

The President upon request gave a short outline of his recent visit to New York, attending a dinner there with the Hon. Angus L. MacDonald, Dattending a dinner there with Hon. Angus L. MacDonald, Premier of Nova Scotia as guests

of a large and enthusiastic body of Dalhousie graduates.

He also reported his impression of the Alumni and Alumnae of Boston to the effect that the members of both these branches of the Dalhousie Association were most loyal to their old University and desirous of maintaining the closest possible touch.

The President also referred to conferences had between Dr. Allen Gregg, Dean Grant and himself on ways and means of establishing a Chair in Psychiatry and felt very hopeful of success.

HONORARY SECRETARY

CONFIRMED:

MacDonald Memorial Library, Dalhousie University, June 14, 1934.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University held this date at 8 o'clock p.m.

PRESENT:

Hector McInnes, K. C., Chairman, presiding President Stanley Mrs. F. H.Pond Dr. Dougald Macgillivray Honourable R.G. Beazley H.A.Flemming R. M.Fielding C. H. Mitchell A.B.Wiswell G. MacG. Mitchell J. L. Hetherington I. C.Stewart H. E.Mahon Major H.B. Stairs J. McG. Stewart, K. C. O.R. Crowell J. H. Winfield and the Honorary Secretary

The minutes of the last meeting of the Board, held on March 13, were read and confirmed.

The Chairman reported:

1. The receipt of recent gifts to the University donated by Dr.William Inglis Morse, Dr. Dougald Macgillivray, and of the lete Dr. John -----

ld ary

4, 1934,

meetion of of.

cussed of d for Bary

1934

101

e		and the Misses Stewart, sisters of the late Dr. John Stewart. The gifts are as follow:		
etery:	LNorse	From Dr. Morse: Cheque for \$600.00 of which \$500.00 is for scholarships in history and medicine (see 1934-35	(
ay		calendar, pages 59 and 115) and the balance of \$100.00 to be applied to expenses in connection with the listing and cataloguing the "Morse Col-	1	
ther		lection". Three more shipments of books, 135 volumes in all,)	
on		together with 2 framed maps, ten framed pictures, one medal, waste-basket and cigar box.		
		From Dr. Macgillivray: Three framed photographs of former Dalhousie professors;	5	
n		Prefessor Charles Macdonald - Mathematics Professor John Johnson - Classics Professor Howard Murray - " Also an autographed photographed (framed)of President Franklin D.Roosevelt.		
his	128	From the Misses Stewart: A beautifully bound volume of: "Notes of Lectures on Clinical Surgery delivered by Joseph		
the		Lister, M.B., F.R.C.S., F.R.S., at King's College Hospital, London, 1877-8, and taken down by John		

Stewart." The volume is in manuscript and is autographed by Dr. John Stewart. It contains an autographed photograph of Lord Lister.

The Board gratefully approved the acceptance of these gifts and of the letters of acknowledgment which were read by the Honorary Secretary, copies of which have been placed on file.

The Board approved of the undertaking of the Executive as contained in the letter of the Honorary Secretary of the 5th of June, assuring Dr. Morse that any gifts made by him or his wife, Susan A.E. Morse, are to be used for the "Wm. Inglis Morse Collection." The undertaking also included gifts of pictures, maps, curios, historical documents. The conditions as to care and preservation as contained in Dr. Morse's letter of the 11th April will be faithfully observed by the Board.

2. Recommendation from the Executive of a report submitted by the Building and Grounds Committee that repairs absolutely necessary to the University buildings be taken up this summer, The estimated cost is \$3,000.

The Board approved the recommendation that this appropriation be made, that tenders be awarded, and work be proceeded withat once.

Alumni <u>Develop-</u> <u>ment Fund</u> ,3. That the Alumni Association had, by resolution at its annual meeting, passed and forwarded to the Board the following resolution, which the Board approved:

"That the Dalhousie Alumni Development Fund be given the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University for the purposes of the Gumnasium Fund and that the Alumni Room in theGymnasium be set apart and called "The Dalhousie Alumni War Memorial Room." 12,

to

ea.

land

This fund consists of Eastern Canada Savings and Loan Cumulative Debentures, the maturity value being \$4,325.84, and a small Savings Account balance of \$6.50.

4. The attention of the Board was called to the regrettable fact that no record was made in the Minutes at the time of the death of our late Governor, Dr.A. H. MacKay, M.A., F.R. S. C., or of the appreciation of the Board for his voluntary services as a Lecturer in Biology for many years, or in acknowledgment of the bequest to the University of the very valuable library of scientific works, journals, and pamphlets, many of them now rare, and of his collection of miscroscopic slides and other biological specimens. The Board directed the following resolution to

Building <u>And</u> <u>Grounds</u> <u>Commit-</u> <u>tee</u> -<u>Repairs</u>.

102

Undertak-

ing re Morse

Gifts.

Stu

TIOR

OTALTY

n

Alumni Development Fund Given to Board of Governors for Gymnasium Fund \$4.325.84 and

\$6.50.

tion re death Dr. <u>A.H.</u> <u>MacKay-</u> <u>May 19</u>, <u>1929</u>.

Resolu-

be inscribed in the Minutes:

"The Board desires to place on its records an appreciation of the life and work of one of its members, Dr. Alexander Howard MacKay who died on his 81st birthday the 19th May, 1929; at his home in Dartmouth. The late Dr. MacKay was born in Pictou and graduated with honours in Mathematics and Physics in 1873. He became Principal of Pictou Academy in that year and in a short time that school became a famous High School attracting students from the other Provinces and from the West Indies. In 1889 Dr. MacKay became Principal of Halifax Academy and the next year was appointed to the high office of Superintendent of Education which he filled with acceptance to the Government, the public and the teachers for thirty-five years. Dr. MacKay was appointed a Governor of this University in 1888, first elected as an Alumni representative, and served until his death. All his les was devoted to scientific work and he contributed many papers to scientific societies both in Canada and in Great Britain. He will be especially remembered in Dalhousie as for many years he voluntarily gave his services as a Lecturer in Biology before the Board was financially able to establish that department and the Board gratefully records the high standard of his teaching. was work that he loved: The Board desires to associate itself with the sympathetic record of

an

hese read laced

utive f the him "Wm. ded The

sub-Lrs ten

1

k be

to

he at

vernd part

end

.

gy for orks, his

to

its

on

orn emat-

LOI

ime acting

10

ipal

inted

tion

ment,

ears.

i rel his let

uted

0-

n to

rs he

fully

his

of

lon.

of.

lon

his life and character that appeared in the October number of the Journal of Education for 1926.

Dr. MacKay bequeathed to the University all his scientific books and scientific journals, pamphlets and papers, and an invaluable collection of miscroscopic slides prepared by himself that are treasured by the Department of Biology as one of its best aids in teaching. The Board, the Senate and Faculties of this University treasure the memory of the able and lovable scientist who left a permanent impress upon the educational life of the Province.

5. The report, a copy of which is attached as appendix "A" to these Minutes, was read by the Chairman, dealing fully with the circumstances which led to the passage of an Act by the Leg islature of Nova Scotia, May 2, 1934, amending the Act of Incorporation of Dalhousie College and Acts in amendment thereof. This report was received and it was decided that it should be engrossed as an appendix to the Minutes.

6. A Committee of the Board consisting of the Chairman, the President and the Vice-Chairman, with power to add to their number, was appointed to act with a Committee of the Senate, of the Alumni and the Alumnae to draft a revised charter for the University for submission to the Legislature at its next session. The Honorary Secretary was requested to advise the Senate and the Alumni and Alumnae of the appointment of this Committee, with the request that these respective bodies name a committee to act with them.

7. That a report had been received from the Secretary of the Alumni Association that at its Annual Meeting held May 14, 1934, as the result of a ballot sent out to members of the Association the following were chosen to be its representatives on the Board of Governors:

> Major J. W.Logan - for three years Major J. S.Roper - " " " Major O. R. Crowell " two " Dr. E.K. Maclellan "three years (3)

The Board approved these gentlemen so nominated and the Honorary Secretary was directed to forward these names as recommendations of the Board to the Governor in Council for appointment as Governors.

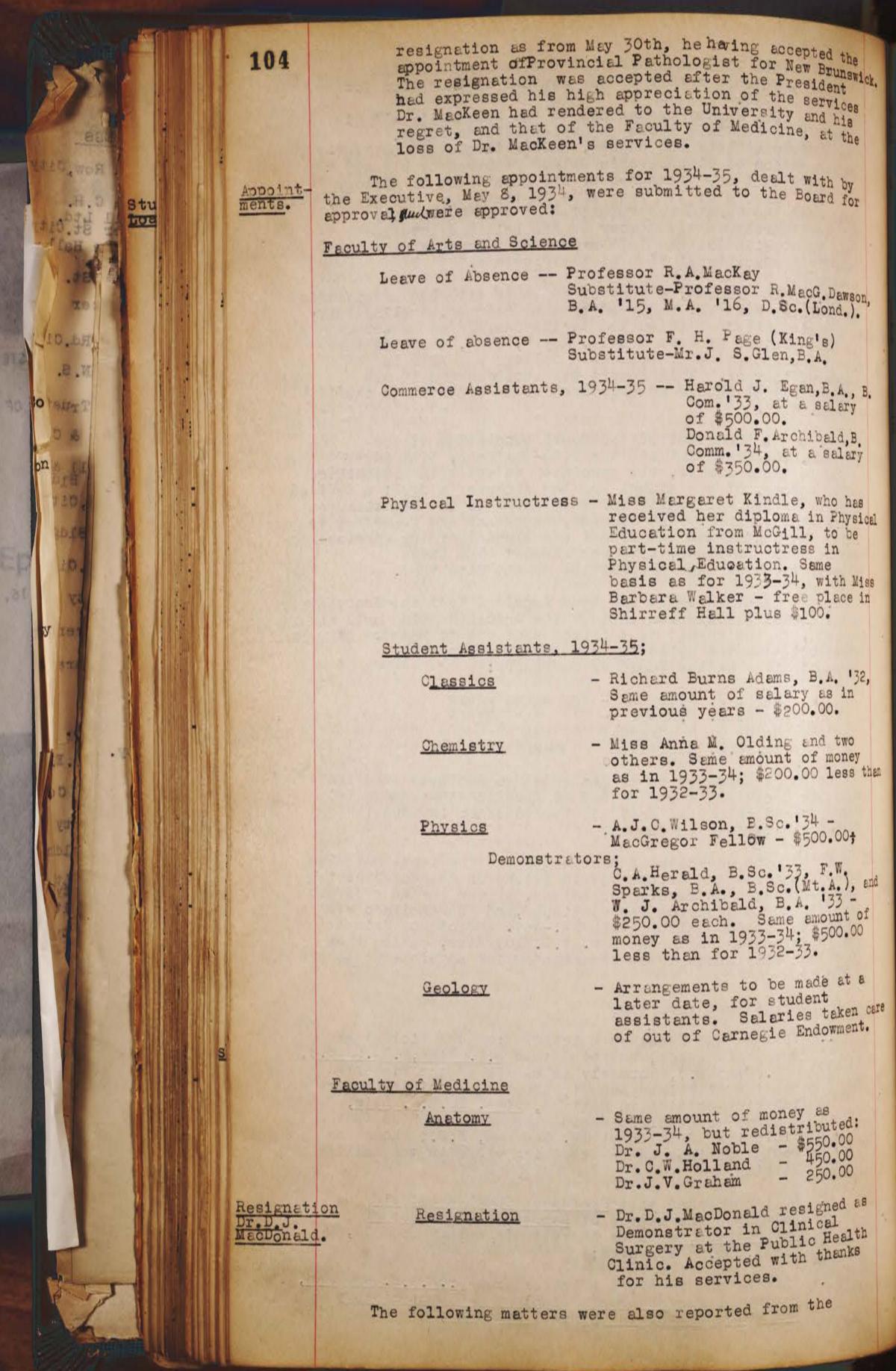
Actives 8. The question of provisions for the representation from of Newfoundland and Prince Edward Island on the Board having been considered on several occasions, at the instance of the Chairman the discussion was continued, and the Chairman wasth authorised to communicate with Lt.-Gov. DeBlois of Frince Edward Island and with the Hon. F.C. Alderdice, asking them to allow their names to be recommended for appointment to the Board.

The President reported;

1. That he had received a letter from the Eiological Board of Canada, advising that <u>D.E. Finn,M.Sc.(Man.</u>), PhD.(Cantab.), formerly in charge of the Fisheried Station at Prince Rupert, had been appointed to the Fisheries Station in Halifax, <u>vice. Dr.A.H. Leim</u>, who was transferred during the summer months to the Biological Station at St. Andrews, N.B., though he would continue on the teaching staff in the Halifax

 He recommended that <u>Professor Charles Walmsley</u> be raised to the status of <u>Associate Professor of</u> <u>Mathematics</u>, with an increase in salary from \$2,800 to \$3,000. Approved;

3. That he had received a letter from Dr.R.A.H. MacKeen, <u>Assistant Professor of Pathology and Bacteriology</u> and Demonstrator in Clinical Medicine, tendering his



TTT

ts.

Leave of Absence Professor R.A.MacKay Substitute-Professor R.MacG.Dawson, B.A. 15, M.A. 16, D.Sc.(Lond.).
Leave of absence Professor F. H. Page (King's) Substitute-Mr.J. S.Glen, B.A.
Commerce Assistants, 1934-35 Harold J. Egan, B.A., B. Com.'33, at a salary of \$500.00. Donald F.Archibald, B. Comm.'34, at a salary of \$350.00.
Physical Instructress - Miss Margaret Kindle, who has received her diploma in Physical Education from McGill, to be part-time instructress in Physical, Education. Same basis as for 1933-34, with Miss Barbara Walker - free place in Shirreff Hall plus \$100.
Student Assistants, 1934-35;
Classics - Richard Burns Adams, B.A. '32, Same amount of salary as in previous years - \$200.00.
<u>Chemistry</u> - Miss Anna M. Olding and two others. Same amount of money as in 1933-34; \$200.00 less than

Executive Meeting of May 8;

ed the

dent

rvices

d his

at the

th by

rd for

Dawson.

nd.).

. A., B.

lary

ld,B. alary

o has Physical o be

th Miss ace in

132, in

WO ney ss than

0;

n

)

Brunswick.

of.

DTV.

on-

- The appointment of Dr. Lothar Richter, as Professor of 1. German for two years, his stipend and travelling allowance of \$4,000. per annum, being guaranteed by the Carnegie Corporation.
- Interview of the President and Dean Grant with Dr. 2. Alan Gregg, of the Medical Science Division of the Rockefeller Foundation. Dr. Gregg promised \$2,500. a year for five years for a department of psychiatry, to be worked out in connection with the Provincial Government, which will also pay \$2,500 annually, for the salary of a Psychiatrist.

The President then laid upon the table the University Calender for 1934-35, copies having already been distributed among the Governors, asking the approval of the Board, which was accorded.

The Honorary Secretary reported that he had received from the Secretary of the Alumnae copies of the amendments to their constitution with reference to the selection of members to serve as Governors.

Wellowson HONORARY SECRETARY

CONFIRMED:

Heaton in mis

105



Appendix "A" - Minutes of the meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University hold June 14, 1934.

> MEMORANDUM outlining the circumstances under which the Act amending the Acts of Incorporation of the College passed the second day of May, 1934.

lst Exhibit

106

3

Sti

O BIRT

brought down on the 15th of the same month. The questions and answers are the first Exhibit to this Memorandum.

a series of questions in the House of Assembly as to the number and the legality of the appointment of the members of this Board, and a return was

On the 13th day of March last G. Murray Logan, M.P.P., askel

The Executive Committee on the 17th March discussed the questions and it was decided:

(1) That a Committee consisting of the Chairman, Messrs. Mitchell, Macgillivray, Beazley and Stairs should wait on the Premier and advise his that the Board would take immediate action on the legality of the various appointments to the Board.

(2) That L. A. Lovett, K.C., be retained by the Board to advise it with reference to the legality of the appointment of the various members of if any legislation were necessary that he submit a draft Bill to the Board.

The Committee appointed had a conference with the Premier m the 20th March. A letter of instructions was sent on that day to Mr. Lovett.

The Premier advised the Committee that he would do everything in his power to advance the interests of the University and that if any legislation were considered necessary he would introduce the Bill.

On the 10th April Mr. Lovett gave his opinion to the Board and Exhibit it is the second Exhibit to this Memorandum.

In order that the action of former Boards in recommending members for appointment may be understood the following brief summary of the circumstances is set out as the reasons for their conduct. Unfortunately the continuity of members was difficult to trace as there was no record in the case of many members as to whether they were appointed to succeed a deceased member or as successors to original members or to represent a foundation. With Mr. Lovett's opinion is a detailed list of the Governors acting each year, and, where the information is available, what interest they were appointed to represent. This list was made up from the Minutes of the Board and from the Calendars.

n Ex

The late Alexander McLeod left the residue of his estate to found three Chairs and the Board endowed the Chairs of Classics, Chemistry and Modern Languages as the income from the amount would produce about \$3,600. The Board was within its rights in endowing Chairs already established. See Calendar for 1884. The Board in all these cases assumed that the endowment of a Chair earried with it the right to appoint a Governor. But as is pointed out in the opinion, by an omission (probably unintentional) in the amending Act of 1881 no provision was made whereby a testator or his executors could nominate a Governor, hence the appointment of Governors by reason of the Alexander McLeod endowment was probably technically irregular.

- 2 -

107

George Munro endowed five Chairs and in his life time nominated three Governors. In the Minutes of the Board of the 14th March, 1893, it is recorded that President Forrest read an extract from a letter to him from George Munro dated the 2nd February, 1893, in which after referring to his right to nominate Governors he said:

> "I wish to say that I desire to transfer such right to the Board of Governors."

The question arises could the founder delegate such power and as it was exercised by the Board, were Governors so nominated on the two Munro foundations legally appointed?

Reference is had to the Minutes of the 30th December, 1919, as to the appointment of a Covernor by Senator and Mrs. Dennis, the founders of the Eric Dennis Chair of Government, and to the Minutes of the Board for the 20th July, 1920, as to the endowment of the Chair of Commerce by the Honourable W. A. Black who expressed a desire to transfer his right to nominate a member to the Board.

Dr. D. A. Campbell on his endowment of the Chair of Anatomy had also verbally conveyed through President MacKenzie his wish that the Board exercise his right to nominate.

The Board also appointed Governors on the endowment of Chairs by the Carnegie Corporation. The correspondence shows that the President advised the Chairman of the Corporation during the year 1927 as to our Acts with reference to the appointment of Governors as each Chair was endowed, and the nomination of three Governors to represent the endowments of the Chairs of Physiology, Biochemistry and Pharmacology seems to have been made upon the principle before adverted to that the endowment of a Chair carried with it the right to appoint a Governor, and if the denor did not appoint, the Board could.

M.P.P., asks or and the a return as and answen

ssed the

ssrs. Mitchell 1d advise h the variou

d to advise us mombers a to the Bonk

e Premiera day to k.

do everythig at if any ill.

the Boarid

ummary of the Unfortunately o record is ucceed a the Goverwhat ie up from

1 Exhibit

Chemistry chout about already Counsel submitted a draft Bill which was approved by the Board on the 17th April and was presented to the Premier by the counsel for the Board accompanied by Mr. Bethune, the President of the Alumni Association, who expressed his approval of its provisions. This draft Bill is the third Exhibit hereto.

Some days later the Premier after discussion with the Chairman and counsel suggested that it would be the part of wisdom for the Board to promote a Bill at this session confirming the present Board in their offices and giving it borrowing powers, the reason being that as in his view a new Act would have to be introduced at the next session of the Legislature in the interval this would be all the legislation that was necessary and would arouse no controversy. 4th Exhibit

108

18

Sti

BLIM

5th Exhibit

Accordingly a draft embodying this suge stion was cubmitted to the Executive on the 19th April and approved. This is the fourth Exhibit. It was introduced by the Premier on the 20th April. His remarks as reported in the "Chronicle" of the 21st April appear as the fifth Exhibit.

1043 Ex

11th Ex

12th By

loto:

- 3 -

The Bill was taken up by the Committee on Private and Local Bills who recommended the following amendments:

That to Section 1 the following addition be made:

"The Governor in Council on the recommendation of the said Board of Governors shall appoint seven additional members thereof."

This was done to validate the appointment of the two additional Governments by the Board who had expressed a wish to the Committee that there should be power to appoint a representative from Prince Edward Island and from Newfoundland, and also to make it possible to accept three additional members to be nominated by the Alumni and two additional members to be appointed by the Alumnae. The Board had suggested that it desired power to make such appointments when the Bill was beefre the Committee.

Another section was added as Section 4 in these words:

"This Act shall be in force only until the first day of May, 1935."

The Board opposed a suggestion made by a member of the Committee during the hearing that this section be added and when it was discovered that this amendment was made in the report of the Committee to the House, a meeting of the Executive was held on the 27th April and a letter of protest was authorized to be sent to the Premier with reference thereto. This protest is the sixth Exhibit to this Memorandum. The protest was signed by the Committee of the Alumni who associated themselves with the Executive and was delivered to the Premier, all the signors attending.

6th Exhibit

At this interview the Premier said that it had been suggest

to him that both the Senate and the Alumni should be represented on any Committee appointed to draft a new Act, and the members present agreed that these bodies would be asked to act. The fact that this point had been pressed upon the Premier is evidenced by the correspondence that followed on the next day while the Bill was before the Committee of the Whole.

7th Exhibit Premier, copy of which and copy of the Chairman received a letter from the seventh Exhibit.

281

8th Exhibit

There is also appended as Exhibit 8 a report and discussion on the third reading of the Bill in the House of Assembly as appeared in the "Chronicle".

9th Exhibit

The Bill as finally passed is Exhibit 9.

10th Exhibit

vate and he

wes submitt

s the fourth

poar as the

pril.

n itional

onal Governme there shalls and free he itional makes be appoints wer to mk m

se words:

d been sugar

This summary of events would not be complete unless the resolutions passed by the Alumni were referred to. A meeting of a number of the Alumni passed the resolution enclosed in a letter of the Chairman dated the 29th March, and this letter and the accompanying resolution are marked Exhibit 10. The resolutions passed at the Annual Meeting of the Alumni are marked Exhibit 11. It may be added that a Committee of the Alumni consisting of Messrs. Bethune, Logan, Balcom and Roper acted with the Board of Governors in promoting the Bill as first introduced and joined with the Committee of the Governors in protesting against the Act ceasing on the first of May 1935.

- 4 --

12th Exhibit

The Alumnae Association were advised by the Chairman of their rights and at their Annual Meeting passed resolutions, copies of which are bit marked Exhibit 12.

It will be noted that under the Bill as first introduced and under the Act as passed if any of the members should die in the interim that the Board of Governors would nominate his successor and no consideration is shown to those who endowed Chairs. The Board felt that in the cases of the Chair of Government endowed by the Hon. Senator and Mrs. Dennis, and the Chair of Commerce endowed by the Hon. W. A. Black, and in the Chair of Mathematics described as the Church of Scotland Chair (page 2 of the present Calendar) that some explanation ought to be given to the donors, and the Chairman was asked to see the parties interested; this was done. Mr. Black said at once that he would leave the question as to the exercise of any right he had to the Board. Mrs. Donnis Also said that she would leave the matter of appointment if necessary to the Board but would like to be consulted. Mr. Lovett suggests that the Church of Scotland has lost its right to nominate a Governor but as there is some doubt as to this Mr. Flomming was asked to consult with the nominating The history of the foundation of this Chair is already on file power. with the Board (Minutes of the 26th January, 1933). The Board then were of opinion that the appointment was vested in the United Church of Canada by virtue of legislation and of the Duff Report with reference to the allocations of interests between the Presbyterian Church and the United Church. Owing to the change in the Bill and its temporary character this question was not pressed further.

ented on ag sent agrees point had he that folls the Whole.

ter from 15 attached si

and discus s appeared Halifax, N. S., 14th Juno, 1934.

Note:

The Exhibits referred to in this Memorandum are on file among the records of the University at the Macdonald Memorial Library Building, Studley.

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this date at 2.30 at 166 Hollis St., private office of the Honorary Secretary.

PRESENT:

Hector McInnes, K. C., Chairman, Presiding J. McG. Stewart, K.C. President Stanley Dr. Dugald Macgillivray G. McG. Mitchell and the Honorary Secretary.

Minutes of meeting of May 7th read and approved.

Minutes.

TTUE O

on

110

The Chairman reported:

Governors Appointment of: His Honour Lt. Gov. George D. DeBlois, P.E.I. and Hon.F.C. Alderdice, Newfoundland.

> Reunion 1935.

That in accordance with instructions approved 1. at the meeting of the Board held June 14th, 1934. on the subject of having members on the Board of Governors to represent the Province of Prince Edward Island and the Dominion of Newfoundland he had communicated with His Honour Lt. Governor DeBlois of Prince Edward Island and with the Hon.F.C. Alderdice of Newfoundland, asking them to allow their names to be recommended for appointment with the Board and was pleased to announce that with the assistance of Dr. Dugald Macgillivray the consent of each of these gentlemen was secured and as the Board had approved of this action, the Chairman recommended and the Executive approved that each be recommended to the "Lieut. Governor (of Nova Scotia) in council" for appointment to the Board.

The receipt of a letter from Mr. C.P. Bethune 2. advising that the Executive of the Dalhousie Alumni Association had decided to recommend the holding of a Reunion in 1935 and asking that this recommendation be placed before the Board of Governors for its approval and support. The Executive approved the submission of this idea and named Mr. H. E. Mahon, Major J. S. Roper and the Honorary Secretary as members of

HONORARY SECRETARY

ion

lon

Charter Revision Committees.

That following the resolution passed at the Board meeting of June 14th, 1934, the Senate, Alumni and Alumnae Associations were each asked to nominate a Committee to act with the Committee consisting of the Chairman, Vice Chairman and President to draft a revised Charter for the University for submission to the Legislature at its next session. These . bodies made recommendations as follow:

Senate: Prof. Murray MacNeil Dean H. G. Grant Prof. V.C.MacDonald.

the Committee.

3.

CONFIRMED:

Carl P. Bethune Alumni: Dr. N. H. Gosse Mr. Wilfred Godfrey Mr. Gerald Stairs

Alumnae: Mrs.F. H. Fond Miss Carol McInnes

The President then submitted for recommendation for the approval of the Board a number of matters in reference to appointments, particulars of which will be found in the minutes of the next Board meeting. dector m

MacDonald Memorial Library, Dalhousie University, July 26, 1934

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University held this date at 8 O'Clock P.M.

PRESENT:

, 1934.

ate at

oved

bra

68

e th

the

oured

ion,

Lieut.

e

r

lune

31e

1d ng

the

his

's of

e

te,

the

to

e

the

on

New-

h, 1934, Dard

Hector McInnes, K.C., Chairman, Presiding President StanleyHis Worship Mayor CraggDr. Dougald MacGillivrayJ.McG.Stewart,K.C.Major J. W. LoganA.B.WiswellMrs. F.H.PondC. H. MitchellMajor H.B.StairsJ.L.HetheringtonHonourable F.B.McCurdyand the Honorary Secretary

The minutes of the last meeting of the Board, held on June 14th, were read and confirmed.

In opening the meeting the Chairman reported formally the receipt of a letter from Sidney E.Smith, resigning his appointment as Dean of the Law School of the University to take on the Presidency of the University of Manitoba, advising that he could see no other course open to the Board than to accept the resignation, in which the Board concurred, approving at the same time the following resolution:

"In accepting the resignation of Dean Smith the Board desires to record its high appreciation of his work as Dean of the Law School. Under his incumbency of that office the School increased in prestige and in the number of students. These gratifying results are largely due to Dean Smith's quality as an inspiring lecturer, a wise administrator, and to his personal interest in the work and life of each student. The Board wishes Dean Smith every success in the high position in the educational life of Canada to which he has been called."

The Chairman also reported receipt of the resignation of Horace E. Read, George Munro Professor of Law, to accept an appointment in the Law School of the University of Minnesota.

This resignation was accepted with expressions of regret and best wishes for his success in his new appointment.

The President submitted the following appointments, resignations and salary changes, etc., which were approved:

Faculty of Arts Leave of absence:

Dr. Ernest Hess, granted a year's leave of absence, as Assistant of Bacteriology (Fisheries) to conduct investigation of fisheries, State of Pernambuco, Brazil.

Faculty of Law Appointments:

> Professor Vincent C. MacDonald, Russell Professor of Law, to be Dean of the Faculty (Vice Sidney E. Smith) and Weldon Memorial Professor of Law, at a salary of \$6000.00 per annum. It is understood that \$1000. of his salary is for his position of Dean.

Professor John Willis, Lecturer in Law, to be permanently appointed to the staff, and raised to the rank of Associate Professor of Law, at a salary of \$3000. for the year.

George H. Crouse, Lecturer in Law, to be raised to the

112

Stu

INCE

IT THE OL

TE

pn

status of Assistant Professor of Law, at a salary of \$2,500. for the year. It is understood that this appointment is for the academic year 1934-35 only.

George F. Curtis, LL.B., (Sask.), B.A., B.C.L. (Oxon.), to be appointed Associate Professor of Law, at a salary of \$3,000 for the year.

Faculty of Medicine Appointments:

Gordon Alexander McCurdy, M. D., C.M. '33, to be appointed Assistant Professor of Pathology (Vice Dr.R. A.H.MacKeen resigned) at a salary of \$1,500 (President Stanley hopes to be able to secure Dr. McCurdy for this amount, but it is possible that the amount will have to be raised slightly) for the year.

The following resoltuion was passed, with respect to the resignation of Dr.R. A. H. MacKeen:

> "The Board expressed its great regret that Dr. Mackeen had resigned and the Honorary Secretary was asked to write to Dr. Mackeen to the effect that the Board appreciated the valuable services he had rendered to the University during his appointment as Assistant Professor of Pathology, and that the Board wished him every success in the responsible position to which he had been appointed in the Sister Province."

Mr. George S.McClure, to be appointed assistant in Physiology for the year 1934-35, at a salary of \$1200.00.

Faculty of Dentistry Resignation:

> Dr. S.K. Oldfield has resigned as Demonstrator in the Adult Dental Clinic at the Public Health Clinic.

Appointments, etc:

Dr. I.K.Lubetski D.D.S., 31, to be Demonstrator in the Adult Dental Clinic at the Public Health Clinic (Vice Dr.Oldfield resigned)

It is recommended by the Executive that the honorarium to Dean G.K. Thomson be increased this year to \$650.00. Approved.

The Chairman reported:

That a meeting of the Grounds and Building Committee was held on the 13th instant to consider a request from Mrs.J.McG.Stewart for purchase of a portion of Birchdale property adjoining her own. Plans were presented at this meeting and the whole matter gone into carefully. The Committee finally decided to recommend to the Board that Mrs. Stewart be offered, at a price of \$3000.00 the triangular area sixty feet wide at the shore line to the point "O" marked on the Eastern Boundary as shown in the full red line on the Blue Print of the property submitted at the meeting. This recommendation was referred back to the Committee to continue negotiations, and report result to the Board.

Represen-2. tatives on Board from Newfoundl and and P.E.I.

Request

Purchase

Portion

Birchdale

Property.

Mrs. J. McG. 1.

Stewart for

That, in accordance with instructions of the Board given at the meeting of June 14 last, His Honour George D. DeBlois, Lieutenant-Governor of Prince Edward Island, and the Honourable Frederick C. Alderdice, Commissioner of Home Affairs andDeputy Chairman of the Royal Commission,

229

IT B under-Boademio

on.),

Law,

ogy alary e able Dut e to

to the

lat ry een d the e siste

en

alary

trator 0

onstrator e Health

the

sed

...

f

-

t

ed

ttee

eorge

sland, oner

mmission,

full

Newfoundland, had been each approached with the request for consent to having their names placed in momination for appointment as members of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie College at Halifax, and that each had consented. As the instructions authorized the Chairman to act in this matter, the names of these two gentlemen were duly forwarded to the Deputy Provincial Secretary, requesting that the nomination be placed before Council at the earliest occasion offering, and at the same time His Honour Lieutenant-Governor DeBlois and the Honourable Mr. Alderdice were each advised of the action taken.

Greetings were extended to His Worship Mayor Cragg on his initial attendance at a meeting of the Board.

The Honorary Secretary reported that the Alumnae Association had nominated for appointment to the Board of Governors as representing that Association the following:

> Miss E.Florence Blackwood, B.A. '04. Miss Jean F.Forrest, B.A. '01, M.A. '02. Approved.

Mrs. Margaret W. Pond, now a member of the Board, also represents the Alumnae Association.

HONORARY SECRETARY

CONFIRMED:

166 Hollis St., October 12th, 1934

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this date at the private office of the Honorary Secretary at 4.30 P.M.

Hector McInnes, K. C., Chairman, Presiding PRESENT: Dr. D. MacGillivray, President Stanley Hon. F. B. McCurdy G. McG. Mitchell Mr.W.L. Harper, Business Manager, was also present.

Minutes of last meeting read and confirmed.

The Chairman reminded the members that the real object

of the meeting was the submission of the Annual Financial Statement, drawing attention to the new form in which it is issued and complimenting Mr.Flemming of the Finance Committee on the valuable assistance he had given in its preparation.

Copies of the Financial Statement were distributed, the Chairman calling attention to the following items;

- Bank Loans, page 5. 1.
- Development Fund, page 6. The Board had recom-2. mended to the Finance Committee that this amount should be written off as it had been paid and was the fee of Price, Jones & Co. as preliminary to a University Campaign.
- Page 9, the comparison of book values and market 3. values.

Particular attention was directed to the statement 4. on page 24 to the item of interest and to page 25 to a discussion of the comparison of the costs. Sheriff Hall and the comparative statements, page 5. 31, and especially the amounts advanced by the

University.

Various other items in the nature of explanations were called to the attention of the Board and a lengthy discussion ensued.

114

Sti Tor

911-7

6. Page 17 Insurance on Bldgs. & Conts: These items were discussed at some length, the opinion being offered by members that the amount of insurance carried was not adequate, considering values particularly the Physics and Gymnasium Buildings and the Inglis Morse Library. As a result it was decided to refer this matter to the Grounds and Building Committee with Mr. Harper, the Business. Manager, associated.

To a question as to what progress was being made in the preparation of a new Charter for the University the Chairman reported that the Dean of the Law School, Vincent C.MacDonald was co-operating with the Committee representing the Senate. Alumni, Alumnae and the Governors and stated the general opinion seemed to be that very little change from the present charter would be recommended other than to take power to draft Ordinances.

The Chairman read a letter from the Dean of the Law School to the President dated July 30th last, presenting his views in reference 'to the Law School. The President was requested to deal with the proposals advanced as coming particularly within his sphere.

The President presented:

- 1. List of appointments recommended to be made to the University Academic Staff.
- 2. Appropriations recommended for Libraries and Laboratories.

There were accepted for submission to the next meeting of the Board, recommending approval, details of which will appear in the minutes of that Board meeting.

CONFIRMED: CONFIRMED: CONFIRMED:

November 10th, 1934.

to

ber

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this date at 4.30 at the office of the Honorary Secretary:

PRESENT; Hector McInnes, K.C., Chairman, Presiding Major H. B.Stairs Dr. Dugald MacGillivray and the Honorary Secretary.

Minutes of the Executive meeting of Oct. 12th read and confirmed;

The particular purpose of the meeting being to consider the Draft University Bill to be submitted to the Legislation of the Province of Nova Scotia at the coming Session, the Chairman gave an outline of the progress that had been made and distributed among the members First Draft and Second Draft Bills which had received the consideration of the Charter Revision Committee, made up of the representatives of the Board, the Senate, the Alumni and the Alumnae.

The Chairman then went over these drafts in detail, pointing out the changes suggested in the Second Draft Bill and an open discussion followed, the Chairman advising that these Draft Bills were to be submitted to another meeting of the Joint Committee with the expectation that a Bill would result having the united approval of the Committee to be then laid before a meeting of the Board.

In addition to the Draft Bills the Chairman distributed another document, being made up of all the Acts of the Legislature dealing with the University passed in the years: 1863,1875,1881,1883 & 1912.

The Chairman closed his remarks by pointing out the following three points to which the consideration given to the form of the "New Bill" to be proposed seemed to point to its being agreed upon:

- 1. Approval of appointment or removal of members of the Board by the Governor-In=Council shall hereafter not be required.
- . 2. That wider powers should be given the Executive.
 - 3. That the present right of parties endowing chairs to name a Governor or a Professor to the Chair endowed be abolished.

W. Monfen

HONORARY SECRETARY

CONFIRMED:

items being

ance

lings and th

les

ter

in the

hairman

Senate,

ke power

ral

Law

hils

te at

d and

nsider

slation the

made

nd

ives

and

ing

96

1, point-

e

B re

ETS

A

ing his was ng

Ir.

MacDonald Memorial Library, Dalhousie University, December 14, 1934.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University held this date at 8 o'clock P.M.

PRESENT: Hector McInnes, K. C., Chairman, Presiding Major H.B.Stairs President Stanley Mayor Cragg Senator W. H. Dennis H.A. Flemming J.H.Winfield H.E. Mahon A.B.Wiswell Dr.J.C.Webster, C.M.G. Dr. Dougald MacGillivray Miss Florence Blackwood Mrs.F.H.Pond G.MacG.Mitchell · Ronald M. Fielding Pr. E.Kirk MacLellan J. L. Hetherington and the Honorary Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting of the Board, held on July 26, were read and confirmed. 115

The Chairman then extended the greatings of the Board to Senator Dennis, Dr. Webster, Dr. MacLellan and to Miss Blackwood on this the first occasion of their attendance at a Board meeting since their appointments.

He then feelingly referred to the loss the Board had sustained since the last meeting in the death of the Honourable William Anderson Black and I. Cumminger Stewart and also of His Honour Walter Crowe, Judge of the County Court for District No. 6, Cape Breton, submitting resolutions as follow, which were unanimously and feelingly approved:

> "The Board desires to record its appreciation of the services to the Board and to the University of their late colleague The Honourable William Anderson Black, who died on the 1st of September of this year in the 87th year of his age. Honourable Mr. Black was a member of the Board since 1922, and generously endowed the Chair of Commerce which is doing so much to educate young men for business and has added to the usefulness of the University. His recognition of his duty as a citizen is well expressed in the Deed of Gift that he executed at the time he endowed that Chair.

Honourable Mr.Black gave of his time freely to public service; he represented Halifax as a Member of the 116

House of Assembly and in the House of Commons, and was at one time a Member of the Government of Canada. Mr.Black was universally esteemed by his fellow citizens.

Jar

stion

ents

He was honoured and respected by the members of the Board who will miss his wise counsel and helpful advice in their administration of the affairs of the University. The Board desires to express its sympathy to the late Honourable Mr.Black's family."

"The late I. Cumminger Stewart was a member of this Board since 1928 and was most generous of his time when his colleagues asked him to devote it in the interests of the students of the University. Mr. Stewart was endowed with the gift for friendship and the members of the Board regret the loss of a colleague who was loyal and helpful to the University.

Mr. Stewart will be best remembered by the fineness of his character and the broadness of his human sympathies.

The Board desires to convey its sincere sympathy to Mrs. Stewart in her bereavement.

The Chairman referred to the death of the late Honourable Walter Crowe, Judge of the County Court for District No. 6, who was in his lifetime a warm friend of the University and always attended Convocation. The Judge bequeathed his Library to the University, and the University is also residuary legatee of his estate. The President, Colonel Thompson and several members of the Board expressed a wish to be associated with the tribute paid to Judge Crowe's memory.

Resolution re deaths of Profs. McIntosh and Smith

Death of

Judge

Walter

Crowe

A resolution was passed, expressing the sorrow of the members of the Board over the death of two members of the teaching staff: D.S.McIntosh, Assistant Professor of Geology, (retired), 1910-1931, and Dr. C. Wilson Smith, Professor of Education, 1928-1934, - both men who had laboured long and well in the service of the University.

The Chairman made reference to the University regulation requiring that when the University Seal is to be used on any document the nature of the document is to be reported Documents ex- to the Board and a record entered in the minutes.

ecuted The following items were reported at this meeting: under seal

> Oct. 2, #76 Scrip to the value of 428/200 shares of the North American Company to be exchanged for a

Resolution re death of I.C. Stewart

Sti TION

I TALE OF

bn

10

certificate for two whole shares and scrip for 28/200 shares; Nov. 27, #77 Power of Attorney to accept and declaration regarding 35 shares Bank of Canada purchased; Dec. 1, #78 Nomination as D irectors of the Bank of Canada; W. K. McKean George E. M. Lewis A. Handfield Whitman.

The Board approved.

Appropriations Libraries & Laboratories

Research Grant-G.H. Henderson

The President then submitted and recommended Appropriations for Libraries and Laboratories, for the year 1934-35, (See list attached to these minutes), which the Board approved.)

The President also reported the following:

A special grant, from the Carnegie Corporation of New 1. York, of \$1,500 to George H. Henderson. Prefessor of Mathematical Physics, to enable him to carry on further investigations in his halo research work:

2. An appropriation to the University, from the Carnegie Corporation of New York, of the sum of \$4,000. payable ada.

artin

lon

of helpful s of the sympathy

f this time the Wr. hip of a iver-

an

thy

or d of Judge Lver-

bute

f the the

i Lty.

e used on orted

ıg:

f the for a prip for \$2,000. annually for two years beginning 1934-35, the payments to be made on October 30, 1934 and 1935 respectively. This amount is to cover a part of the salary of <u>Dr. Martin Silberberg</u>, who is carrying on research work in the in the Department of Pathology.

The President also read letters from Dr. Keppel, President of the Carnegie Corporation, Frank F. Bunker, of the Carnegie Institution of Washington, advising of the above grants, and also letters from George Baehr, M. D., New York, Secretary of the "Emergency Committee in Aid of Displaced Foreign Physicians." This latter correspondence advises of the decision of the "Emergency Committee" to make an appropriation to the University for the purpose of providing a part of the salary of Dr.Silberberg, for two years, upon the condition that the balance of the salary for each of the two years is obtained from the Carnegie Corporation. This condition has been met, and Dr. Silberberg has entered upon his work at the University in the Department of Pathology.

3. That the <u>Law School</u>, having formerly had three professors as representing that Faculty on the <u>Senate</u>, has at the present time only one representative. The President recommended, and the Board approved, that <u>Associate</u> <u>Prefessor John Willis</u> be appointed as the second representative of the Faculty.

4. That upon the death of Professor C.Wilson Smith, Professor of Education, a temporary arrangement was made to have his widow, who is fully efficient, carry on her late husband's work till the end of May 1935. The Board approved.

The following appointments, submitted to the Executive on October 12, last, were approved:

Faculty of Arts and Science Bacteriology(Fisheries)	meeting of the Board - July 26,1934, - was granted a year's leave of absence, has decided not to undertake the work in Brazil and has return- ed to continue his work at the Fisheries Experimental Station
Biology	here. - Student Assistants, 1934-35:

117

cation chased;

e Canada;

he year the

New of urther

negie

sy able

Chemistry ·

Elementary French

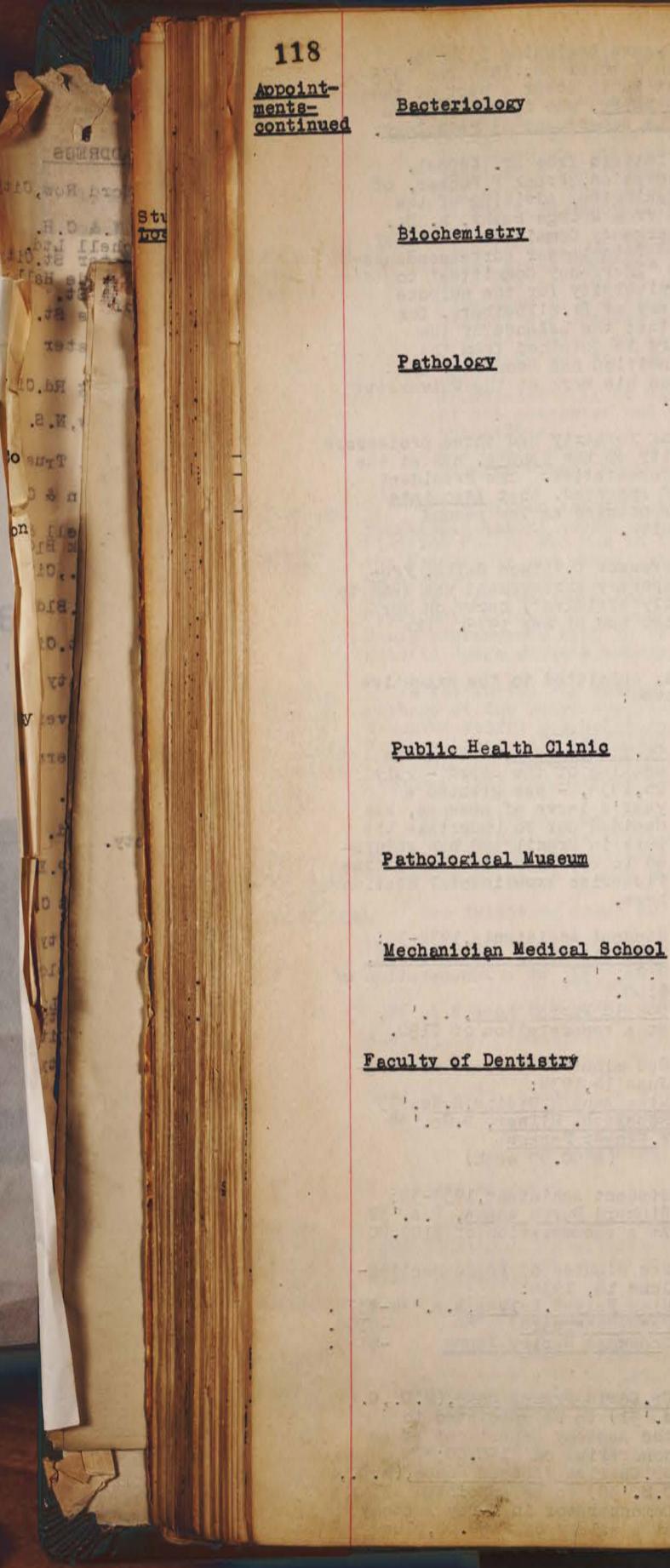
Geology

Faculty of Medicine Anatomy \$100. Donald Murray Ross, B. A. '34, at a renumeration of \$150.

Miss Elisabeth C. Saunderson.

B.Sc. '33, at a renumeration of

- See minutes of Board meeting-June 14,1934: <u>Miss Anna M.Olding.B.S</u>c.'33 <u>Robert L. Milner</u>, B.Sc.'34 W<u>.Ernest Parker</u> (\$200.00 each)
- Student Assistant, 1934-35; <u>Richard Burns Adams</u>, B.A. 32 At a renumeration of \$100.00
- See minutes of Board meeting-June 14, 1934: <u>Miss HelenR.Belves.B.A.</u> 34-3375. <u>Percy Sheppard</u> -\$100. <u>Crossman Harley Young</u> -\$125.
- Dr.Edwin Fraser Ross, (M.D., C. M. 31) to be appointed to the Anatomy Department at an honorarium of \$150.00; Dr.Charles MacLean Jones, (M.D., C.M. 30) to be appointed Demonstrator in X-ray Anatomy at a salary of \$150.00, plus



an additional \$50.00 for

- Dr. D. J. MacKenzie, Director of the Pathological Institute, to be Lecturer in Bacteriology, at a renum-eration of \$600,00.
- Student Assistant, 1934-35; William Robert Inman, B.Sc. 33 - \$400.00.

Assistant: Dr. Ian MacDonald- \$200.

William Cooper, M.D., of New York, to work in Pathological Laboratory, as volunteer assistant, to carry on researches in which he is interested. No renumeration.

Dr. Martin Silberberg, to be appointed Research Assistant in the Department of Pathology

for a period of two years. Salary to be paid by grante from the Carnegie Corporation of New York and the Emergency Committee in Aid of Displaced Foreigh Physicians.

- Dr. Edwin Fraser Ross, (M.D., C.M. 31) to be Demonstrator in Surgery at the Public Health Clinic, vice Dr. D.J. MacDonald resigned;
- Dr. J. A. Noble to be appointed Curator of the Pathological Museum at a honorarium of \$200.00.
- Georges Sandoz, mechanician in the Medical

orse

157

nce itte

ort

School, salary to be increased from \$1400. to \$1500.

- Dr. W. H. H. Beckwith, Demonstrator in the Dental Infirmary, 1/2 day per week for the session 1934-35.

Dr.W.G. Dawson, Demonstor in the Dental Infirmary, 1/2 day per week until some time in November as may be mecessary.

Dr. J. A. Noble, Lecturer in Surgery. Dr. Noble will give a course of probably tem lectures in order to comply with recommendations of the International Committee on Curriculum approved by the American Association of Dental Schools.

The Chairman submitted the following:

- Proposed new Charter for the University to be intro-1. duced as a Bill at the coming session of the Provincial Legislature, going through the various clauses which were freely discussed by Board members, and in the end was referred back to the joint committee which prepared this Charter, made up of committees from the Board, the Senate, the Alumni and the Alumnae Associations to be called together again for final revision before the meeting of the House.
- R eport of the Finance Committee in the form of minutes 2. ttee of a meeting of that Committee held on the 5th inst. The report which dealt with a variety of matters was read by the Chairman who was present at the Committee's meeting and discussed by the members. These matters included: Endowment Funds, Investment Plan, Particulars of Investments, Insurance, Banking, and Estimates for 1934-35.
 - University Financial Reports typed and bound for the 3. year ending June 30, 1934, which were distributed among members.
 - The Chairman read a synopsis of the conditions upon which the larger gifts had been given to the University with comments as to the care that ought to be exercised in the administration of these Funds.

The President reported further substantial gifts from Dr. William Inglis Morse; being a solid mahogany table and twenty-one chairs to match, for use in the Morse Room, so splendidly equipped by the generous donor and used by the Board at its meetings.

The President was asked, and consented, to write Dr. Morse appropriately acknowledging these beautiful and valuable gifts.

Hollocutton HONORARY SECRETARY

CONFIRMED:

\$50.00 for

enzie he Path-

tute, to

a Bact-

a renum-00:00.

tant, 19343

onald- \$200,

L. M. D.,

to work

al Lab-

lunteer

Carry on which he

berberg.

ant in the

Pathology

of two years aid by

the Carnegi

New York

ency Com-

of Displan

ians.

r Ross,

to be Demon

gery at the

Clinic, via ald resign

to be tor of

al Museum

un of \$200,0

mechan-

ed Re-

on.

00

4.

No. BO.

t Inman,

00.00.

Hectornhines

119



Appropriations for Libraries and Laboratories

.

120

SERIED

Stu

10 wos bas

0,62

TTUR

on

N. 8.

1934-35

	Appr'n from Current a/c for 1933/34	Appr'n from Current a/c for 1934/35	Est [†] d Income from Funds	Est'd Gifts for 1934/35	Total available for 1934/35	Charge from Last
LIBRARIES						Tal
Arts & Science	2,500	(a) 2,800	1,393	3,450	7,643	- 302
Law	1,000	1,000	27	?	1,027	- 1
Medicine	2,500	2,750	-	-	2,750	+ 290
Dentistry	50	50		-	50	
						- 51
T LEAD LEAD THE		1933-34		1934-35		~
LABORATORIES		1999-94		<u>=</u>		Change
Arts and Scien Physics	<u>C0</u>	1.000 (+ N	lech. \$645)	1,000 (+)	Mech. \$900)	
Chemistry		700		700		
Biology						
Botany		500		500		-
Zoology		500	•	500		
Engineering			Survey. Camp	150		- 5
			sist'ce \$50)			
Geology		From Ce	arnegie Fund	for Geology		1.1
Medicine				> === /+	Cadavera \$70	m) - 1
Anatomy		an and a	Cadavera \$600		Cadavera 910	N) - 1
Biochemistry		420		420		- 10
Histology and	Embryology	250		150		
Hygiene		25		25		
Obstetrics and		ALC: NO		35		4 2
Pathology and	Bacteriolog;		Se	(b) 375		+3
Pharmacology	48.5	670		(c) 970		
Physiology		1,250		1,250		
Pract. Materi. Miscellaneous Surgery		25		25 120 (d) 100		1++++

(a) Includes \$300 special appropriation for Department of German.
(b) Special appropriation for purchase of specimen jars.
(c) Includes \$200 special appropriation for Kymographs.
(d) Special appropriation for purchase of skeleton.

Macdonald Memorial Library, Dalhousie University, March 20, 1935.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University held this date at S o'clock P.M.

PRESENT:

Total available

for

1934/35

7,643

1,027

2,750

1. \$900)

vera \$700)

50

Hector McInnes, K.C., Chairman, Presiding President Stanley Honourable R.G. J. L. Hetherington Beazley J. H. Winfield Dr. Dougald MacGillivray O. R.Crowell C. H. Mitchell Miss Florence Blackwood J.W.Logan Mrs. Margaret Pond A.B.Wiswell and the Honorary Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting of the Board, held on December 14th, 1934, were duly approved.

The Chairman then submitted the following report in reference to the Estate of the late George S. Campbell:

Dalhousie is one of the residuary legatees of the late G.S. Campbell-having a three-fourths interest in the residuary estate, Pine Hill having the remaining one-fourth. Part of the residue is a wharf property.

At the time of Mr.G. S. Campbell's death his Trustees made a lease with R.A. Corbett & Co. Ltd. for five -years, for the rental of the wharf at \$15,000 a year. By reason of the Red Cross Line being purchased by Furness Withy Line the income from the wharf was materially reduced so that on the termination of the Lease the Trustees were only able to effect a lease for \$5,500 a year, and latterly it has been on a monthly basis, the tenant declining to increase the rental or take it for any longer term. It is absolutely necessary that repairs be effected on the Wharf. The life tenant is Mrs. Campbell and her expectation of life is three years. The wharfinger estimates that he could effect necessary repairs for \$5,700.00, but will undertake that for \$2,500.00 he will put the wharf in fairly good condition for at least three years. The members of the Committees representing Dalhousie and Pine Hill consider this wise. Mr. Corbett also approves and the consensus of the individual members of the Committees agree.

This matter has been discussed by members of the Finance Committee and the Building Committee, meeting with representatives of Pine Hill. Fine Hill is willing to have the estate effect these repairs and that one-fourth of the amount shall be charged against their interest in the legacy, so that no part of the burden will fall upon Mrs. Campbell. Instructions are asked from the Board with reference to Dalhousie's proportion. Repairs to the amount of \$700.00 were effected about six weeks ago and Pine Hill is willing to assume its proportion of these repairs on the same terms. Instructions are also asked with reference to Dal-

121

Housie's proportion of this amount.

Assessment	\$36,000.
Taxes	1,249 .
Insurance	418.
Repairs 1932	5,200.

This report was accompanied by a letter from the Pine Hill College Board, signed by H.A.Flemming, Chairman, and E. Kaulbach, Secretary, as follows:-

March 13,1935.

Mr. Hector McInness, 35 Bedford Row, Halifax, N.S.

Dear Mr. McInnes: Re: Estate Geo.S. Campbell

. Referring to your letter of the 9th to Mr.H.A. Flemming, Chairman of our Board, re the above estate, I beg to advise you that after consultation with the I beg to advise you ondo Pine Hill Divinity Hall it was age Campbell Wharf. Further, that this amount is to be paid from the capital of the Campbell Estate and the residuary legatees bear the cost that there may be no charge made against the life annuity of Mrs.G.S. Campbell.

Yours very truly,

(sgd) H. A. Flemming, Ohairman E.Kaulbach, Secretary. tary icns i non-ubiec

herte

to

ture.

This report was fully discussed by the members of the Board of Governors and upon motion by Dr. Dougald MacGillivray and C. H. Mitchell it was unanimously approved that the report be adopted, and that the repairs recommended be carried out: the cost to be borne by Dalhousie and Fine Hill in the proportion of three quarters by Dalhousie and one quarter by Pine Hill to be paid from the capital of the Campbell Estate - the residuary legatees to bear the cost that there may be no charge against the Life Annuity of Mrs. G. S. Campbell. This to include the bill of \$700.00 for work done this winter.

The Honorary Secretary was asked to send a telegram

B.Bennett.

Re Offer Purchase Strip Birchdale

Re Dal-

Mortgage on Halifax

Ladies' College.

housie

Re Illness to the Prime Minister, expressing the sympathy of the Board Right Hon- to our fellow Governor in his illness with the hope that he ourable R. would scon recover.

TheChairman asked the Honourable R.G. Beazley, Chairman of the Grounds and Buildings Committee, to report upon the present situation of the request made by Mrs. J. McG. Stewart for purchase of a portion of the Birchdale property adjoining her property on the north, which Mrs. Stewart request was dealt with at the Board meeting of July 26,1934.

The Grounds and Building Committee, at the meeting of July 26, recommended that Mrs. Stewart be offered, at a price of \$3,000. a triangular area sixty feet wide at the shore line to a point marked "O" on a plan submitted to the Board at that meeting.

This recommendation was referred back to the Committee to continue negotiations and report the result to the Board.

122

COS DIE

N. 8.

0

True O

on

Sti

THOR

Mr, Beazley referred to what had happened at the meeting of July 26, and advised that subsequently Mrs. Stewart had requested that the triangular area previously offered be enlarged by increasing the width on the water front to seventy feet and the eastern end from nothing to ten feet, the depth being about three hundred and twentyseven feet.

A Blue Print, showing the lie of the area required, was placed before the Board and the proposal carefully considered, several members taking the stand that the question to be first decided was whether any portion of the Birchdale property should be sold. It was finally decided, upon motion, that the proposal be again referred back to the Committee to arrange the area that would meet Mrs.Stewart's wishes and to recommend a price.

The Chairman then brought up the question of the Mortgage carried by "Dalhousie" on the "Halifax Ladies" College", amounting to \$25,000, on which there is now due \$23,000 with an additional of \$10,000 guaranteed by a group of private individuals, advising that the interest is in arrears and suggested that a small committee be appointed to look into the situation and report with recommendations, as the guarantors, by death and business difficulties, were now reduced to five.

	The Board approved this suggestion, and <u>Messrs.J.</u> <u>H. Winfield</u> and <u>J. L. Hetherington</u> were duly appointed and accepted to act with the Chairman.
	The President submitted the following recommendations:
to nary non bie	(a) That students entering any Faculty of the University hereafter from outside the British Dominions and not being British subjects shall ots. pay an increased fee of Two Hundred Dollars(\$200.00)
	(b) That the fees for Supplementary Examinations shall be increased;
	In Arts and Science Faculty, from \$10.00 to \$12,00 . for each examination:
	In the Professional Schools, from \$10.00 to \$15,00 for each examination.
	Appointments:
	Miss Jean A.Peabody, to be appointed statistical assistant to Dr.A. L.McLean in theDepartment of Epidemiology, at a salary of \$1,500 a year, vice Miss Bettie C.Freeman resigned. (Salary provided for in Rockefeller grant of \$8,800 a year for five years.)
	Dr. S. R. Johnston, to be appointed Lecturer and Demonstrator in charge of Department of Radiology.
	Dr. J.W. MacIntosh, to be appointed Demonstrator in Mental Diseases.
	Dr. W.W. Woodbury, to be appointed to the Senate of the University as the representative of the part- time members of the Faculty of Dentistry, vice Dr.S. G.Ritchie, whose time has expired.
	All of which were approved.
to ure.	The Chairman submitted the report of the Committee of the Board, the Senate, the Alumni and Alumnae, consisting of a draft Act approved of by the Committees of these organizations, and indicated that the Senate and the Alumni Association had both approved of the Act. The Alumnae would meet this week to consider the report from its Committee.
	After analysis of the Act the Board:

"RESOLVED that the draft of the Act be approved and

.H.A.

e estate, th the

to be and the ay be

.G.S.

-

of the d sly he be borne three ill to be the rey be no npbell. ne this

telegram e Board that he

eport 16. J.

26,1934. meeting at a at the t the

sult to

at the

ously

ater

ng to enty-

al

nd

y

the

of

edies'

n due

ness

rest

3

s and to

8.

that the Board promote the passage of the Act in the Legislature.

Further, that the Honourable A. L. MacDonald be asked to introduce the Act, and that L.A. Lovett, K.C., be retained as Counsel to appear before the Legislature, and its Committees, in its support."

Approved.

, The Chairman offered the suggestion, which was approved, that Dean Vincent MacDonald, Mr.C. H. Mitchell, Dr. Dougald MacGillivray and Mr. J.W.Godfrey, attend with him and such other members as the Committee might request at the Legislature during the consideration of the draft act.

The Executive business of the meeting having been concluded, the Chairman asked permission to introduce a Resolution in memory of the late Obed Edmund Smith, a of late member of theBoard, recently deceased. Smith. The Resolution, introduced by the Chairman, and approved by the members of the Board, follows:

> The Board desires to record its regret at the death of its late member, Obed Edmund Smith, who died at Halifax, on the twenty-second of December last. The late Mr. Smith was appointed a member of the

Board in 1929, but shortly after became seriously ill so that he was unable to attend but very few meetings. He was keenly interested in the University and anxiously and intelligently discussed its problems with members of the Board. Mr. Smith occupied a position of prominence in the financial institutions of his adopted City and was actively connected with and supported every movement or organization that had for its object the benefit of his fellow citizens. This is best evidenced by the disposition of the large estate which he accumulated by his business acumen and ability. The residue of his estate was left to philanthropic and educational institutions and Dalhousie and the Clinic receive together twenty per cent of the income from such residue.

The Board regrets that it is deprived of their colleague's sound judgment in the management of its business, and they will miss from their councils a member whose knowledge of affairs was of great assistance in the determination of any questions that come before it. The Board desires to express its sympathy with his widow and the Honorary Secretary will send to her a copy of this resolution.

HONORARY SECRETARY

CONFIRMED:

124

CIP DIA

M. 8.

TTUE O

on

Stu

Helon minnes tehausman

Halifax, N.S., May 10, 1935

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie College held at Halifax in theBoard Room of the Bank of Nova Scotia, May 10th,1935, at 5 P.M., Standard Time.

PRESENT: Mr. McInnes, Chairman, Presiding Hon.R. G.Beazley C. H. Mitchell

Dr.D.MacBillivray H. E.Mahon G.MacG.Mitchell President Stanley H.B.Stairs

Mr.Stairs acted as Secretary of the Meeting.

The arrangement existing with the Carleton Tennis Club was discussed and Mr.Beazley and Mr.Mahon were appointed a committee to negotiate with the Club in order to have a formal agreement prepared defining more particularly the rights of the parties.

The President mentioned to the Committee the necessity now of appointing a successor in the Department of Education to the late Professor C.Wilson Smith. He advised that he was consulting with Messrs.Frederick Clark and J.McGregor Stewart but asked that the matter be deferred until he heard their reports on two applicants - Mowatt and Fletcher.

Upon the President's recommendation the following appointments were made:-

In	the Department of Physics:	Student Assistants,
17:	<u>G.C.McCormick.B.Sc.</u> (King's) R.D. Crawford	1935-1936. Fellow-\$400.
	G.C.McCormick.B.Sc. (King's)) - MacGregor - 250.
	R.D. Crawford	
1	W.J.Archibeld	" _ 250.
	W.J.Noble	
	AGREED.	

In the Faculty of Law:

ew .

versity

cial

ely

it of

y the ulated

ue of

tional

f its

La a

Lts

Y

,1935

of

Club

ed a

SBity

cation

he

gor

tcher.

-\$400.

- 250. - 250. - 250.

8

he

assist-

tary will

ch

JohnWillis;- Associate Professor of Law, salary to be 1935-1936--\$3500. 1936-1937--\$4000,, on reaching which salary he becomes full Professor.

George Curtis:- Now Associate Professor of Law 1935-1936-\$3250., 1936-1937-\$3500. On reaching this salary his status is to be further considered.

<u>George Crouse</u>:- To be reappointed Assistant Professor of Law, for the year 1935-1936 only, at a salary of \$2500.

Agreed.

In the Faculty of Medicine:

Dr. Kenneth Grant of Sydney, - Lecturer in Department of Gynaecology and Obstetrics for 1935-1936-\$750.00.

Dr. J.A. Noble :-

capacity he has been serving for a year or more) be ratified by the Board.

George S.McClure:

- Assistant in Physiology, Salary to be increased from \$1200. to \$1500. for the year 1935-1936.

- To be Demonstrator in

Surgery(in which

Agreed.

In the Faculty of Dentistry;

The President reported the lamented death of: the late Dean George K. Thomson and it was referred to the full Board for the passage of a suitable Minute. The appointment of a successor to Dr. Thomson as Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry was then proceeded with and it was agreed that Dr.W.W.Woodbury be appointed Dean at an annual salary of \$650.00, subject to his acceptance of the office.

O. address

The President reported the resignation of Miss Margaret Brodie as Lecturer in drawing and modelling and metalcraft and upon his recommendation Miss Nellie O. Adams was appointed the successor to Miss Brodie. Agreed.

The President brought before the Board the question of the giving of bonds on receiving subjects of anatomy and it was agreed that the Dean of the Medical Faculty, Dr.H.G. Grant, be appointed Assistant Secretary of the University for the purpose of signing such bonds and affixing the seal of the University thereto, to comply with Chapter 114 Revised Statutes.

The President reported that he had extended the hospitality of the University without any liability in this connection to Franz Borkenau for two years, his qualifications being those of a Sociologist, on condition that he received a Carnegie Corporation Scholarship for this purpose.

The Chairman of the Board expressed the pleasure and gratification of the Executive in learning of the conferring on Dr.Stanley by the University of Colorado of the Degree of Doctor of Letters. The Chairman reported the receipt from the Committee on Buildings of a report upon general repairs to buildings now necessary at a cost of some \$8,000.00, Mr. Beazley intimating that the amount represented only three-quarters of 1% on the value of the buildings and plant.

The report was adopted and authority given to carry out recommendations.

Reference was made to the advisability of having a set of By-Laws or Ordinances prepared.

The matter of the bequest made to the University by the late O.E. Smith was referred to and it was agreed that the Chairman, Vice Chairman and President be a committee to consider and report to the Board as to the Application of this bequest.

M.B. Staup

atoli stoli slated

(0880)

ncati

288.

1936.

nce

Hully in houses

Acting Secretary.

Confirmed:

126

DIWOR DIS

N. S.

0.3

TTTLE O

on

Sti

MacDonald Memorial Library, Dalhousie University, May 28th, 1935.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University held this date at 8 o'clock P.M. (Standard Time).

Present:

Hector McInnes, K. C., Chairman, Presiding Mrs. Pond H. A. Fl MissBlackwood Miss Judith F.Piers O.R. Crowell President Stanley Major H

H. A.Flemming Major J.W.Logan Dr.K.A.MacKenzie A. B.Wiswell Major H.B.Stairs, Assistant Secretary.

Mr. Hector McInnes, Chairman of theBoard, presided and Major Stairs acted as Secretary of the meeting.

Minutes

The minutes of the meeting of the Executive Committee of May 10th, 1935, were read.

Dr.W.W. The President reported that Dr.W.W.Woodbury had accepted Woodbury, appointment as Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry. Dean.Dentel Faculty. The Chairman referred to the lemented death of the late

Dr.George Kerr Thomson and moved, seconded by the President, that the following resolution be placed upon the minutes of the Board and a copy sent to Mrs. Thomson.

Resolution: Re:Death Dr.G.K. Thomson. "The Board desires to record its great regret at the sudden death of Doctor George Kerr Thomson, the Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry for ten years. Doctor Thomson was a member of the Faculty since the establishment of the Department, and during all these years he gave of his time and skill unsparingly to the development of that Faculty. Doctor Thomson was highly regarded by his colleagues and respected by the students. The University by his death, loses a capable and successful administrator and an inspiring teacher. Doctor Thomson maintained his office as Dean with commendable dignity and felt it incumbent to familiarize himself with the most modern methods of diagnosis and treatment. His work in the University will be a significant page in the records of his Faculty, and to his comrades and fellow workers he will always be recommended for his lovable personality."

The President reported upon the measures taken to secure a successor to the late Professor C.Wilson Smith, Professor nted of Education and recommended the appointment of Mr.B.A. ser Fletcher.

It was moved by Mr.Wiswell and seconded by Miss Blackwood that Mr.B.A.Fletcher be appointed successor to the late Professor C.Wilson Smith, at a salary of \$3800 per annum and that he be granted a moving allowance of £60, or \$300.00.

The President laid before the Board the University Calendar for 1935-36, which, upon motion duly made and seconded, was approved.

Mrs.Pond inquired as to the provision made for the direction of physical education for women students during next session, and the President reported that satisfactory arrangements had been arrived at.

Major J.W.Logan brought before the meeting the 936. announcement of the Alumni Association for a Reunion of the Alumni and Alumnae in the summer of 1936.

Miss Blackwood referred to the Musical Festival recently held in the Gymnasium and intimated that discussion was now going on as to where it should be held in 1936. The opinion was generally expressed that every effort should be made to have it held in the Gymnasium at Dalhousie.

Mr.Flemming referred to adjustments, which he believed should be made in the form of the Balance Sheet and moved that it be referred to the Finance Committee with a view to having it readjusted so as to show a sum of \$100,000 invested in plant account.

Bector mannes Honor ABY SECRETARY

CONFIRMED:

ibrary, ersity, 1935. 88.

Ce

ittee

ldings

uarters

Carry

ng a

ty by i that

ittee

Cation

ley

an zie

irs, ecretary. 127

and Major

tee of

cepted

e late ident, es of

the Dean tablishts he relop-

ring

B. A. FLETCHER APPOINTED TO COLLEGE STAFF

Two new appointments in the faculty of Dalhouste university were "[]] saugue

"You never can quite develor the companionable spirit in a swimming fish, but with a walking tish it's different. A few long walks with it and it sheds its abyness and becomes quite chummy. There was old Roys Hiker, the best walking fish ever owned; he got so he had to have his constitutional with mo every day and we used to go on every day and we used to go on long walks together until his every day and we used to go on

"Why, I have not only seet walking tish, but I've had 'em, said Elmer. "I prefer 'em to the avimming type any time, as they are easier to keep track of and make much better pets. * * *

the of the discovery today, bell

Halifax, N.S., July 19th, 1935.

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this date in the office of the Chairman at 12.45 A.M.

PRESENT:

128

N DTC

10.65

Trus

on

N. S.

0.

Sti

TION

Hector McInnes, Chairman, Presiding Hon. R.G.Beazley Dr. Dug W.E.Thompson G.McG.I

Dr. Dugald McGillivray G.McG.Mitchell J.L.Hetherington

Not1

f Re

latio

aster

rust

(A11

nce u

s one

he Er

tors

rof. ton, er Gr Buil hat I all 1 print

e Est tof. Mut

reen ie an m T lub r lub r ren ut lhou

The objects of the meeting were to deal with the following: 1. To consider and if thought advisable, approve of

To consider and if thought advisable, approve of an agreement between the Executor of the Estate of the late Howard Murray, Mrs. Murray and the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University, a draft of which was presented to the meeting. The Agreement provides that the surviving Executor of the Estate transfer shares of stocks comprising the residue of the Estate to the Board. The Board, on its part, undertakes to pay to the Executor during the lifetime of Mrs. Murray any income arising from the securities. The Board also undertook to reconvey, if necessary, to the Trustee, securities sufficient to make up the residue the Trustee might have in hand, the sum of \$10,000 that under the fourth clause of the will is bequeathed to Mrs. Germain. (After consideration and upon motion, the adoption of No. 1 above was unanimously approved.)

- Disposal of the Murray House. The question of the sale of the homestead was discussed and the Executive thought it prudent to leave the terms of sale to the Trustee, Mr. Hattie.
- 3. What saving in insurance premium would be effected by sprinklering Forrest Hall? This query was referred to the Grounds & Building Committee, Hon. Mr. Beazley, Chairman, for report.

Hertor manues

W. Thompsony

HONORARY SECRETARY

CONFIRMED:

th, 1935.

date

dillivrey

e of ate of oard

tof

rising

the

the bf the

ption

t

ding port. Halifax, N.S., Sept. 12th, 1935.

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie College held this date at the Board Room of the Bank of Nova Scotia.

PRESENT: Hector McInnes, K.C., Chairman Presiding. Presdt. Stanley G. McG. Mitchell J. McG. Stewart, K.C. C. H. Mitchell Dr. D. MacGillivray Hon. R. G. Beazley and the Honorary Secretary. Mr. J. L. Hetherington, a member of the Board, was also present on invitation.

minutes of the Executive meeting of July 19th were read and confirmed.

The following matters were taken up from an agenda presented by the chairman, considered and action taken as below:-

 Letter from The Eastern Trust Co. in reference to amount of \$5,000 provided in the Will of the late O.E. Smith to be paid to this Company as one of the executors, which the company considered as "unfair and inadequate".

The letter deals with the services rendered and of the company's intention to advise the charitable institutions beneficiaries under the Will that the company has filed in the Probate Court a renunciation of the "commission gift" and reserved its rights to apply for Executor's compensation in the usual way, the renunciation having nothing to do with the company continuing to perform its duties as an executor and trustee in association with its co-executors.

A committee consisting of the Chairman, H. A. Fleming and J. L. Hetherington, was appointed to advise with counsel and report their conclusions at the next meeting of the Board of Governors.

commendation 2. Letter from H. R. Theakston, Engineer in charge

of. Theakon, Enginr Grounds Buildings lat Forrest 11 be not rinklered.

Notice

stern

ust Co.

Allow-

11 late

E. Smith

one of

e Execu-

tors.

ce under

Renun-

ation by

of Grounds & Buildings, recommending that the question of installing a Sprinkler System at the Forrest Building be allowed to stand for the present because of cost and because a tank of probably 40,000 gallons capacity weighing about 200 tons would be necessary and the building could not stand even half the load unless considerable expenditure were made to carry the load to the basement.

The Executive approved this recommendation.

Estate Late of. Howard Murray 3. The Resolutions approved at the meeting of the Executive July 19th in reference to the Estate of the late Howard Murray were brought into effect by the Execution of the necessary documents.

een Dalhoue and Carlen Tennis ub re user Tennis urt part of Ihousie ounds 4. For some time negotiations have been on between representatives of Dalhousie and the "Carleton Tennis Club" in reference to a clear understanding as to the rights of the said Tennis Club in the land being used for Tennis purposes.

These negotiations have resulted in an agreement which has been officially executed by both the parties, dated and filed with the records, which definitely clears up the subject. This agreement provides as follow:-

(a) For a rental of one year at \$1.00.

- (b) The Club shall be open to the University Students and Staff from Sept. 10th to November 12th.
- (c) Arrangements are to be made with the Dalhousie Amateur Club regarding the use of equipment in Club House.

Geo]

(d) If the agreement is not renewed in any year the Club will receive sufficient notice to take away its Club House and furniture.

5. A draft Ordinance was submitted for the consideration of the Executive as to the tenure of the Governors of the University that are appointed by the Governor-in-Council. Consideration of these ordinances will be taken up at the meeting of the Board.

6. A report was, submitted that in conjunction with a Committee of/the Ladfes College the Property Committee advised the City of Halifax that it would release its rights as Mortgagees to a strip of land on the north side of Harvey Street, provided the City extended the sewer on Harvey Street and moved the fence back, without cost to the owners.

7. This letter was referred to the Hon. R. E. Beazley as Chairman of the Grounds and Buildings Committee to look into the situation and report his recommendation.

8. The Chairman stated that Mr. Morgan, Wharf Builder, had inspected the Campbell Wharf in conjunction with the Chairman and Mr. Beazley and that the outer end of about thirty feet was in very bad condition, the piles having rotted away. A Committee composed of Honourable R. G. Beazley; Mr. C. H. Mitchell and Mr. J. L. Hetherington were appointed to act as they thought best in repairing or reducing the length of the wharf.

The President upon being asked if he had any recond dations to make in reference to the Academic Staff, reported the following changes, which were approved for final submissi to the Board:

Tenure of Office of Governors of Dal. College and Members of the Executive.

130

DE DE

N. S.

B1.

0.

V.

91

TTUE

n

Sti

TION

Re Property rear Ladies' College for Sewer.

Letter from L.W. Fraser re Permit to buy bit of Dal. Property on west side of Arm from Dal.

to Campbell's Wharf.

Faculty of Arts and Science.

Student

Assistants

Physical

Instructress

English Professor A. R. Jewitt, recommended by King's College, to be granted a year's leave of absence (1935-36) to pursue a course of study at Cornell University.

> Appointment of <u>Leslie F. Casson</u>, M.A. (Adelaide) as substitute for Professor Jewitt, for the session 1935-36, recommended by King's College, to be approved.

<u>Classics</u> <u>Professor Lionel Pearson</u>, to be granted a year leave of absence (1935-36) to pursue a course of study together with a teaching post at Yale University.

Appointment of John H. Kent, M.A. (Queen's), as substitute for Professor Pearson, to be approve Salary \$2,200. (Mr. Pearson's salary 1s \$2,50).

Miss Margaret S. Woolaver, a graduate of the M garet Eaton School of Physical Education, to M part-time instructress for women, at the same remuneration as offered for the past two years free place in Shirreff Hall plus \$100.00. 1pt.

the

in fi-House

the consire of the Dinted by Df these B of the

operty on t would ip of land ded the and moved s.

R. E. ildings report

Wharf in cony and as in ad away, i zley; Wr. were appairing

f, reported nal submiss Geology Miss Helen R. Belyea, B.A. 34, at a remuneration of \$500.00. Harley Crossman Young, at a remuneration of \$100.00

Faculty of Medicine

Death of <u>Dr. J. L. Churchill</u> - June 22, 1935. Supt., Nova Scotia Hospital - Lecturer in Medicine from 1922.

Dr. G. A. McCurdy, Assistant Professor of Pathology, approval of increase in salary from \$1,500 to \$1,750.

The President then made reference to the recent death of Robert A. Franks, LL.D., Treasurer of the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching and submitted the following Resolution to be entered upon the Minutes, which was unanimously approved.

> "The Governors of Dalhousie University have learned with deep regret of the death of Mobert A. Franks, Treasurer of the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching. Having had many proofs of the interest of the Foundation in the welfare of this University, the Governors wish to record their sympathy with the Foundation in the loss of an Officer so efficient and esteemed."

W. Acompone

HONORARY SECRETARY

CONFIRMED:

Hector mi himes



Halifax, N.S., Oct. 10th, 1935.

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University held this date at the Board Room of the Directors of the Bank of Nova Scotia at 4.30 P.M.

PRESENT: H. McInnes, K.C., Chairman, Presiding President Stanley Dr.D.MacGillivray Hon.R.G.Beazley J.L. Hetherington C.H. Mitchell and the Honorary Secretary

Minutes of the meeting of Sept. 12th read and approved.

The Chairman having announced the President desired to submit recommendations in reference to the academic staff the following appointments and resignations were presented and approved:

Faculty of Arts:

132

SONHOR

H. O. A. M

1911

Sti

tion

10, Wost Die

RO. DE

True

on IL

10.1

BLC

0.

23

S. N. S.

Student Assistants in Chemistry, Session 1935-36 Norman A.D.Parlee, B.Sc. '35 ----- \$200.00 Norman E.Brown, B.Sc. (Acadia)----- 200.00 John James Tracy, B.Sc. '35----- 200.00

Student Assistants in Biology, Session 1935-36 Donald M.Ross, B.S. '34 -----200.00 Another suitable assistant ----- 75.00

Faculty of Medicine:

Resignation of <u>Dr.E.W.H.Cruickshank</u>, as Professor of Physiology, to date as from December 30, 1935.

<u>Faculty of Dentistry:</u> <u>To be Demonstrators in the Dental Infirmary:</u> Dr.W.G.Dawson Dr.H.S.Crosby Dr.J. W.Dobson

> Clerical Assistant: Miss Frances Morash --- \$55.00

The President referred to the resignation of Dr.E.W.H.

Cruickshank, the head of the Department of Physiology, and expressed the loss the University would sustain upon his retirement at the end of the year. The President was requested to express to Dr. Cruickshank, on behalf of the Board, its thanks for the efficient services he had rendered the University during his incumbency of the Chair; its regret at his resignation and its congratulations that he was appointed to such an important position in the University of Aberdeen.

The Chairman reported for the Committee, consisting of himself, Mr. Winfield and Mr.Hetherington, who were appointed to deal with the mortgage of the Halifax Ladies College. They had met a Committee from the Halifax Ladies College and had, with that Committee, gone into its financial position. The Committee from the Ladies College advised that it had taken steps to request the friends of the institution to subscribe sufficient money to meet their outstanding obligations and that they intended to seek new moneys during the month of November. The Executive thought it advisable not to press the matter further until the proposed efforts of the Ladies College were made. The matter was deferred for further consideration at a meeting to be held at a future date when the special committee would be again summoned by the Chairman.

many of the second seco 2. - The Committee appointed to consider the matter of the Commission to The Eastern Trust Company as one of the Executors of the estate of the late O.E.Smith, v erbally reported the proceedings to date, and advised that a further meeting of the beneficiaries under the Will would be held on the 18th October. After some discussion it was moved on the motion of Dr. D. Macgillivray and Mr. C. H. Mitchell that the view of the Executive was that as the question must be submitted to the .Probate Court and considering the numerous interests at stake it. was advisable that the Court should dedice the matter. The Committee, consisting of the Chairman ; Mr. Flemming and Mr. Hetherington agreed to continue to act, taking advice with Counsel and reporting their conclusions to the Board.

10th, 1935.

ard of

the Board 4.30

ecretary

pproved.

ired to

staff

sented

35-3

00

-36

0

m

V:

. E. W.H. y, and

his

the

Chair; s that

ing of

adies

Ladies

finan-

eir

he he.

ek new

thought

eeting

ee would

ds of the

S

e

00 per month

The Chairman submitted a report from the Committee 3. appointed to submit recommendations as to the proper disposal of the gift of the annuity from the late O.E.Smith. The following is the report of the Committee:

> Your Committee was appointed, to make a recommendation as to the best manner of using the moneys that come to the Univ ersity from the Eighth Clause of the Will of the late O.E.Smith. In arriving at a decision the Committee considered the attitude of the late Mr. Smith towards Education and towards the University.

We recommended that the Chair of Education, and one of the Physics Chairs be placed on the O.E.Smith Foundation and in addition proper steps be taken to ear-mark new books for the Library as being part of a special addition to the Library from this annuity. Mr. Smith was, during his lifetime, a member of the Library Committee and recognized the necessity of keeping the Library supplied with standard works as they are published. We are quite persuaded that this disposition of part of the moneys would be in accordance with the testator's wishes.

We recommend that the Advanced Course in Modern Languages and History be encouraged by the establishment of two Entrance Scholarships, and a Scholarship to be given at the end of the Second Year, to enable a promising student to spend the long vacation in Europe, studying languages. As a main object of these Advanced Courses in Dalhousie is to improve the quality of teaching in the schools, we believe they would have been viewed with sympathy by the late Mr. Smith.

133

We recommend that until the amount is known that we use the funds for the purposes above indicated. As soon as the income can be ascertained with reasonable certainty this disposition of the annuity may be further considered.

There was a full discussion of this report and especially its bearing upon Section 3 of the Statute passed last year. On motion it was resolved that the report be transmitted to the Full Board for its consideration.

'4. The Chairman read a letter from the Premier of Nova Scotia advising that his Gov ernment had decided to establish a Civil Service Commission for Nova Scotia and naming Professor Murray MacNeill as their choice as Chairman if the University would allow him leave to so act. It was decided that the request of the Premier be granted and that Professor MacNeill b e given two months leave of absence. After some discussion the matter was referred to the President to work out the necessary details with Professor MacNeill with reference to his engagement and classes.

5. The Chairman presented a draft of a number of Ordinances and the Executive recommended that they be submitted to theFull Board for discussion and if thought proper for their adoption.

St

60

10.05

T Pile O

on Er

20

白語層

0.

YN

31

.B. M

6. The Chairman pointed out that under the Statute passed at the last Session of the House, Section 3-(2), that a joint meeting of the Senate and the Board should be held during the month of October and recommended that the Executive appoint from the members of the Board its representatives at that meeting. The following gentlemen were appointed members of this joint committee:

1	The	Chairman,	Dr. D. Macgillivray	
l	The	Vice-Chairman,	Mr.C.H. Mitchell	
ł	The	Secretary	Mr. Jothan W.Logan	
ł	The	President being	a member by virtue of the Ac	t.

The Chairman recommended and the Executive approved the following:

- (a) That the appointment of Major H.B. Stairs as a Governor be approved for submission to the full . . Board at its next meeting to be held on Thursday, the 22nd inst ...
- (b) That J.L.Hetherington, a Governor of the Board. be expointed Chairman of the Residence Committee vice H.E.Mahon incapacitated through illness.

. The President being asked if he had anything further to bring forward before the meeting adjourned announced:

- 1. That the Budget would be balanced this year.
- 2. That the Rev. Dr. Inglis Morse had made a further gift to the University in the sum of \$3750. appropriating \$3000 for Bilks and the balance for scholarships.

Hellon no hunos

CONFIRMED:

Belance Sheet

Ordinan-

O.E.Smith

Trust

ces

HONORARY SECRETARY

50 m

100

up

to

000

sh be 12

th

20

11

10

tö

51

00

th in 01

It 00

H po

hi p

y

Ö

MacDonald Memorial Library, Dalhousie University, October 22,1935

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University held this date at 8 o'clock P.M.

PRESENT:	Hector MgInnes, K.C., 'Chai:	rman, Presiding
	President Stanley	G.MacG.Mitchell
	H.A.Flemming	J.L.Hetherington
	R. M.Fielding - Major J.W.Logan	Hon. R.G.Beazley Dr. D. Macgillivray
	Miss E. Florence Blackwood	Major O.R. Crowell
	Major J.S.Roper	Miss Judith F.Flers
	A. B. Wiswell	Dr. J Clarence Webster
	Honourable F.B.McCurdy and	the Honorary Secreta.

The Chairman opened the meeting with an address dealing with the following matters;

(a) The Balance Sheet and the anxious consideration that the members ought to give to the overdraft with our bankers;

(b) The Ordinances in so far as these affected the tenure of office of the members and the increased powers of the Executive and its personnel;

(c) The anxious consideration that ought to be given to allocation of the income from the O.E.Smith Trust.

<u>The Honourable F. B. McCurdy, Chairman of the Finance</u> <u>Committee</u>, presented the Financial Statement for the year ending June 29th, 1935, copies of which were distributed among the members. Mr. McCurcy pointed out and commented upon the prominent features of the Statement and recommended to the members a careful study of its content.

ute

), that

held

Executive

ives at

e Act.

ved the

he full

Board,

ommittee

ness.

ther to

ear.

Lance

brary,

,1935

on ey

IVIAY

e11

Piers

Vebster

ecretary

saling

lat

our

nure

of

0

versity,

n of \$3750.

members of

He further stated as a recommendation of the Finance Committee that the financial affairs of the University should not be treated with complacency and that a real hold be taken to balance the budget, and from this point on "to pay as we go."

Mr. McCurdy reminded the Board that two years ago, through a special budgetting committee, an effort was made to achieve a balanced budget, with the result that in 1933-34 it succeeded within \$3,626 of balancing. The year 1934-35, however, showed a deficit of \$30,019.95, partially owing to shrinkage from invested funds. The position of interest revenue for the coming year has been improved.

Looking forward to the year 1935-36, his committee could not speak with certainty but present indications are that with the higher scale of fees for alien students, the increase in registration, etc., the revenue will exceed that of last year by \$15,000 to \$16,000. If these totals are reached, and with the support of other funds, it should be possible to balance the budget this year.

Attention was also called to the condition of the <u>Halifax Ladies' College Mortgage Loan</u> involving a matter of policy which properly comes under the control of the Board of Governors. A sub-committee has the matter in hand and has been advised that an effort by the H.L.C. management to place its finances in shape is promised for November of this year.

After Mr.McCurdy spoke, the President asked the Chairman for ten minutes to speak on the subject of University finances.

He made it clear that there was no doubt whatever that this year the budget would be balanced; not only would payment be begun by the O.E.Smith Trust, but fees this year showed an increase of \$16,000 over last year, and a considerable increase over fees the year before; a further assistance would come from a reduction of expenditures on libraries and laboratories.

The President said, however, this year was a mere incident, and asked about the future policy of the Board. The Board,

135

he considered, to be a buffer between the needs of the University and the harsh facts of the world. It was their duty, he considered, to find new money when new money was indispensible for the continuance and progress of the University. He agreed with Mr. McCurdy that the main difficulty at present was the accumulated deficit, which meant that the University had this year to find \$16,500 for the bank before it could spend any money at all.

The President thanked the Board very warmly for having in the past listened to his observations and suggestions: In the first place, the Arts Faculty having been drained for many years to support deficits in the professional schools, fees in the professional schools had been raised about ten per cent three years previously; second, the Public Health Clinic, however it had come into being and however noble the work it had done, had really constituted an unwarranted drain, not merely on the current income of the University, but really upon its endowments. The amount spent on that institution up to date was well on to half of the present total indebtedness. The President had never attempted to conceal his opinion about the gravity of that situation, and had struggled with the help of certain members of the Board to rectify it. Though much had been done, the community of Halifax still had not been made aware of its duty; and of the previous year's deficit \$9000 was due to the Clinic, after

taking into consideration the contributions made by the Province, the City, and the Community Chest. Third, Dalhousie had been founded for the education of youth in the British Provinces of North America, but had long been invaded by students from outside. Though this was a tribute to the excellence of the University, these students, since no student paid the total cost of his education, were a drain; hencethe special fee, begun three years ago, and since increased. Fourth, in the interests of education itself, every discouragement should be placed on some of the distractions affecting a large number of our students. Not being able to tax these things directly, we had indirectly attached them by increasing the fees on <u>supplementary examinations</u>.

net

thi

200

11

加

DE

Hes

(2)

(3)

The President admitted that these things might in part be called mere devices, but he thought that the Board should realize that together these devices had yielded, to date, well over \$110,000 of new money. Questioned by one of the Governors as to whether any of these things had burt the University, he said: "On the contrary, some of them have really helped our educational work; whereas other institutions have met the storm in a very different way, by lowering their standards beyond recognition to attract so-called students to get their fees, and by other means that have permanently hurt them."

The President then made a stirring appeal to the Board to think of the present and the future. If he had to think so much about money, it meant that he could not well get on with other duties. The accumulation of deficits in his time (about \$75,000 or more) had sprung directly from the debt of the past; from the expenditures on the Clinic; and from the debt on the gymnasium. It would be very fine if we could, each year, in a self-contained way, balance the budget. But when the old gymnasium had burned down previous to his time- the University had said: "A Gymnasium, a lecture hall, a place for the University to meet as a body has to be provided", and had taken its courage in both hands and had built a new gymnasium. He did not see what else could have been done. But how could the budget have been balanced in that year? One has sometimes to take a long view.

The President asked the Board to review the present situation. The University had come through a fearful struggle; it had not been able to do some things it should be doing; there were indeed some things which Dalhousie should be doing which it had never done. He mentioned the general agreement among all friends of the University as to the need for a dormitory for male students, but pointed out that before that was done other things came first. Some things could wait. Other things could not safely be postponed. In any case what stood in the way was our in-

debtedness to the bank.

Dr.J.C.

remarks re Bublic

Health

Clinic

Webster's

136

St

(Le)

0

Str 1

on IF

EI

.504

した日

0.

20

97

TB

The depression was over, though some people would still talk of it as they had continued to talk of boom days when the boom was over. Five or six years ago, the Governors had been all prepared to go out and secure a great deal of money for extension. They ought to lay their plans this year for a campaign next year. If some members were too busy, as he knew some were, or if the Board felt that it did not have the energy at present for any reason, let it appoint a young, active committee to do the work. At the very least, the President concluded we should, in the year 1936-37, wipe off the entire deficit.

Upon the conclusion of the President's remarks. <u>Dr.</u> <u>J.C. Webster arose objecting seriously to the drain the</u> <u>Fublic Health Clinic has been making upon the funds of the</u> <u>University, and asking why the University had continued to</u> <u>provide funds for an institution constructed by funds</u> <u>furnished by benefactors for the treatment of poor sick</u> <u>members of the public free of expense. The Doctor went on</u> <u>to say that the application of University funds to keep</u> <u>this institution going was wrong and that in his experience</u> <u>Medical Schools in Canada and the United States where such</u> <u>public health centres have been established no such course</u> <u>has been followed</u>, but the public was required to find the

nedessary funds.

Clearly it is the duty of the City of Halifax to see that sufficient funds to meet the needs of the poor are adequately met, or the service curtailed.

In the course of the President's remarks, when dealing with the Public Health Clinic, he mentioned the fact that in President MacKenzie's Annual Report for the year 1927-28, page 22, reference is made to the "Activities of the Public Health Clinic" as follows:

"This Clinic was established by the University to train medical students in the treatment of minor illnesses and in the practice of modern preventive methods in medicine, and it is admirably serving its purpose. It has, however, another most important side in rendering gratuitous treatment to those necessitous members of the community in those ailments which do not require hospital treatment. It may be cause of sursurprise to many readers of this Report to learn to what great proportions this service has reached, and that it constitutes a considerable contribution to the welfare of the City. During the past year patients made 15,526 visits to the Clinics. This means about 3000 different individuals were given thorough examinations and treatments by some of the ablest men of the city, a work which is really the duty of the city through its City Council. In so far as cases are needed for the teaching of students, the number of patients is far greater than necessary. The question must soon arise as to limiting the number of patients, or the city authorities must assist financially in a matter which, as has been said above, is really theirs."

The Chairman then submitted the following:

- (1) The Financial Statement to the Board for consideration and, following an interesting discussion with questions by the members, the Statement was finally adopted without amendment;
 - (2) The matter of the Will of the late O.E.Smith, reminding the Board that under this Will Dalhousie succeeds as a beneficiary to about \$15,000 a year;
 - (3) The following report on the subject of the O.E.Smith Will, as approved by the Executive for submission to the full Board, and approved by the Board:

"Your Committee was appointed to make a recommendation

tribute since and since self, every actions able to i them

he

in part i should late, of the the the stitulower--called have

e Board o think get on his time debt d from we he

ymnasium, s a body th hands else could balanced

sent

sie ed the

y 88

t. ly be

ointed

r in-

ld still

s when

nors eal of

this

t00

t it

et it

st the

e year

Dr.

the of the

18

went on

perience

ce such

course ind the

ued to

1180

should

1

as to the best manner of using the moneys that come to the University from the Eighth Clause of the Will of the Late O.E.Smith. In arriving at a decision the Committee considered the attitude of the late Mr. Smith towards Education and towards the University.

We recommend that the Chair of Education and one of the Physics Chairs be placed on the O.E.Smith Foundation and in addition proper steps be taken to ear-mark new books for the Library as being part of a special addition to the Library from this annuity. Mr.Smith was, during his lifetime, a member of the Library Committee and recognized the necessity of keeping the Library supplied with standard works as they are published. We are quite persuaded that this disposition of part of the moneys would be in accordance with the testator's wishes.

We recommend that the Advanced Course in Modern Languages and History be encouraged by the establishment of two Entrance Scholarships, and a Scholarship to be given at the end of the second year, to enable a promising student to spend the long vacation in Europe, studying languages. As a main object of these Advanced Courses in Dalhousie is to improve the quality of teaching in the schools, we believe they would have been viewed with sympathy by the late Mr.Smith.

138

We recommend that until the amount is known that we use the funds for the purposes above indicated. As soon as the income can be ascertained with reasonabl certainty this disposition of the annuity may be furthe considered."

Major H. B.Stairs Governor

Trueman

st 110

10,55

O SIPT 2

on ED

0.

W.W

97

(4)

The recommendation of the Executive that Major H.E. Stairs be approved by the Board for appointment as a Governor of the University - Approved for submission to the Governor-in-Council.

The Chairman acknowledged the receipt of a letter from Mr. F.B.A. Chipman, Trust Officer of the Eastern Trust Bequest Company, advising the receipt of One Thousand Dollars under last Will (\$1000.00) as a bequest from the late Margaret F. Trueman under her last Will. The bequest reads as follows: of Margaret F.

"I give to the Governors of Dalhousie College, Halifax, One Thousand Dollars(\$1000.00) to be applied for the purposes of the University in such manner as the Governors may with the approval and concurrence of the Alumnae Association of the University decide."

Hector m' mes CONFIRMED:

HONORARY SECRETARY

11

be

pel

It

fu

Go

18 Bo

Hu

in 18

on Pr ant to

> ha fo

> > be

by

ad ¥a po 86

be 10

ag th

No

CU

144

of Lew.

The Bank of Nova Scotia. Halifax, N.S., Dec. 30th, 1935.

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University held this date at 5 o'clock P.M.

. Hector McInnes, K. C., Chairman, Presiding PRESENT: President Stanley Dr. Dougald Macgillivray C. H. Mitchell Mrs. F. H. Pond G. MacG. Mitchell The following routine appointments were dealt with:

Facu	lty	of	Med	lici	ine:	

Appointments.

Routine

Demonstrator in Clinical Surgery at the Public Health Clinic: -- C.M. Bethune, B.Sc. '31, M.D., C.M. '31. (No remuneration in connection with an appointment of this kind.)

Demonstrator in Biochemistry - Dr. Ian MacDonald, at a remuneration of \$200.00 (Same arrangement as last year.)

Student Assistant in Biochemistry: R.W. Begg, at a remuneration of \$200.00 subject to the completion of his work in a satisfactory manner. (Last year, the remuneration was \$400.00)

Nurse, Public Health Clinic - Miss Helen Greenham, vice Miss Ruby A. DeAthe, resigned, at a salary of \$50.00 per month from the University, as from October 1st, 1935. Miss Greenham is to receive \$50.00 per month from the Provincial Department. of Public Health.

Faculty of Dentistry: _

Changes in staff in Dental Infirmary:- Dr.W.H.H. Backwith has been appointed Demonstrator for two periods per week, instead of one period as formerly.

Drs.W.G.Dawson, H.S. Crosby, and J.W.Dobson are serving as Demonstrators for one period per week each.

Changes instaff at Public Health Clinic:

that

icated.

or H.B. ent as a

bmission

etter Trust

eman

ce appli-

n manner

iversity

LOUY

Scotia,

, 1935.

f the ate at

illivray

h:

alth

oint-

at a

ent as

com-

anner (0)

vice

ry of s from

ncial

r for

ciod

ey

1D

ice)

ee

of Law.

668

nts

lde the

sh Empire.

n-

8

th reasonabl y be further

> Dr. J. W. Dobson has resigned as Demonstrator in the Adult Clinic.

Dr.G.R. Henniger, Dr. I.K. Lubetsky, and W.V. Hogan, D. D.S. 32 (with F.R. Duxbury, D.D.S. (31, as substitute) are the present Demonstrators in the Adult Clinic.

President Stanley reported on investigations made by ment or Dean Grant and himself, over a period of months. Also that siol-he and Dean Grant had personally interviewed the two most .W. likely candidates. ank

The President recommended that C.B.Weld, M.A., M.D., be appointed Professor of Physiology, at a salary of \$5000. per annum; to take over his duties as such in September next. It was agreed that this recommendation be passed on to the full Board.

On motion it was unanimously agreed that John Wilfrid Godrey, B.A. 120, B.C.L. (Oxon.), be invited to act as Assistant Secretary to the Board without membership on the ard. Board.

The President referred to correspondence with Mr.H.E. Rubie, Secretary of the Anglo-Canadian Education Committee in London. This showed that the University of New Brunswick was offering, not a money scholarship, but a free place to one selected student per annum from Great Britain. The President intimated that he had shown the correspondence dent to the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Board, and that they had tentatively expressed their approval of a similar course for Dalhousie. The President recommended that a free place be given to a student from Great Britain, who might be selected by the Committee in London, who was eligible for either the advanced course in Classics or the Advanced Course in Mathematic; that this be made an experiment, and the future policy considered later. After some duscussion, it was agreed to do this.

The President referred to the fact that the agreement between Mount Saint Vincent, made onSeptember 21, 1916, would expire on September 21, 1936, and outlined what the agreement was. It was moved and seconded that, provisionally the President explore the situation with Sister Evaristus of Mount Saint Vincent.

The matter of university fees was brought up and dis-

139

cussed in some detail. It was, after discussion, agreed;

That there be a library fee of \$5.00 per annum, 1. payable by all university students; the income from the students in the various faculties to be used in the library of the same faculties.

That tuition fees in Law be raised from \$225.00 2. to \$250.00 per annum.

That the special fees for students coming from outside the British Empire remain as they are at present for students already in the University; that is to say, that students of this description 4 who entered in 1935 be charged a special fee of \$200.00; those entering in 1934, or earlier, \$150.00; but for students intering in 1936, and thereafter, the special fee be \$300.00.

The President efferred to sending out a circular to schools announcing entrance scholarships in Classics, lent Mathematics, Modern Languages and History. lce lips.

Hector mines Claman

Confirmed:

3.

	140 Bank of Nova Scotia Building, Halifax, N. S., January 7, 1936.
.H.D. St	Minutes of a meeting of the Executive of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University held this date at 5 o'clock p.m., in the Board Room of the Bank of Nová Scotia.
	PRESENT: Hector McInnes, K.C., Chairman, Presiding President Stanley Dr.Dugald MacGillivray Mrs. Margaret Pond Honourable R.G.Beazley J. L. Hetherington C. H. Mitchell and the Honorary Secretary
D. bF	<u>Minutes</u> The minutes of the last meeting of the Executive, held December 30, 1935, were read and approved.
E.M.	The Chairman submitted the following matters for con- sideration, which were dealt with as shown below:
* *	Executive <u>minutes to</u> <u>be sent to</u> <u>Board.</u> 1. That <u>minutes of all Executive Meetings</u> , following the meeting of December 30, should be manifolded and sent out from the Office of the President to each member of the Board of Governors - Approved.
20 g	Minutes Joint Com- 2. That minutes of meetings of the Joint Committees of the Board and the Senate shall be communicated to these two bodies as provided for in Section 3, subsections (1),(2), (3) of Chapter 104, as passed by the Legislature of Nova Scotia, April 30, 1935;
ve)	Dr.C.B.Weld. recommended <u>as Prof. of</u> Physiology. - That C.B.Weld, M.A. (B.C.), M. D. (Tor.), a member of the Medical faculty of the University of Toronto in the <u>Department of Physiology</u> is recommended for appointment to Dalhousie, vice Professor E.W. H. Cruickshank resigned Approved:
	Re Elec- tion of Executive4.Submission of a letter from Major J. S.Roper, an Alumni Governor, suggesting that members of the Executive be elected annually at a meeting to be called for that purpose. It was decided by the meeting that this suggestion be leid before the purpose.
	this date at the University at 8 o'clock;
	<u>Closing</u> <u>University</u> <u>foads to</u> <u>public.</u> 5. That following a discussion at a recent Board meeting on the advisability of closing the roads through the University grounds against the public, the Honourable Mr. Beazley, Chairman of the Grounds and Buildings Committee, took this matter up with the City Engineer, who heartily approved.

0

on

who heartily approved.

The meeting suggested that "Sunday" would be a proper official closing day some time between April 1st and the fall opening of the University.

6. That no progress had been made in reference to financial matters between the Halifax Ladies' College and the University.

7. Submission of a letter from M. M. Rankin, permanent Secretary-Treasurer of the Council of the Students, asking that the gymnasium fee of \$100.00 be waived. The question of the athletic fee collected for the Council and the costs of maintaining the gymnasium were discussed, and it was RESOLVED on motion that the Honorary Secretary advise the Students' Council that the question of remitting this fee had been duly considered and the Executive decided that it could not recommend the remission of the fee at the present time.

CONFIRMED: Actor in homes

Halifax

Ladies'

College.

Request

ents

of Stud-

Council for

of Gymnasium

fee of \$100.

remission

My Minuto sole HONORARY SECRETARY

Di

PI

t1 30

of prat to at to

fi siti ati aP

b port at

tDS

60

Ire.

1

「「「「「「「「」」」」

McDonald Memorial Library, 141 Dalhousie University, January 7th, 1936.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University held this date at 8 o'clock p.m.

President Stanley Major H.B. Stairs H. A. Flemming J. H. Winfield Dr. D. MacGillivray Mrs. F. H. Pond

PRESENT: Hector McInnes, K.C., Chairman, Presiding Dr. E. K. MacLellan Major J.W. Logan A. B.Wiswell The Honourable W.H. Dennis Dr. K.A. MacKenzie and the Assistant Secretary

For the information of the Board Mr. McInnes read the minutes of the meeting of the Executive held on December 30th, 1935.

Mr. McInnes then told the Board that the main purpose of this meeting is to deal with the appointment of a professor of physiology to succeed Dr. E.W. H. Cruickshank. He said that the President and Dean Grant have given the matter careful attention, thought and study for some months and he asked the President to make a report as to a successor to Dr. Cruickshank.

. The President reported that he and Dean Grant had gone fully and carefully into the matter of Dr. Cruickshank's successor. It had occupied their minds for months, and that they had taken advice from everyone likely to be able to advise well. Finally, the list of possibilities had narrowed to two- both of whom had been seen. After gathering further information on these, they had decided to recommend the appointment of Dr. C. B. Weld, now Assistant Professor of Physiology at the University of Toronto.

Dr. MacLellan asked whether Dr. Dreyer and others had been fully considered. He said that a man may be a great ated. physiologist, yet a poor teacher. What is needed is a competent man who is also a good teacher. Dr. Dreyer is reported as an excellent teacher. The President replied that Dr. Dreyer had been considered along with others. He and Dean Greent considered that in recommending Dr. Weld they were recommending the best man available.

Mr. McInnes then moved that Dr. C.B.Weld be appointed to the Chair of Physiology, at a salary of Five Thousand Dollars per annum, the appointment to take effect in September, 1936. Dr. MacGillivray seconded the motion.

Building, 7, 1936.

Board of 5 5 Tá Scotia.

illivray .Beazley

ve, held

or con-

ing the nd sent ember of

of the hese two a (1),(2), e of

per of the the intment resigned-

Alumni ve be hat

on be held

eting the rable gs ineer,

roper

'and the

nancial

the

t

.8,

d.

e

m

t the

that conot

time.

prote

TARY

1n

ge.

Bes

nts

lde

Bh

The motion was carried unanimously.

Mr. McInnes asked the President to analyze the increases in fees that had been decided upon at the meeting of the Executive held on December 30, 1935. The President said that the library fee of \$5.00 per annum payable by all students, would yield about \$4000.00 a year. The tuition fees in Law were being raised by \$25.00 per annum, but he doubted the total fees from the Law School would increase as the number of students was likely, in any, event to decrease. The number in the Law School this year is 77, which is a much higher number than is to be expected in coming years. The increase in fees, however, is necessary for the School does not now anything like pay its way. As to the increase in special fees payable by students from outside the British Empire who enter in 1936 and thereafter, from \$200. to \$300., he said an increase in revenue would probably result. These students come largely to the Medical School. It is interesting to note, however, that the number of students in Medicine from the Maritime Provinces this year is the largest ever. In reply to a question from Mr. Winfield, he said that the number of students from outside the British Empire that can be taken had reached the limit. Last year one hundred and fifty fully qualified students had been refused admission to the Medical School.

Mr. McInnes summarized the proceedings at the Executive 142 meeting this afternoon. He also read a letter from Major Summary J.S.Roper suggesting that these words, "to be elected annually proceedby the Board at a meeting to be called for the purpose", be added after "Shirreff Hall" in line 16, page 3, of the ings at Executive Ordinance passed at the meeting of the Board held on October meeting. 22nd, 1935. Mr. McInnes suggested that this be dealt with at what may be called the "Annual Meeting" in June. The sug-Re Ordin- gestion was agreed to. ance passed As a copy of the Ordinance passed at the meeting of the Oct.22 Board on October 22,1935, had not been sent to members of 1935. the Board, it was agreed that it should be sent with the minutes of this meeting. Traffic regulations / Mr. McInnes reported that regulations are being made as University to traffic over the roads crossing the University Property. Report of A report of the meeting of six representatives from the joint Com-Board and six from the Senate was read. mittee Board and Dr. MacGillivray brought up the question of putting the Senate. finances of the University in better shape. We should, he Finances said, put the finances of the University in reasonably decent shape, and suggested that the Chairman appoint a committee to consider what can be done and how and when. Mr. McInnes said that the finances of the University are constantly on his mind, and he would be prepared to appoint a committee of those in sympathy with the movement at the present time. He sal he will see what he can do to forward the matter. CONFIRMED: sector no miles The Board of Governors at its meeting on Oct. 10th, 1935,

st

in()

10.65

O BUTT

on LE

「日

10

0.

20

97

TO

111

Te

:11

an ye

> th th

th th

of

11

40

61

Bo

:1

830 to

11 1)

The Board of Governors at its meeting on Oct. 10th, 1935, recommended that the appointment of Major Stairs as Governor be approved and submitted to the Governor-in-Council for his approval.

This recommendation was approved by the Governor-in-Council dated Nov. 19th, 1935 and intered in a Government Folio provided for such matters.

AGENDA TO THE MINUTES.

WHEREAS by an Act relating to Dalhousie College, being Chapter 104 of the Statutes of Nova Scotia for the year 1935, it is provided by Section 1 (2), that the Board of Governors may define by Ordinance from time to time, the tenure of office of all present or future members of the Board.

AND WHEREAS by Resolution of the Board and by custom, members of the Board appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council on the recommendation of the Board hold office for six years, and members of the Alumni and Alumnae for three years, and it is deemed advisable that the tenure of office of the members of the Board should be defined:

THEREFORE the Board, under the power given by said Act, statutes and ordains the term of office of the present members of the Board appointed by the Governor-in-Council on the recommendation of the Board shall expire on the Executive Major ded annually ose", be the on October alt with at The sug-

ng of the ers of h the

F made as Property.

from the

tting the uld, he bly decent mmittee to Innes ntly on mittee of time. He m

1935, Governor 1 for his

-Council Folio first day of May on the year set opposite their names:

	William R. Powell	1936
	James Man Stand The	
	James H. Winfield	1936
	Anthan m D With an	1937
	Depresid V. Hiswell	1937
	Dougald Macgillivray	1938
	His Honour George Patterson	1938
ĉ	oblonel W. Ernest Thompson	1938
	Alchard G. Beazley	1939
	George MacG. Mitchell	1939.
	HONONWOND - T	1939
	H. E. Mahon	24 CM2 07 CM7
	J. L. Hetherington	1939
	Right Honounghla Die	1939
	Right Honourable Richard	The manner of the second
	B. Bennett	1939
	Honourable Frederick C.	
	Alderdice	1940 desecond
	Honourable George D. DeBlois	1940
	Honourable William H. Dennis	1940
	Honourable F. Blanchard	1010
	McCurdy	1040
	Dr. Clarence Webster, C.M.G.	1940
	Hacton NoTana V. O.M.G.	1940
	Hector McInnes, K.C.	1941
	Charles H. Mitchell	1941 descensed by

The Governors nominated by the Alumni and Alumnae respectively shall be elected by these Associations from time to time under regulations passed by said Associations and they shall hold office from the first day of May in the year in which they were elected, for a period of three years.

The present members of the Board nominated by the Alumni shall hold office until the first day of May of the year set opposite their respective names;

Ronald M. Fielding	1936-
Major Osborne R. Crowell	1936-
Dr. Edward Kirk Maclellan	1937
Major Jotham W. Logan	1937
Major John S. Roper	1938
Dr. Kenneth MacKenzie	1938

The present members of the Board nominated by the Alumnae shall hold office until the first day of May of the year set opposite their respective names:

Margaret	w.	Pond	1937
E. Floren	ce	Blackwood	1936
Judith F.	Pi	ers	1938

143

Til 267

college, r the Board ime, the f the

nd by enant ard hold Alumnas tenurs ined:

n by said present puncil the Horace A. Flemming, appointed under the provisions of Section 1 (e), of the said Statute shall hold office until the first day of May, 1936, or until his successor is appointed.

A Governor whose term has expired shall be eligible for re-appointment.

WHEREAS under said Act it is provided by Section 2 thereof that there shall be an Executive Committee of the Board of not more than twelve persons and that said Executive shall include the Chairman; the Vice-Chairman; the President and the Chairman of each of the Standing Committees of the Board and such other members of the Board as may from time to time be appointed.

THEREFORE by virtue of the powers conferred by the said Act the Board statutes and ordains that the following shall be the Standing Committees:

1.	Finance
2.	Grounds and Buildings
3.	Libraries
4.	Shirreff Hall

The naming of these Standing Committees shall not take away the right of the Board at any time in the future to appoint any standing or special committee.

The Executive shall consist of the Chairman: the Vice-Chairman; the President; the Chairman of the Finance Committee; the Chairman of the Grounds and Buildings Committee; the Chairman of the Libraries Committee; the Chairman of the Committee of Shirreff Hall; together with Colonel W. Ernest Thompson; Charles H. Mitchell; George MacG. Mitchell; Dr. Kenneth MacKenzie and Margaret Pond.

consimed Allow the times fint level

144

110

.8.

True O

on LL

b.,

23

Vel

大丁切

Bank of Nova Scotia Bldg., Halifax, N. S., April 3rd, 1936.

Com

611

188

con

mad . whi

30t

the

ext neg 001 the

> 001 the

> Evi

the

th

ir

Co

an Pr ma

en

. 7.0.

ttin Pe

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University held this date at 4 o'clock P.M., in the Board Room of the Bank of Nova Scotia.

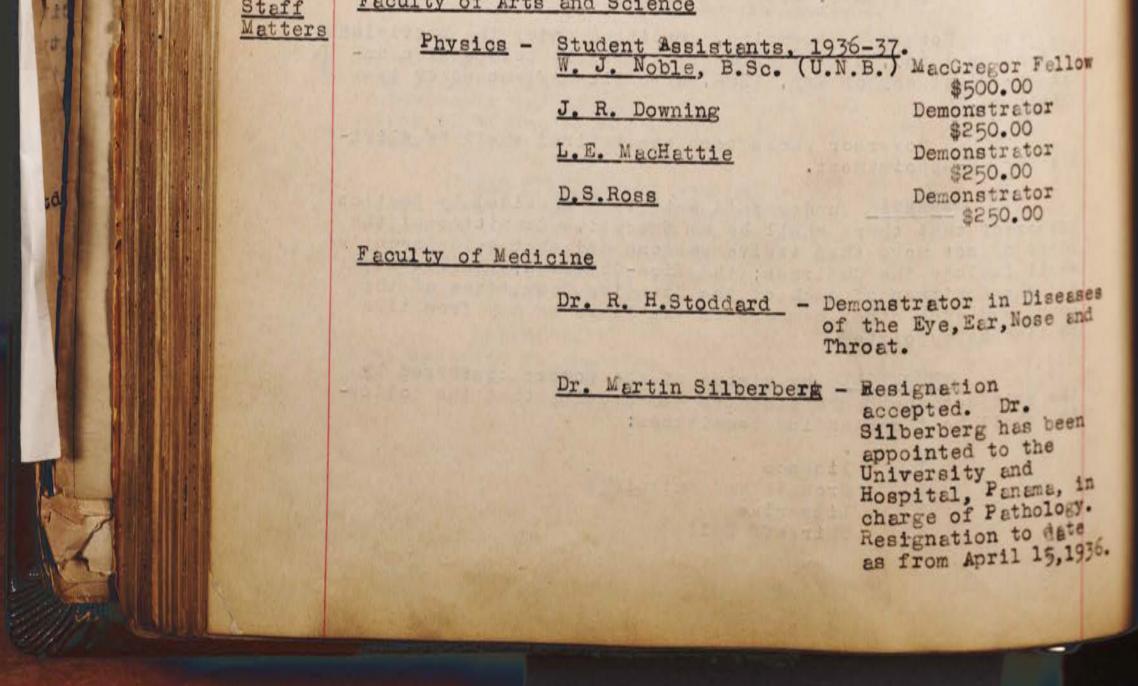
Present:

Hector McInnes, K.C., Chairman, Presiding G. MacG. Mitchell Mrs.F. H. Pond Dr. D. MacGillivray President Stanley Hon.R.G.Beazley J. McG.Stewart and the Honorary Secretary.

The Minutes of the last meeting, held January 7, were read and approved.

The President upon being asked if he had any recommendations to make in reference to appointments to the staff, recommended the following for the approval of the Executive and submission to the Full Board:

Faculty of Arts and Science



Miss H.E.Thompson - Nurse at the Public Health Clinic (replacing Miss Trefry), at a salary of \$125.00 per month.

The President presented a letter from the Department of Commerce requesting a full time assistant, which was informally discussed. The present arrangement with part-time assistants was explained, and it was agreed that this be continued.

The President brought up the matter of the Agreement made between Dalhousie University and Mount Saint Vincent which was referred to at an Executive meeting, held December 30th inst., when he was asked to make a survey of the situation.

In the meantime the President had made a close study of the University files on this subject, making excerpts extending from June 22,1915, to January 9,1936, covering negotiations which had passed between the two institutionscopies of which had been sent for consideration to members of the Executive.

The situation was generally discussed. The President pointed out that before any final arrangement could be made the matter would have to be discussed again with Sister Evaristus. Meantime he would like an opportunity to discuss the matter with Honourable Mr. Beazley.

The Chairman then read a lenghty letter from G.Fred Pearson, K.C., a former Chairman of the Board, pointing out that Dalhousie was suffering from the falling off of students from the Maritime Provinces and an increase in expenses.

Discussion followed, closing with the appointment of a Committee consisting of H.McInnes, Chairman, J. McG.Stewart and Dr.Dougald MacGillivray, to consider the question. The President distributed among the members copies of his notes made on this letter.

The following Minute received unanimous approval for entry in the Board's Records:

"The members of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University have learned with deep regret of the death, after a short illness, of their colleague, the Honourable Frederick Charles Alderdice at St. John's, Newfoundland, on the twenty-sixth of February, 1936.

The late Mr. Alderdice throughout his life had exhibited

shall the

rman; he Buildttee; ether l; rgaret

fly

Bldg., 1, 1936.

ard of 4 o'clock

siding Pond Stanley wart

, were rest

comhe the

r Fellow

00

00

00

ator

etor

stor

Diseases

lose and

s been

ama, in

o date

15,1930.

Om

the

d

2

.00

F.C.

145

all the qualities of a good citizen, and, at great personal sacrifice, had given a good deal of his time to public duties, first in the Upper House of the Legislature of Newfoundland, and afterwards as Leader of his Party, and Prime Minister in the Assembly. In the latter capacity, he found the affairs of the Island had become so seriously involved that he took the bold and patriotic step of asking theBritish Government to appoint a Royal Commission to investigate its affairs. This was done, and the findings of this Commission under Lord Amulree recommended the temporary suspension of the Constitution of Newfoundland and the placing of the Administration under a Commission of Government. This was approved with the Governor as Chairman, and the late Mr. Alderdice as Vice-Chairman and in charge of Home Affairs and Education.

These public duties specially qualified a man of Mr. Alderdice's high character to be the official representative of Dalhousie University in Newfoundland, and the Board of Governors would now record both their admiration for Mr. Alderdice's character and public servids, as well as their deep appreciation of his interest in education and in the welfare of the University."

A letter was read from Dr. Kirk MacLellan that had been sent to the Alumni Association and by that body transmitted to ne.

10,05

O BETT

on II

0.

16

UP:

.8.7

the Board, with reference to the conduct of proceedings at meetings of the Board, and the Honorary Secretary was authorized to advise Dr. MacLellan that the Board desired that full opportunity be had for discussion of all matters previously dealt with by the Executive.

HONORARY SECRETARY

he th at

PI

h

h

2

UP

SEN M

C

EONFIRMED: thee tor hi hind Bank of Nova Scotia, Halifax, N.S., May 14th, 1936.

Minutes of the adjourned meeting of the Executive held at the xMorea xRoom, Dalhousie University on Monday, the 14th day of May 1936, at 4.30 of clock in the afternoon.

PRESENT:	Hector McInnes, K. C.	Chairman,
	President Stanley	
	G. McG.Mitchell	
	Hon.R.G.Beazley	

1. 4. 6

Dr. Macgillivray Mrs. F. H. Pond J.L. Hetherington and the Honorary . Secretary.

Minutes of the Executive meeting of April 3rd, 1936 read and approved.

The Chairman asked the President whether he was prepared to make a report in the matter of the Agreement made Sept. 21st, 1916, between Dalhousie University and Mount St. Vincent to expl Sept. 21st, 1936, and referred to in the Executive Minutes of Apr 3rd last.

The President reported verbally that the conference proposed to be held between Sister Evaristus of Mount St. Vincent and himself had been unavoidably deferred and pointed out that before anything final could be reached the proposed conference would have to take place.

The Chairman then referred to the letter from Dr.K. Kirk MacLellan read at the Executive Meeting of April 3rd last in reference to the appointment of Dr. C. B. Weld to the Chair of Physiology.

A reply was sent to Dr. MacLellan and subsequently another letter was received indicating that the reply was not satisfactory.

The Chairman announced that this matter would be taken up at the next meeting of the Board.

The recommendation of the Building Committee in reference to repairs was that the sum of \$9191.87 would be required. - This was approv ed.

A lengthy discussion then followed on the reading of a memorandum from the President to the Executive charging lack of co-operation on the part of the Registrar.

Before the meeting classed it was decided that the Executive meet again on Monday, the 18th inst., at the "Morse Room", Library Building, Studley, at 2.30 P.M., and the Registrar be invited to attend.

Hector homes

Confirmed:

Honorary Secretary

Dalhousie University, May 18th, 1936.

Minutes of the adjourned meeting of the Executive held at the Morse Room, Dalhousie University, on Monday, the eighteenth day of May 1936, at 2.30 o'clock in the afternoon.

Presen

at:	Hector McInnes, K. C., Chairman	n, Dr.MacGillivray
	President Stanley	Mrs.F.H.Pond
	G. McG.Mitchell Hon.R.G.Beezley	J.L.Hetherington
		J. McG.Stewart, K.C.

Professor Murray MacNeill was also present.

The Chairman explained that the object of the meeting was to consider the position of the Registrar.

The Chairman asked Professor MacNeill if he desired further time to prepare for the discussion of the matter in hand. Professor MacNeill replied that he was satisfied to have the discussion proceed.

There was presented to the Executive a statement by the President accompanied by numerous letters. These were taken up item by item and fully discussed by the President and Professor MacNeill. The latter also read a statement to the meeting.

After both the President and Professor MacNeill had both stated that they had no further material to present, the Executive at 6.30 P.M., adjourned to meet at the Bank of Nova Scotia Board Room at 4.30 o'clock on Wednesday afternoon, May 20th, 1936.

CONFIRMED:

Hertor hi hnes

Bank of Nova Scotia, May 20th, 1936.

147

Minutes of the adjourned meeting of the Executive of Dalhousie College, held on the 20th of May, 1936, at the Bank of Nova Scotia building.

There were present:

Dr. G. MacGillivray Hector McInnes, K. C., Chairman J. McG.Stewart, K.C., Vice Chairman J.L. Hetherington Mrs. F. H. Pond Honorable R.G. Beazley The Honorary Secre-G.McG. Mitchelll tary.

This was an adjourned meeting of the meeting held on the eighteenth day of May, in connection with the position of Registrar. After discussion it was felt that in the interests of the University that Professor MacNeill should be relieved of his duties as Registrar and Professor MacNeill advised by cable. The Honorary Secretary was authorized also to advise Professor MacNeill by letter and to say that his remuneration would be paid until the end of June.

The following Resolution with reference to the death and the services of the late C. H. Mitchell to the University was adopted:

D WERKEST AND USAS DENINGER, CHAR

taken

1y

y was

dings at

esired matters

88

ou

ETARY

18,

ve

lay,

ternoon.

ivray

ington

onorary

1936 read

s prepared e Sept. 21st cent to en inutes of

ence

t St. d

hed the

r.K. 1 3rd

to the

ond

, 1936.

uld be

ing of rging

ne "Morse

Ast

the

148

10

O BUTT

on

0.

12.2

3V

"The Board of Governors of Dalhousie University would record in the Minutes of the Board an expression of the keen sense of loss which all its members feel at the death in Halifax on April 26th, 1936 of Mr. Charles H. Mitchell in his seventy-ninth year. Mr. Mitchell first joined the Board as an Alumni Governor in 1910, afterwards becoming a regular member in 1916, and serving continuously until the time of his death. During all these years Mr. Mitchell was an active and influential member of the Executive Committee and was especially interested in the welfare of both Professors and students. When the Student Loan Fund was established, Mr. Mitchell was for many years both its strong supporter and wise custodian. It can truthfully be said that Mr. Mitchell never lost an opportunity to exercise a generous and independent judgment to advance the best interests of the University, which was also his practice in all his other associations as a highly respected, public spirited and trusted citizen of Halifax."

Hector in mues

Willoution HONORARY SECRETARY

CONFIRMED:

Bank of Nova Scotia, June 29th, 1936.

Minutes of the meeting of the Executive of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University, held at four o'clock P.M., at the Bank of Nova Scotia Building:

PRESENT: Hector McInnes,K.C., Chairman, presiding President Stanley, Dr. MacGillivray G. McG. Mitchell J. L. Hetherington Honorable R.G.Beazley Mrs.F. H. Pond and the Honorary Secretary.

The minutes of the meetings of the Executive held on the third of April and the fourteenth of May, were read and approved.

The President, after an illness of some duration, was

Dea Max Apr

Se

15 Dr

G.

=1

CO

ap

Pr

of

Ex

00

so far recovered as to be able to proceed to England, to fulfill an engagement of long standing at Cambridge University. He will, while absent, represent the Universities of Canada, of whose conference he is the President, at the Quinquennial Congress of Imperial Universities from July 13th to 17th inclusive, and he is to move the Resolution in the General Meeting of theCongress concerning the interchange of Professors in the Universities of the Empire. The President submitted the following matters:

 Report on the negotiations with Mt. St. Vincent College, after consultation with Honourable R.G. Beazley and Sister Evaristus;

The recommendation was that the agreement of the 21st of September 1916 be renewed for three years from the 21st September 1936, Clauses, 7,9 and 10 being struck out and in place of Clauses 9 and 10, the following be inserted:

"That for this work the Mount Saint Vincent authorities shall pay the University at least \$3500.00 annually, in two equal instalments one in January and one in May. This amount to include registration and tuition fees at the University, but not the charges for laboratory deposits, supplementary and special examination fees, diploma fees and library fees."

After full discussion it was felt that although Mt. St. Vincent suggested that the agreement be made for five years, it was wise to make the agreement for three years, due consideration being given to increasing the period for five years if circumstances warranted.

- 2. President Stanley also reported the result of a conference with Brother Cornelia of St. Mary's College, but no action was taken.
- 3. The President also reported that he had discussed with Dr. J. H. L. Johnstone and Professor Bennet, as to the duties of the office of the Registrar and these gentlemen agreed to divide the necessary time to supervise and assist the Secretary to the Registrar in any circumstances that arose.
- 4. The President also recommended that Professor C.B. Nickerson be appointed Dean of the Arts and Science Department and that his salary be increased to the sum of \$4800.00.. After full discussion the recommendation of the President was adopted on the motion of Dr. MacGillivray.
 - 5. The President also reported on a letter from Dr. Webster that an ancient artillery gum, which many years ago came to Dalhousie, be given to the Museum at Louisbourg. Authority was given to the Honorary Secretary to advise Dr. Webster that theBoard had pleasure in complying with his request, as it felt that the Museum at Louisbourg was the proper place to send the gun.

It was decided that during the absence of the President, Dean Grant of the Medical Faculty, or in his absence, Dean MacDonald of the Law Faculty, represent the President. Approved.

The new Department, for students who had in view qualifying themselves for the higher positions in the Civil Service, was discussed and authority was given that such a Department be established, to be called the Department of Public Administration.

Reference was had to the Celebration in Pictou of the 150 Anniversary of the first services held by the late Revd. Dr. MacGregor. The Chairman, the Vice Chairman, Judge George G. Patterson and Mr.G. McG. Mitchell were appointed a committee to represent the University at the Celebration.

Mr.Beazley reported the work that had been done in connection with the defective boilers at Shirreff Hall and approval was given of his steps to have them repaired.

Board of ock P.M.,

Scotia,

1936.

would to no

eel at

Charles

tchell

n 1910,

and th.

ive

tee f both

an

t an

dent

his

Kry

RY

10

n Fund rs both

ray ngton

ld on ead and

n, was , to ful-

versity, Danada,

quennial

17th

cent R.G.

f the years and 10 and 10,

ast á t to

ne tory ation

eneral

The correspondence between the Honorary Secretary and Professor MacNeill was read and the question of the adjustment of his salary was postponed until thennext meeting of the Executive.

Hectorni honorary secret and

CONFIRMED:

Bank of Nova Scotia, Halifax, July 10th, 1936.

D

P

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University held this date at 5 o'clock P.M., at the Bank of Nova Scotia Building.

PRESENT: Hector McInnes, K.C., Chairman, Presiding Hon.R.G.Beazley, Dr. K. A. MacKenzie Mrs. H.F.Pond and the Honorary Secretary

Minutes of the Executive meetings of May 20th and June 29th last read and approved with an addition to the minute in reference to the report submitted at the Executive meeting of June 29th having to do with the negotiations between Dalhousie and Mt. St.Vincent and the recognition of the 1st and 2nd year examinations of Mt. St. Vincent.

The meeting decided that this matter of Mt.St.Vincent examinations be referred to the Senate for discussion and report.

The Chairman then read correspondence which had passed between Prof. McNeil and the Honorary Secretary in reference to the office of Registrar. The adjustment of his salary as Professor having been postponed till this meeting of the Executive, further consideration was given and the Committee approved that the salary of Prof. McNeil should be on a par with the salaries of other Professors, namely \$3800. per annum to commence from July 1st next.

The Chairman advised there would be a full meeting of the Board during the coming week and that an important matter would be the consideration of the reappointment of Governors whose term had expired and the names of those nominated by the A and Alumnae to be submitted to the Governor-in-Council for approval.

or hu hund CONFIRMED:

150

st

60

10,65

True O

on IL

20

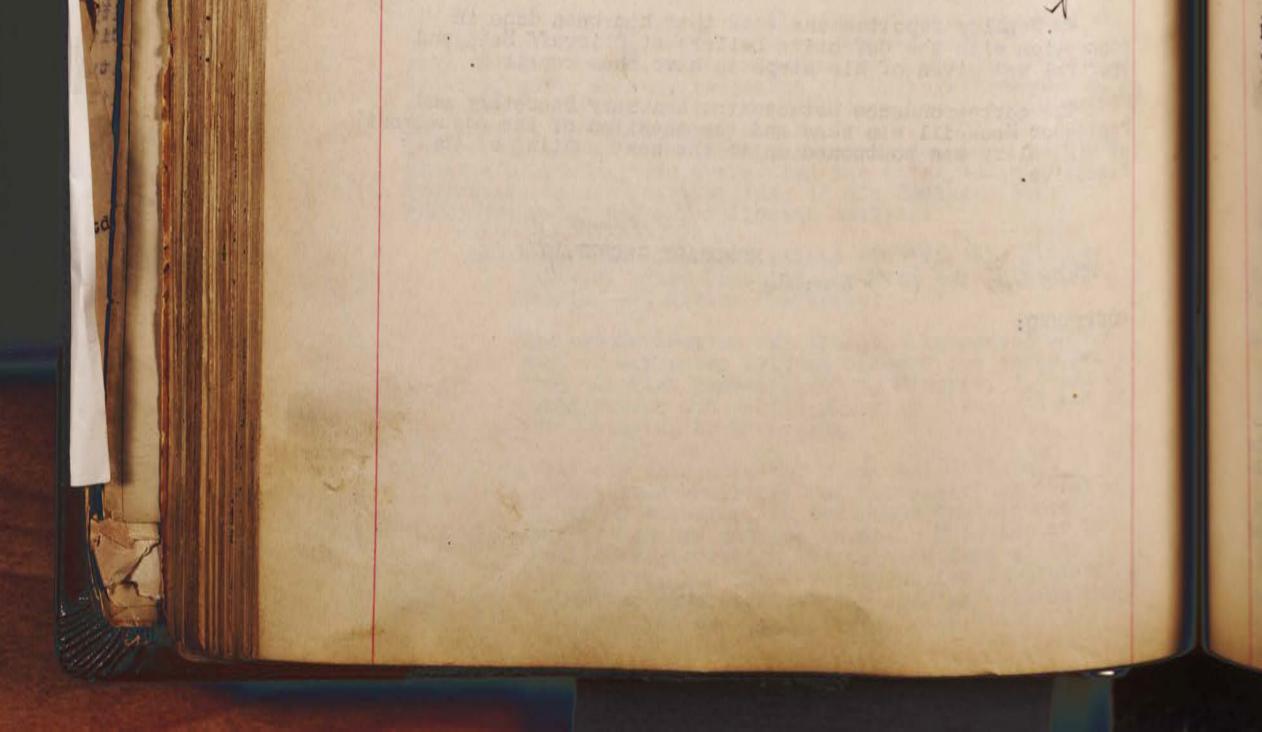
٥.

20

97

GIT

HONORARY SECRETARY



MacDonald Memorial Library, Dalhousie University, July 20th, 1936.

Minutes of meeting of the Board of Gov ernors of Dalhousie University held this date at S P.M.

PRESENT:

Hector McInnes, K.C., Chairman, Presiding H.A.Flemming J. H. Winfield Dr. D. MacGillivray Honourable R.G.Beazley Dr. E. K. MacLellan J. L. Hetherington and the Assistant Secretary

The minutes of the last meeting of the Board held on January 7th, 1936, were read. Dr. MacLellan asked the Assistant Secretary whether these minutes were verbatim. The Assistant Secretary replied that they are not, but that an attempt was made to minute the proceedings as accurately as possible. Dr. MacGillivray questioned whether he had used the word "decent" as appearing in the minutes. The minutes were approved.

The minutes of the meetings of the Executive held on May 14th, May 18th, May 20th, June 29th and July 10th, 1936 were read.

The Chairman stated that the reason he had not called a meeting of the Board earlier was due to the absence of Mr. J. McG.Stewart, and that he wished to consult Mr. Stewart before the meeting was held.

The Chairman called attention to the fact that under the Ordinances of the Board passed under Chapter 104, Section 1 (2) of the Acts of the year 1935, that the tenure of office of James McG.Stewart, K.C., of the City of Halifax Barrister-at-law, and William R. Powell of the said City, Gentlemen, had expired.

ON MOTION passed unanimously the Board resolved that these gentlemen, James McG. Stewart and William R. Powell, be appointed to the vacancies thus created and that their names be recommended to the Governor-in-Council by the Board for reappointment as members of the Board of Governors.

A certificate was read from the Secretary of Dalhousie Alumni Association that such Association nominated Russell McInnes, K.C., of the City of Halifax, Barrister-at-law, and James R. Corston, of the said City, Medical Doctor, as its representatives on the Board, under the provisions of Chapter 104, Section 1, (1), (b.). 151

nd the d the Mt.

lifax,

ard of

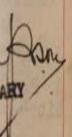
5

.

incent n and

Passed eference alary of the ommittee n a par per

ing of the atter overnors ted by the il for



The Board, ONNMOTION, unanimously passed, approved of these nominations and directed that their names be recommended to the Governor-in-Council for appointment as members of the Board of Governors.

A certificate was read from the Secretary of the Alumnae Association that the tenure of office of Miss Florence Blackwood had expired and that she was re-appointed as the Representative of the Alumnae on the Board.

It was resolved unanimously that the Board approve of the appointment of Miss Florence Blackwood and it was directed that her name should be recommended to the Gov ernor-in-Council for appointment as a member of the Board.

A certificate was read from the Secretary of the Maritime Conference of the United Church of Canada, that Mr. Horace A. Flemming/was mominated by the Conference of the United Church of Canada, (having jurisdiction in that behalf), as its representative on the Board of Governors under Section], (1) (e), of said Chapter 104. It was thereon unanimously resolved that the name of Mr. Horace A. Flemming as a member of the Board, be approved and that he be recommended to the Governor-in-Council for appointment as a member of the Board.

11

sb

Ξ.

to

to

30

of th

to

C

152

no)

10.65

Tue

on Lis

10.

BILC

0.

20

37

SIG

It was unanimously resolved that Mr. Raymond Gushue, I.C., of Saint John's, Newfoundland, be recommended for appointment to the Board by the Gov ernor-in-Council, as successor to the late Honourable Frederick Alderdice, for the unexpired term of the said late Honourable Frederick Alderdice, and to act as a member of the Board until the first of May, 1940.

By unanimous resolution Gordon Stewart Cowan, LL.B., 1932, was appointed Lecturer in Law for the year 1936-37, at a salary of Two Thousand Dollars for the year, beginning July 1st, 1936.

The Chairman referred to the minutes of the Executive Meeting held June 29th, 1936, with reference to the establishment of a Department of Public Administration, He read correspondence as to this matter from the Rockefeller Foundation. The Chairman also read from Chapter 104 of the Nova Scotia Statutes 1935, which provides that the Board shall from time to time when any new department, building, project or policy arises for consideration, appoint a committee of its members to meet with a like committee of the Senate, which joint Committee shall investigate the same and recommend to the Board its findings thereon.

The following committee was appointed for that purpose:

Hector McInnes, K.C., J. McG. Stewart, K.C. Dr. D.MacGillivray Hon. W. H. Dennis Dr. J.C. Webster and G. McG. Mitchell as substitute.

The Chairman referred to the Minutes of the meeting of the Board held on January 7th, 1936, dealing with traffic on the roads over the University property. He read a letter from Professor H.R. Theakston reporting that the grounds of the University at Studley had been closed from 7 a.m. to 7 p. m. on Sunday July 19th. He also read the notice that had apper in the Halifax papers advising the public that these grounds would be closed between these hours on that day. The letter from Professor Theakston was ordered to be appended to the minutes of this meeting.

Dr. MacGillivray moved and Mr.Flemming seconded that Hon. W. H. Dennis be appointed a member of the Executive Committee. The motion was carried.

The Chairman referred to the suggestion of Mr. J.S. Roper which is referred to in the minutes of the meeting of the Executive held on the 7th of January last. It was felt that this matter should be left to be dealt with at a later date.

The following letter dated July 17th, 1936, from Professor H.R. Theakston, addressed to the Hon.R.G. Beazley was read:

"Dr. Harvey, Provincial Archivist, has advised me that he proposes to have a permanent concrete sidewalk laid in front of the Archives Building, running north and south from the road which runs along the north of the Archives, to the road which passes in rear of the Library.

As such a sidewalk would lie. partially on ground out, side the Archives plot it will be necessary to have the University's permission to do this. The sidewalk would be of great service to University students and staff using the Archives Building and I would recommend that the necessary permission be granted. The cost will, of course, be bowneentirely by the Archives Trustees.

Would you be good enough to take this matter up at the next meeting of the Board and let me know their decision." me of Mr. v ed and r

shue, I. C. pointment sor to the ed term to act 10.

L.B., 56-37, at a ng

outive

lon, He efeller + of the Board llding, a comof the Same and

purpose:

eting of raffic a letter inds of n. to 7 p. that had app e grounds ne letter to the

i that utive

It was resolved to leave this matter in the hands of Mr. Beazley to be dealt with as, in his discretion, he should think fit.

The following letter dated July 17th, 1936, from Mr. H. G. Stairs, Chairman of "Venetian Night Parade" addressed to Professor H.R. Theakston was read:

"On the evening of Tuesday August 4th it is the intention of the Halifax Tourist Bureau to hold a Venetian Night Parade on the North West Arm.

As Chairman of the Committee in charge of this event I will be interested to know if the University will consent to opening up the Birchdale Property for the -: use of spectators. My idea is that we would charge a small entrance fee, say five or ten cents, to cover the cost of any damage that might be done and to pay for the necessary police patrol.

I would be obliged if you would take this matter up and advise me if we can make use of the grounds."

This matter was also left in the hands of Mr. Beazley to deal with as he should see fit.

Dr. MacLellan said that at the next meeting of the Board he intends to take up the matter of the appointment of Dr. Weld to the Chair of Physiology. He also said that the Alumni had instructed its representatives on the Board to take up the matter of the Registrar of the University.

Heits mhinly HONORARY SECRETARY

CONFIRMED:

APPENDIX TO MINUTES

"Hector McInnes, Esq., Chairman, Board of Governors, Dalhousie University, Bedford Row, Halifax, N.S.

Dear Mr. McInnes:

In accordance with the resolution of the Board of Governors, the grounds of the University at Studley were closed from 7 a.m. to 7 p.m. on Sunday, July 19th.

J.8. eting of W88 th at a

om Proley was

me that walk laid rth and h of the the

und outhave the alk would staff end that w111, 01 ees. p at the

T

All eight regular entrances and one approach, a commonly used short-cut from Coburg Road, were guarded by University employees, one shift being on from 7 a.m. to 1 p.m., and the other from 1 p.m. to 7 p.m. No trouble was experienced. Some few out of town cars and some City cars carrying visitors to the City, on expressing their desire to see the University were given special permission to enter. All other vehicles and pedestrians were kept out.

I am attaching herewith a copy of the advertisement relative to the above, which appeard in four City newspapers, Saturday, July 18th.

Yours very truly, (sgd) H. R. Theakston Engineer in Charge of Buildings and Grounds.

HRT/VR.

NOTICE **Dalhousie** University

THE public are advised that the roads, paths, Stc., through Dalhousie University grounds at Studley, will be closed to all traf-fic on Sunday, July 19th, 1936 be-tween the hours of 7 a.m. and 7 p.m. The University authorities trust that all persons will co-oper-ate with the University and ob-serve this restriction.

(Signed) W. E. THOMPSON Hon. Sec. Board of Governors.

 \mathbf{st}

Inc)

EO DE

.8 .1

C TATE O

on fi

20.

BIC

0.

135

3 7

120

Bank of Nova Scotia Bldg., September 24th, 1936.

1

83

t

3

1-6.0

p

p

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie College held at 4.30 P.M., Sept. 24th, 1936 at the Board Room of the Bank of Nova Scotia.

Present: Hector McInnes, Chairman, Presiding J.McG. Stewart, K. C., Vice Chairman, President Stanley J.L. Hetherington Mr.G.McG. Mitchell Mrs. Pond Dr. MacGillivray and the Honorary Secretary

The President reported on the following subjects :-

Staff Matters Faculty of Arts and Science

Modern Languages

French and Spanish

German and Public Administration

Classics

Commerce

Regrets were expressed on the death of <u>Miss Edith</u> <u>M. Mason</u> (July 20/36), who held the post of Assistant Professor of French (King's).

Mr. Geoffrey S. DuVernet, B.A. (King's), M.A., (St. F. X. and Tor.), on nomination of King's College, was recommended for appointment, for one year only, as Lecturer in French and Spanish, vice Miss Mason, at a salary of \$1800; (The President stated the difficulties Dr. Moore had had on short notice, and that while Mr. DuVernet's accomplishments did not warrant permanent appointment, he recommended him for one year only.)

The Rresident referred to the negotiations with the Rockefeller Foundation, through Mr. Stacy May. Mr. May had very frankly asked Dr. Richter's status, and was told how he had come to Dalhousie and how he had been paid to date. Mr. May had suggested that, as the Social Science Divison of the Rockefeller Foundation could not appropriate funds for the assistance of the Department of German, the University undertake to pay Dr. Richter at least \$1000 a year as Professor of German, and appropriate \$4000 of the prospective Rockefeller Grant as salary for him as Director of the Public Administration Department. The President had consulted the Chairman of the Board - Mr. McInnes confirmed this, - and when the President next saw Mr. May, a day or two later, his sugession was agreed upon. The President asked that this arrangement be recorded; That Dr. Richter would receive \$1000 from the University for his work as Professor of German and \$4000 from the Rockefeller Grant, while that lasted, in connection with Public Administration. The President added that Mrs. Richter as well as her husband was very grateful to Dalhousie University and wished to assist in the teaching of German. . She had already been holding informal conversation groups for students at her house. Mrs. Richter is a trained teacher with years of experience in Germany. She also taught, last year, at Mount Saint Vincent- work which she wished to discontinue. The President recommended that she be called Special Lecturer in German without remuneration. These two items were agreed to.

The President recommended, and it was carried, that <u>Mr. Lionel Pearson's</u> salary be increased by \$250.00 this year and \$250.00 next year - increases which will entitle him to the styles of Assistant Professor and Associate Professor respectively. The President went fully into Mr.Pearson's qualifications and his writings, in Classical Journals. The recommendation was approved.

Harold J. Egan, was recommended for appointment as Assistant in Commerce, for the session 1936-37, at the same remuneration as previously, that is \$500.00approved.

Neil Weston Higgins, B. Com. '36, was recommended for appointment as Assistant in Commerce, (Vice Donald F. Archibald,) at the same remuneration as given Mr. Archibald, that is \$350.00(for the session 1936-37).-Approved.

Demonstrators for 1936-37 (same as for session 1935-36)-

Norman P	arlee.	B.Sc.	35	 \$200.00
A. L. Th	urlow,	B.Sc.	35	200.00
A. C. To	pp			200.00

Student Assistant for the session 1936-37:

otia Bldg., 4th, 1936.

P.M.,

cretary

s Edith ssistant

llege,

ly; as

at a icul-

while

y.)

the

r. May

WES

been

tion

f the

o pay

of

t had

s con-

. May,

n. The l; That

ty for

on with

Mrs.

conversail

toteaching

any.

t- work

ecom-

nan

at

00

will

vant

tings,

proved.

the

r F.

d to.

9

6

ermanent

of

ne

nts

8:-

John Harold MacLean, B.Sc.'36 (Salary taken care of by Carnegie Grant in Geology.(Vice Miss Helen R.Belyea.)

Resignation of <u>Dr. Ian MacDonald</u>, as Demonstrator in Bio-Chemistry and Clinical Medicine on the staff of the Medical School was noted with regret that Dr. MacDonald was leaving Halifax.

The President asked for, and received, authorization to proceed with filling up the two vacancies existing in the libraries through the resignation of Mrs. Willis and Mrs. Forsyth (Miss Killam). The President went fully into the need for an expert cataloguer in the MacDonald Library in case Miss Archibald had to discontinue; and the advisibility of having some younger person work under the direction of Miss Archibald while the latter remained. He pointed out the high accomplishments. required for this post, and explained that a better salary would have to be paid than we have been accustomed to pay in the past for assistants in the MacDonald Library. Mrs. Willis had been receiving nearly \$90.00 a month, and Miss Killam \$60.00 a month. The appointment of a cataloguer should be made without delay, and later it might be necessary to appoint a second assistant. The President stated that an expert assistant must be found whoever received the appointment. He added that Miss LeGrow had been given charge of the Medical Library on probation; that serious complaints had been made about her; that he was investigating them, and that if a change were necessary, it would have to be made.

The Chairman submitted an agreement with the Carleton Tennis Club which was approved of by the Property Committee and its execution was authorized.

The Financial Statement for the year 1935-36 was distributed. 155

The Chairman referred to the composition of the Executive Committee and asked the members to consider the question of its appointment, as it would be discussed at the forthcoming meeting of the Board.

He also asked the members to consider the advisability of placing a serial mortgage on the real estate except the experimental medical Laboratory, the Clinic and Shirret Hall to secure money to reduce the overdraft at the Bank. The matter was discussed and further consideration was postponed until the Finance Committee made a report thereon.

The Chairman reported for the Committee that attended the Memorial Celebration of Dr. MacGregor's early Labours in Pictou as well as that of the late Dr. McCulloch in the interest of higher education.

On motion of Dr. MacGillivray the sum of One Hundred Dollars was voted to assist the Synod of the Maritime Provinces in the publication of the proceedings.

The President reported the gifts of Francis McLennan,K. C., to the Library of the University, which amounted to over 1000 volumes, and were placed in the Library or distributed to schools.

. On the recommendation of the President the following

Resolution, expressing the thanks of the Governors, was ordered engrossed on the records of the University and a copy sent to Mr. McLennan:

156

St

Inc)

10.05

L'TUTE O

on Ele

10.

DIS

0.5

155

SV.

1 TE

.8.7

RESOLVED that this Committee express its deep gratitude to Francis McLennan, Esq.,K. C., of Loretteville, P. Q., in the first place, for the many hundred of volumes which have come from him through President Stanley to the MacDonald Library, Dalhousie University - - few of which volumes would the University have been able otherwise to procure; and also for the thousands of other volumes and magazines which President Stanley has been able to distribute to school reading-rooms in the Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland in the welfare of which Dalhousie University has naturally a deep interest.

BI

回む

01

W

8

G

m(

EI

W

¥:

G1 Be

PJ

C

8

EI M

J

G

Å,

D

8

a D C

P. S

b

h

Ę

8

A letter was read from Mr. Inglis, Secretary of the Nova Scotia Barristers' Society, thanking the University for its part in making the meeting of the recent Canadian Bar Association such a distinct success. The Secretary also read a letter from Mr. Laidlaw, the Secretary of the Canadian Bar Association, also to the same effect.

It was considered proper that a statetement of the Special Convocation held on the 19th August, 1936, should be recorded as an addenda to these Minutes. At this Convocation Honorary Degrees were conferred on Lord Thankerton, a Lord of Appeal and a member of the Privy Council; Sir Lyman P: Duff, P.C., Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Canada, Shir Joseph Chisholm Kt., Chief Justice of Nova Scotia and on George H. Montgomery, K. C., President of the Canadian Barristers Association, at which Emeritus President MacKenzie on the request of the Board of Governors and the Senate, presided and conferred the Degrees. The Honorary Graduates were presented by Dean MacDonald of the Law School.

On Motion of Dr. MacGillivray it was decided that the Governors tender a Dinner to the members of the Teaching Staff at the University in order that the members of the Board and of the Faculties should be able to make and renew friendships. The Chairman was authorized to name a Committee to carry out all arrangements.

After discussion it was decided to submit the name of Mr. H. P. Duchemin of Sydney to the Full Board, so that on approval of the Board the recommendation should be forwarded to the Governor in Council. for his appointment.

It was decided that the proceedings of an informal meeting of the Executive, held on the 5th day of August, be entered in this minute for the purpose of record. At that meeting there were present, The Chairman; the Vice Chairman; Dr. MacGillivray; Messrs.Beazley, Mitchell and Hetherington; Mrs. Pond and Acting President, Dean Grant. The meeting named The Chairman; Vice Chairman; Messrs. MacGillivray, Mitchell and Hetherington as a Committee to meet a like committee of the Senate, under the provisions of Section 3 (1), to make all necessary arrangements for the Special Convocation, on the 19th of August, and to join with the Senate Committee in requesting Emeritus President Dr. MacKenzie to preside at this Convocation. The Committee were given full power to act for the Governors in all matters that fall to be considered by the Board, pertaining to the Special Convocation.

> ADDENDA TO THE MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY HELD ON THE 24th SEPTEMBER 1936.

At a meeting of the Senate held on the 16th day of July 1936, it was decided to hold a Special Convocation on Wednesday the 19th of August, while the Canadian Bar Association was meeting at Halifax, and to confer the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws upon:

> Right Honourable Lord Thankerton of Thankerton. P.C., Lord of Appeal in Ordinary; Right Honourable Sr. Lyman Poore Duff, P.C., G.C.M.G., Chief Justice of Canada.

Was and a

le many rough housie Iniversity for the

0 and

the sity for its r Assocread a on Bar

the hould Conakerton, Sir Lyman Canada, a and dian acKenzie ite, duates

t the ing the

ame a

ne of at on rwarded

al st, be that

irman;

ngton;

ng

y,

e

1

he

ee

LD

M.G.,

matters the

on 3

Honourable Sir Joseph Chisholm M.A., LL.B., Kt., Chief Justice of Nova Scotia. George H. Montgomery, E.C. L., D.C.L., K.C. President of theCanadian Bar Association.

As the President would be absent at the Conference of British Universities it was decided to ask President Emeritus A. Stanley MacKenzie to preside, or in his absence the Senior member of the Senate then in Halifax. The Board of Governors advised the Senate that it would assist in any way the Senate might suggest to make the Special Convocation a striking success, as it was recognized that many of the Graduates of the University would be in attendance at the meeting of the Bar Association and that the Board were desirous of having Dr. MacKenzie preside at this Convocation.

At a joint meeting of representatives of the Board and of the Senate, held on the Sth day of August, at which were present the Chairman; the Vice Chairman; Dr. MacGillivray; Mr.G. McG. Mitchell; Mr. Hetherington; Acting President Dr. Grant; Dean MacDonald; Dr. Bronson; Dr. Young and Professors Bennett and Bell.

It was unanimously agreed to ask Dr. MacKenzie to preside at the Special Convocation and a Committee of the joint meeting was appointed to wait on Dr. MacKenzie, to convey to him the unanimous request of the meeting.

Convocation met at three o'clock at the Science Building and the Procession led by His Honour The Lieutenant Governor and Dr. MacKenzie included the Honorary Graduates; the Governors; Members of the Faculties in their distinctive robes; the Judges of the Supreme Court; Members of the Provincial Government; the Commanding Officers of the Navy and the Army, and was a most distinguished one; there was the usual Dalhousie weather.

The order of proceedings at Convocation is in the accompanying Booklet, which also contains the opening address by Dr. MacKenzie. The Graduates were introduced by Dean MacDonald and the address on behalf of the Honorary Graduates was delivered by the Right Honourable Sir Lyman Poore Duff, P.C., LL.D. As the proceedings marked a striking occasion in the life of the University, the booklet is published in commeration thereof.

At the conclusion of Convocation the Faculty of Law held a Receiption at Shirreff Hall, which was largely attended by Barristers from every Province of Canada and their wives and by many distinguished citizens of the City and Province.

Convocation wasmarked throughout by great dignity and distinction and was deemed a most striking feature of the proceedings of the Bar Association, the members thereof expressing their pleasure at having their meeting associated with evidence of their sympathy with higher learning.

There may be read as part of this record the excellent descriptive account of Convocation in the August number of the Canadian Bar Review, written by Dr. Morse, sometime Registrar of the Exchequer Court of Canada.

Willouthour Anting Honorary Secretary

Heron mes CONFIRMED:

See vant page for himute as an Addunda to na mining Juppt 243 as about Withen posse 24 buy Early

MINUTE

158

St

ED . BE

TTUE O

on LL

0.

¥#

W E

TO

.8 .7

It was authorized that there be added to the Minutes of the Executive Committee of the 24th of September, the following:

A . The set of the set that the state of the set

Participation of the second second second

D

P

8

VI

3

0

C

a

1

0

ti

T

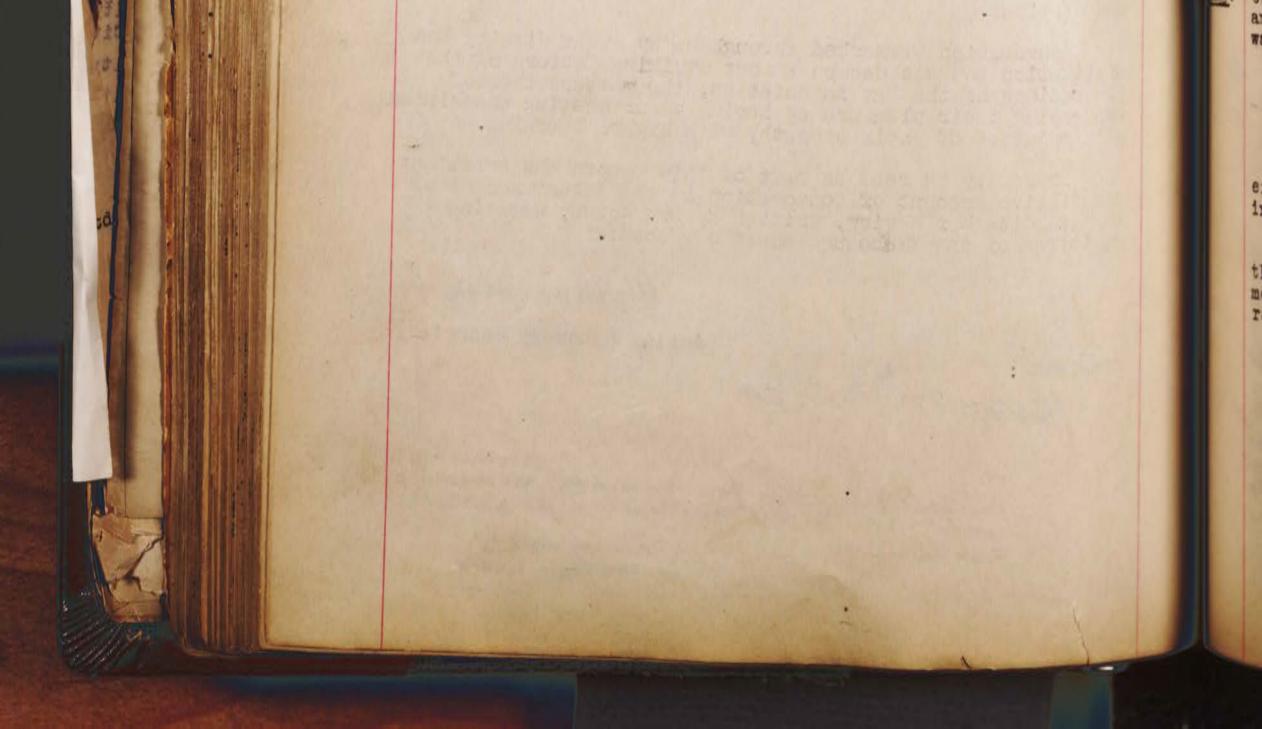
C

met. i

Hing a

- (1) After discussion, Dr. Macgillivray was appointed to act as Chairman of the Students Loan Fund Committee and to carry out with the Business Manager, any matters arising thereunder.
- (2) The appropriations for the libraries and laboratories submitted to the meeting by the President were authorized.
- (3) It was decided to bring to the attention of the Grounds and Buildings Committee the advisability of closing the diagonal road to King's College at the corner of Coburg Road and Oxford Street, in view of complaints from King's College and others that the road was dangerous and a nuisance.
- (4) The appointment of S. R. Balcom was approved as the University's representative on the College of Pharmacy Board of Trustees

W.G. Thompson 2 Hours Seening



Board Room, Bank of Nova Scotia 159 Building-Oct.6/36

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive Committee of Dalhousie University held this date at 4.30 P.M.

PRESENT:

Hector McInnes, K.C., Chairman, Presiding President Stanley Hon. R.G. Beazley Wm. H. Dennis Dr. Dugald MacGillivray J. L. Hetherington Mrs. Margaret W. Pond G. McG. Mitchell J.McG.Stewart, K.C. Dr. K. A. MacKenzie J.W. Godfrey (Asst. Secretary) and the Honorary Secretary.

Minutes of the Executive meeting of Sept. 24th were read and approved with an Addendum dealing with the Special Convocation held in the Gymnasium Building at Dalhousie.

The Chairman brought forward printed productions of the Financial Report for 1936 to be presented to the Full Board which was slated to meet at Dalhousie on the evening of Oct. 6th at 8 o'clock, p.m.

The Chairman announced that he purposed appointing as a of committee to arrange the personnel of the Executive and also of and all Standing Committees, the Vice-Chairman, Dr. D. MacGillivray ng and Major John S. Roper.

Dr. MacGillivray moved that R. M. Fielding be requested to assume again the office of Governor, his Alumni term having expired on May 1st, 1936.

J. McG. Stewart moved that Dr. J. G. McDougall be requested to accept the office of Governor to fill the place of the late W. A. Black and this appointment be recommended to the Full Board at the meeting to be held this evening. This recommendation was approved for the action of the Board.

rsity The Chairman proposed that the Governors unite in stagnet. ing a Banquet for The University Staff and after some discussion the following Committee was named to take charge of the necessary arrangements:

> Dr. Dugald MacGillivray, J. L. Hetherington and Dr. J. R. Corston.

It was also suggested that this function would be financially a University matter.

The Chairman advised he had been in receipt of a letter from Dr. E. K. McLellan criticising the appointment of Dr. C. B. Weld as Professor of Physiology, to which he replied and Dr. McLellan in turn replied that the Chairman's letter

f the lowing: d to ttee

tories author-

Grounds sing the f Coburg rom gerous

the harmacy

Doy. enm

was not satisfactory.

In this letter Dr. McLellan asked for three things: 1. Registration in Arts covering the last seven years. 2. All correspondence had with Prof. Murray Macneill. 3. All information re dismissal of Geo. Crouse.

The meeting came to a close with a discussion of the existing financial situation at the Halifax Ladies' College, in which several members took part.

It was decided to submit the matter to the Full Board, the opinion of the Executive clearly being that some arrangement ought to be arrived at with the College authorities rather than press for a foreclosure.

Hectorn mes

CONFIRMED:

MacDonald Library Bldg., Dalhousie University, 6th October, 1936.

> BORI John

1.

Pat

and

nam

men

Hal

the

Com

IEV

exp

twe

ent Het

ta

sta

the

dr

ti

ad

t1

46

qu th

be Pr

a]

81

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University, held this date at 8 o'clock p.m.

Present:

Dr. Dougald Macgillivray President Stanley Russell McImes H. A. Flemming Hon. R. G. Beazley W. A. Powell A. B. Wiswell Major J. W. Logan G. McG. Mitchell J. McG. Stewart, K.C. Major H. B. Stairs J. L. Hetherington J. W. Godfrey (Asst.Secty.) Miss Florence Blackwood Hon. W. H. Dennis Miss Judith Piers Dr. E. K. McLellan Mrs. Margaret Pond Dr. J. R. Corston Hon. F. B. McCurdy His Honour, Judge Geo. Dr. K. A. McKenzie and Patterson Major John S. Roper the Honorary Secretary.

Hector McInnes, K.C., Chairman, Presiding.

Minutes.

160

St

10

10.69

BW

SLPT 1

on LE

ES

0.

10

97

TIB

0

Minutes of the Executive Meeting held this day at the Bank of Nova Scotia Building at 4.30 p.m. were read.

New

9

.

Two new Members recently appointed to the Board of Gov-Governors ernors as Alumni Representatives, Russell McInnes, K.C., and Dr. J. R. Corston, were present at this meeting and were cordially received.

> The financial report for the year 1935-1936 had been previously placed in the hands of the members of the Board.

The Honourable F. B. McCurdy read a full and excellent report on the financial situation of the University for the year ended June 30th 1936, which upon motion by Dr. Macgillivray and G. McG. Mitchell was approved and adopted. (See appendix.

The Chairman referred to the matter of refunding the fixed debt of the College which had been discussed at the previous Board meeting and, on request, the Honorary Treasurer outlined orally suggestions for funding. The fixed debt which had arisen to a large extent from the accumulated deficits totalling \$154,880.43 was being carried on bank loans, on which the present rate of 41% is being paid, but at times in the past the rates paid ranged from 41% to 6%. Money supplies are redundant at present and interest rates comparatively low. An expression of opinion was made by various Governors on the advisability of funding at the present time, and the opinion was that a funding plan should be

seriously considered. The Finance Committee was asked to study the matter and report fully to the Board.

The Chairman brought forward the matter of the appoint-Appts. to Executive ment of the members of the Executive for the current year Committee and also of the standing Committees. He named J. McG. and Stand-Stewart, K.C. as a Committee including also Dr. Dougald ing Com- Macgillivray and Major J. S. Roper with instructions to nominate the Executive and Sub-Committees. mittees.

> Approved, upon Motion of the Honourable Judge Patterson and Major H. B. Stairs, with a further recommendation that this Committee report the result of its labours to the next first meeting of the Board.

> The Chairman referred to Section 3, S.S. (2) and asked for the appointment of the Committee of the Board to meet the Committee of the Senate during the month.

It was on Motion decided to appoint the same Committee as was appointed twentieth of July to consider the matter of the new Department "Administration". According: the Committee named are:

> The Chairman Dr. D. Macgillivray Dr. J. C. Webster Substitute: G. McG. Mitchell

The Vice Chairman Hon. W. H. Dennis Jothan W. Logan

The Executive reported that it submitted the names of:

H. P. Duchemin, B.A. of Sydney, to be a member of the Board to succeed the late C. H. Mitchell, deceased, and John G. Macdougall, M.D., to succeed the late Honourable W. A. Black.

On Motion of Dr. Maclellan seconded by His Honour, Geo. Patterson, the recommendation of the Executive was approved and the Honorary Secretary was instructed to forward these names to the Governor in Council, requesting their appointment as members of the Board.

The question of the decline in attendance at Shirreff Hall has been before several meetings of the Executive of the Board. Mr. Hetherington as Chairman of the "Residences" Committee, reported that he was acting with a Committee and reviewing the whole situation and that a report might be expected shortly.

The Committee considering the financial affairs as between Dalhousie and the Halifax Ladies' College, as represented by the Chairman of the Board, J. H. Winfield and J. L. Hetherington, reported that it had met many times in consultation but up to the present have reached no definite understanding.

At this stage, a request was made by Mr. W. R. Powell that this matter be held over for later consideration. Approved.

Miss Florence Blackwood then asked for permission to address the Board as to the relations between the two institutions and the request being granted, she delivered a most admirable speech, covering many points of the close association between the institutions and made reference to pages 46, 47 and 50 of the Dalhousie Calendar of 1935-36.

A letter was read from Dr. E. K. Maclellan, in which he questioned whether the Executive Committee of the Board and the President had given the matter adequate consideration before recommending to the Board the appointment of the new Professor of Physiology. In the same letter Dr. Maclellan also offered criticisms of the administration of the University - after some discussion the matter was dropped.

Honorary Secretary.

CONFIRMED:

161

d to

by he preould be

Bldg., 1ty,

of Dal-

llivray

e Blackwood

8

n

e

etary.

at the

of Gov-

.C., and

ere cor-

been pre-

ard.

ellent or the

the

the

xed mulated

ank , but 0 6%. rates

Treas-

lacgilli-

see appendir.

eff

pointrear ld

50

erson that next

asked eet

ittee ter of mmit-

n

APPENDIX

Report of Finance Committee.

October 5, 1936.

To The Governors of Dalhousie College at Halifax.

Copies of the Financial Report for the year ended 30th June, 1936, which report has been prepared in great detail as usual, have been circulated to the Governors of the College. While the financial results for the year are clearly shown therein, with your permission I shall attempt to summarize its financial contents in order to show how the results have come about, to explain some of the changes which the statement discloses, and to draw a comparison between 1935-36 and the preceding year.

You will, perhaps, recall that in my statement just a year ago it was called to your attention that the operating deficit in the year then closed had been \$30,019.95 and I made a strong plea for a balanced budget. It is a pleasure then to be able to state that in the year 1935-36 that desirable end was attained, indeed a surplus was

achieved of \$10,478.43, a betterment of \$40,498.38 over 1934-35. That result was not obtained without continuous effort and praiseworthy co-operation on the part of the various officials, members of the staff and committees to whom the prosperity of Dalhousie is a sufficient reward for the labour which they undertake on her behalf.

May I be permitted to congratulate the college and its friends on the sturdy progress achieved in the year as disclosed in the Financial Report for 1935-36.

While rejoicing in the outcome for the past year, I should not fail to point out that it derives in part from several non-recurring items and, while we welcome these adventitious happenings, we realize that we cannot depend on such "windfalls" in coming years as a regular source of revenue. However, we have achieved a good surplus and we can be proud of it.

1935-36 was the first year since <u>1919-20</u> in which Dalhousie has operated within its revenues. It should be remembered that the accumulated deficit, however, still exists to the extent of \$154,880.43. And while the budget for 1936-37 has not yet been completed, the forecast is that we can, if we will, operate within our means in the current year as well. It should be the aim to do that and to adopt a balanced budget as a part of the College's settled policy.

Now to return to 1935-36, I shall summarize the changes which caused the improvement in the position.

Increases in Receipts in 1935-36 as compared with 1934-35

You will recall that, a year ago, it was forecasted that with increased registration and higher alien student fees, this year should see an increase in receipts from Tuition Fees of \$15,000 to \$16,000. Well, the actual increase over \$17,636,68 1934-35 was The registration was up by 42; there were relatively more Dalhousie than King's students; alien students fees were up \$50. each and there was increased income from 5,760.42 Endowment Funds of 6,624.50 From the C. E. Smith Trust Fund came 1.861.63 and incidental receipts, etc., increased \$31,883.23

From this total of \$31,883.23 should be deducted the falling off in revenue from the Women's Residence of \$3,352.35 And in special receipts of 5.460.74 Leaving a net increase in

8,813.09

Revenue of

162

St

10.65

O'SIM 1

on its

10.

108

0.

V.W

ST.

TO

Ŋ

B.V

\$23,070.14 \$23,00

WZ

01

1

Expenditures.

Now, turning to expenditures, we have the following reductions compared with the preceding year: In General Administrative Expense. 5,809.44 . In the Women's Residence 5,767,27 In cost of conducting the Four Schools, Arts -\$6,788.05 Law -692.22 Medicine -1,061.13 Dentistry- 1,665.58 5,491.38 48.13 \$17,116.22 In miscellaneous items Increase in Maintenance of Buildings 490.41 Net decrease in expenditure (\$16,625.81) Leaving a net betterment in our Cash position of

In such a time of flux as the present many changes in investments have been found necessary.

Bonds Matured or Called.

The following bonds held for investment by the College matured or were called for redemption during the year: over inuous the varto whom for the

and its as dis-

ar, I from ese adend on of nd we can

ich Dalbe rel exists for that we tent adopt policy.

e changes

with 1934-35

asted that fees, tion e over 36,68

0.42 4.50 1.63 3.23

3.09

88

1ar:

0.14 \$23,00

1,250 Armdale School Section 500 Town of Inverness 3,000 Town of Glace Bay 5,000 Winnipeg Electric Eastern Canada Svgs. Loan	54445	1 1	100 · 100 · 100 ·	Matured.
· · Cum Debs.	e	_	570	II
6,500 Mar. Tel. & Tel. Co.	6	Ξ	Bought	@ 107.65
6,500 Nfld. Lt. & Pr. Co.	302	-	called Bought	@ 110. @ 103
1,000 Dom. Coal Co., Ltd.	5	-	called Bought	@ 592
35,000 Famous Players (Can.)	6	_	called Bought	at 991
50,000 Sisters Hotel Dieu			called Bought called	@ 105 ⁻ @ 98]
\$108,750				

In most cases where bonds were called reinvestment was offered the College in the same company at reduced rates of interest. In three of the cases the College reinvested; in the others more attractive investments were made elsewhere.

BONDS SOLD.

While the College still owns nearly \$1,000,000 of Government, Provincial and City Bonds, the policy recently has been to dispose of low interest bearing securities and high premium bonds when suitable reinvestment offers elsewhere. In tune with this policy the following bonds were sold;

\$47,000Canadian National Railways5's30,000Town of Windsor, N.S.6's22,500Hydro Electric Com. of Ont:3's10,000Montreal Power Debs3's20,500Porto Rico Railway5's Ap1,000Brandram Henderson6's\$131,0005's

6's 31's 3's 5's Approaching Mat.

In addition, sales were made of the following defaulted bonds:

20,000 Canada Steamships 10,000 Price Realty Company 30,000

and the proceeds were reinvested in Beauharnois bonds at low prices, as affording a better opportunity of recovering depreciated capital values.

Mortgages held by the College were reduced during

163

the year to the extent of \$5,424.80.

Purchases to replace matured or called bonds, or bonds sold as stated, were made of the following: -

	00 Kingdom of Norway	41's 5's	100 1 97.37
	O City of Brisbane	4118,518	
15,00	O County Cape Breton	515	997
10,00	DO Town of Springhill, N.S.	518	104
7,5	00 Atlantic Utilities		Contractive Contractor
10,00	00 Mexican Light and Power	5's	41
10.00	00 Calgary Power Co.	518	994
10.00	00 Nanaimo - Duncan Utilities	5글's	
2.50	00 Nova Scotia Light & Pr.	5'8	105
10.00	OO Winnipeg Electric Co.	41 s	101늘
15.00	00 Eastern Light & Power	5's	100
15 0	O Cumberland Railway & Coal	5's	98
10,00	00 Gatineau Power	5's	942
10,00	DO Dominion Coal Inc. Bonds	6's	91.
75,00	00 Super Service Station	618	96
10,4	JO Super Service Station	5418	71
10,00	00 Manitoba Power	51 8	91
	00 Beauharnois Power Corp.	518	325
40,00	00 " " " "	0.8	025

\$207,400

Remarks by President Stanley on the Plan for Refunding

Department

Hove Rootie, at 5 ".N. .

164

248 121 158

146

s' Col-

ring and

last to

e Board icy has

an assume

er of be de-

which divi-

ntinues t is of

exclud-89.88

34.5455.34

be

er

vest-

Finance f Gov-

ted evious

fre-

ast

tgage \$2,000. atis-

2.65

After Mr. McGurdy read his proposal of issuing \$ 270,000 serial bonds, the President spoke on the matter. He agreed about the desirability of reducing interest charges and the desirability of balancing the budget, and then reviewed the deficits in the past five-year period and in the twenty-year period previous to that. The total net deficit in the past five years had been \$ 68,357 - a serious deficit truly. Yet, said the President, he did not know any university - he did not claim to know all of them, but he knew a great many - which had balanced its budget in the last five years, with the single exception of Bowdoin College, Maine, which had received, however, in two of these five years gifts amounting to \$ 2,234,000, and Bowdoin is a small arts college with no expensive professional faculties.

But how had the \$ 68,357 deficit been incurred in the past five years in Dalhousie? Had it been incurred by failure to pay our way in that period? Not at all. As Mr. McGurdy had pointed out, the last time (until this year (1935-36) with a \$ 10,500 surplus) that any surplus had been shown was in the year 1919-20. That surplus, however, had amounted to less than \$ 100. In the twenty years between 1911-12 and 1931-32, there had been only four occasions when a surplus had been shown; and the total surplus of these four years amounted to only \$ 2,000. The total net deficits in the twenty years in question amounted to \$ 291,120.41, less this \$ 2,000. As against this, the Carnegie Corporation had given us \$ 190,000 for the specific pur-

165

pose of wiping off accumulated deficits. Even then we had accumulated a deficit before the year 1931-32 of \$ 100,000, and to this had been added the \$ 154,000 expenditure on the Gymnasium. We had, therefore, at the beginning of this last five-year period an accumulated debt of \$ 250,000, and we long paid on this at the rate of 6 %. The interest charges on the old debt had, therefore, amounted in the past five years to 166

St

to

10.5F

True O

0 3

on IIs

BRC

0.

花林

97

TO

.B. N

A meeting of the Executive members of theBoard met on Monday the second of December at the Board Room of the Bank of Nova Scotia, at 5 P.M.- 1936

There were present:

The Chairman, Presiding The President, Mr. G.MacG.Mitchell Dr. Macgillivray Mr. J. L. Hetherington

Mrs. Pond Hon.F.B.McCurdy The Honorary Secretary

The Minutes of the Executive me eting of the 6th day of October were read and approved.

The President submitted the following appropriations for the Medical School:

ANATOMY:

Special provision for dental students-Dr.Holland to be in charge and to receive an extra allowance beyond his ordinary salary - \$100.00 Mr. Fry, additional amount for full time service- 400.00 Two extra demonstrators for morning hours (\$250.00 each) - 500.00 Stenographic work, 225 hrs. - 135.00 Bones for students - 250.00 \$1,385.00

PHYSIOLOGY

Part-time assistant, Dr. J. W. Reid, \$300.00 (This is \$100.00 more than paid to the part time assistant last year) - 100.00 Additional boy for laboratory (\$50.00 a month for 8 mos.) - 400.00 Maintenance, in addition to the budget of last year - 580.00 Second part-time assistant (not yet appointed) 300.00 \$1,480.00

BIOCHEMISTRY

Increase in salary to the present technical assistant, \$5.00 a mo. additional - 60.00 Second graduate assistant to replace part-time assistant, additional - 100.00 Stenographic assistance - 100.00 Additional laboratory maintenance - 50.00 \$ 310.00

HISTOLOGY & EMBRYOLOGY

80

th

sti

11

fe

Additional slides Part-time demonstrator for Histology Part-time demonstrator for Embryology Extra lenses

500.00 200.00 100.00 100.00 \$ 900.00

100.00

\$ 150.00

PHARMACOLOGY

Part-time assistant (R.W Additional equipment	.Begg)
--	--------

The arrangement in the past of having part of the time of Miss MacDonald, who also serves as secretary to the Dean of the Law School, has not been satisfactory.. Although there has been no appointment here plans have been made for taking on an additional stenographer to be used by the Departments of Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry and Pharmacology. This would entail an expense of \$475.00, which with the amount formerly paid towards Miss MacDonald's salary, that is \$200.00, and the amounts included in Anatomy and Biochemistry would make a sufficient budget.

Stenographic assistant

\$475.00 \$4,600.00

Total

This year there have been taken on twelve students more

met on the

iy Secretary

th day of

ations

d \$100.00 - 400.00

135.00 250,00 1,385.00

500.00

100.00 400.00 580.00 300.00 ,480.00

60.00 100.00 100.00 50.00 310.00

500.00

200.00

100.00

100.00

900. 00

100.00

50.00

e time e Dean

gh de for

arman-

ch with

ary, and Bio-

75.00

00.00

more

than the usual number admitted, eleven of whom are foreign students. The additional expenses, therefore, are well within the extra amount of money which will be received in fees.

The following appointments have been recommended to the Board of Governors for one year and approved:

Dr. A. E. Murray, demonstrator in Anatomy	\$250.00
Dr. Kenneth M.Grant, " " "	250.00
Dr.J.W.Reid, demonstrator in Physiology	300.00
Dr. Kenneth M.Grant. """	300.00
Lawrence Black, Lab. Boy in Physiology	400.00
(8 mos. @ \$50.00)	+00.00
R.W.Begg, assistant in Biochemistry	300.00
Dr. N.B. Coward, assistant in Histology	200.00
Dr. A. L. Murphy, assistant in Embryology	100.00
R.W. Begg, part-time assistant in Pharmacology	100.00

The appropriations were approved.

The following appropriations for extra work were also approved:

The salary of Professor McCurdy, M.D., C.M., - Pathology was increased from \$1700.00 to \$2000.00 for the current year.

The resignation of Dr. Mathers as Professor of Diseases of the eye, ear, nose and throat was read. The Board approved of the letter of the President to Dr. Mathers expressing commendation of his work and regretting his resignation.

After discussion a grant was made of \$1000.00 to Dr. Grant for his work in connection with the Clinic.

The President reported that the Alumnae recommend that the moneys bequeathed by the late Mrs. Trueman should be applied to building a tennis court for the women. This was approved and the matter was remitted to the grounds committee to carry out.

The question of the differences in the salaries of the Professors in Dalhousie and Kings brought to the attention of the Board by Dr. Henderson's letter was again brought up and after discussion it was decided that a formal letter be sent to King's and that the Chairman and the President settle and forward the necessary communication.

The President read a letter from E.John Jordan of Watervliet, Mich., saying that he wished to leave some money to Dalhousie in recognition of how Dalhousie had helped himself and his deceased brother by awarding to them George Munro Bursaries. As the letter was a striking instance of loyalty to the University and the desire of old students to show their appreciation of the start in life they received from Dalhousie a copy of the letter is appended to these minutes. The Fresident reported that the letter had been duly acknowledged, and the infermation sought therein had been given.

167

11/20/36.

Watervliet, Michigan, U. S.A.

To the University of Dalhousie, Halifax, N.S., Canada

I graduated from Dalhousie 1891 - thro the help of Geo. Munro bursaries. My brother Edward E.Jordan the same, little later. He taught in Prince Wales College, Charlottetown, P.E.Island and then went to University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C. We both thought we should repay the U. of Dalhousie. My brother died last March, but his widow wishes to leave you \$10,000. I wish to leave you all I have 25 or \$30,000. I have \$10,000 in old reliable <u>Building and Loan Co</u>.Desplaines, Illinois, \$5,000 U.S. & other bonds. These two items could be easily made over to the U. of Dal. But I also have \$10,000. loaned to four home owners. This will come in gradually during the next 168 ten years.

St

10

10.65

B

C TALE O

0 18

on its

104

BR

0.

10

3 V

TB

Now I am nearly 71 years of age, and would prefer to see you have it before I die, which might be in a year or 10 yrs. and Wills are sometimes expensive.

Could you accept small amounts as the above, and re-1. invest it, & with the interest issue a few small bursaries, somewhat similar to the Munro plan? Think mine was \$150 per year for 2 yrs.

I have a 68 year old single sister, fair health. 2: and 74 year old widowed sister, very feeble, and myself 71 apparently good health.

We need nothing now and we live very simply like Diogenes or Thoreau, but something might happen that we needed small amount returned.

- or small annual amount paid to them till their death, if 3: that would be easier book-keeping for you.
- Have you a suggestion re the \$10,000 to Home Owners? 4. They might pay monthly or quarterly direct to U. of Dal. or to some local bank here acting as your agent.

Kindly make any suggestions you wish.

Sincerely yours, (sgd) E. John Jordan, -Watervliet, Michigan, U.S.A.

100

O.K. to publish any part of the above, if it will stimulate others.

The President then presented at some length the desirability of founding regional scholarships. The Executive were unanimous that the question should further be examined and that it should be submitted to the full Board.

The report of the Committee to name the Executive Committees was read and transmitted to the full Board for its approval.

The correspondence with the Board of the Halifax Ladies College was read and the letter of the Committee of this Board dated the ninth of October, 1936, was approved. This letter was to the effect that the principal of the Mortgage be settled at \$35,000.00 and that the Ladies College was to pay 32% each month until the thirty-first of August 1937, and that the question be opened for further discussion in July of 1937.

The letter of Dr. Harvey for the National Parks and Monuments was read and was directed to be submitted to the full Board with the recommendation that the Commission should be asked to erect a memorial of the character indicated.

The following additions were directed to be made to the Minutes of the 24th of September, 1936, as embodying business considered at that meeting.

MINUTE

It was authorized that there be added to the Minutes of the Executive Committee of the 24th of September, the following:

- 1. After discussion, Dr. Macgillivray was appointed to act as Chairman of the Students Loan Fund Committee and carry out with the Business Manager, any matters arising thereunder.
- The appropriations for the libraries, and laboratories 2. submitted to themeeting by the President were authorized.
- It was decided to bring to the attention of the Grounds 3. and Buildings Committee the advisability of closing the diagonal road to King's College at the corner of Coburg Road and Oxford Street, in view of complaints from King's College and others that the road was dangerous and a nuisance. The appointment of S. R. Balcom was approved as the 4. University's representative on the College of Pharmacy Board of Trustees.

fer to see or 10 yrs, and

nd re-11 Think h .

Diogenes d. small

death, if

mers? . of Dal.

an, U.S.A. 1

desirutive xamined

ve d for

Ladies this . This ortgage was to 1937, and a July of

ion

IS.

50.

orse.

-T8.

me.

and

The Minutes of the Statutory October Joint Meeting of the representatives of the Board and of the Senate held on the 29th October, were laid on the table and the Chairman outlined the purport of the discussions held at that meeting.

HONORARY SECRETARY

CONFIRMED:

Hector minds

Macdonald Memorial Libbary, Dalhousie University, December 2, 1936.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University, held this date at 8 o'clock P.M.

Present:

Hector McInnes, K. C., Chairman, Presiding. President Carleton Stanley J.L. Hetherington Dr. Dougald Macgillivray Miss Judith Piers Major J.W.Logan Dr. J. R. Corston H. P. Buchemin, K. C. and the Honorary Secretary.

J. H. Winfield Major J.S.Roper Mrs. F. H. Pond Miss Florence Blackwood Dr. J. G. MacDougall Dr. K. A. Mackenzie Hon.F.B.McCurdy

Reading of the minutes of the Board Meeting held on the sixth of October last was dispensed with, the full report of the Minutes having been distributed among the Governors.

The President read a letter from Dr. R.E.Mathers, tendering his resignation as Professor of Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat Diseases, and advised that he had thanked Dr .. Mathers for his loyalty and efficient work as a teacher. The Board approved of this act of the President.

169

o the n should ed.

to the business

utes of the lowing:

nted to mmittee matters

oratories 8

the Ground

clos ing

the road

88 the

orner com-

The Alumnae, through Mrs. Pond, reported that their recommendation as to the expenditure of the legacy left by the late Mrs. Margaret Trueman would be to lay down two asphalt tennis courts. Under Mrs. Trueman's Will the money was to be expended in an object concurred in by the Alumnae. The Board concurred in this recommendation and the matter was referred to the Committee on Grounds and Buildings to carry into effect.

The President reported the receipt of \$4060.00 from Dr. W. Inglis Morse. This amount was to form a principal fund, the interest from which was to be expended for the preservation and care of the gifts already made by Dr. Morse to the University. The President erported that \$3,000.00 had already been donated and that he had suitably acknowledged the gift. Various members expressed their appreciation of Dr. Morse's generosity.

The President brought up the question of awarding scholarships to students who passed with credit matriculation examinations. His recommendation was that the proposition should be considered, and that :-

The scholarships should be awarded regionally and 1. that entrance examinations should be set either in June or July, and every facility given to students in every section of the Maritimes to write the examinations at the smallest travelling expenses' possible.

170

St

10

UD BR

.8 .M

Trues O

0 3

on Li

20.

BLO

0.

TH

a v

TO

2. The President suggested that Dalhousie should have more localities where students could write their entrance examinations.

Ľ

H

GHDHW

MHJ

for to

<u>ele-</u> 1938.

inner

The President also suggested that there should be 3. three groups and the scholarships should be in amounts of \$200, \$150 and \$100. according to merit.

Mr. Duchemin concurred in the plan of the President and suggested that the students should be given their matriculation examinations at as early a date as possible after the academies close.

It was decided that the matter be referred to the Joint Committee of the Governors and the Senate, under Section 3. ss. 2 of the Act for examination and report.

The following report was read from the Committee appointed at the last meeting to draft the Executive and Standing Committees. At the suggestion of the Chairman, the name of J. W.Godfrey, K.C., was inserted among the officers as the Assistant Secretary.

"The undersigned members of the Nominating Committee appointed at the Meeting of the Board of Governors of Balhousie College held on the 7th day of October herewith submit their recommendation.

Report of Mominating Committee-Executive and Standing Committees.

It is to be noted that a new Committee is recommended under the name of "Reunion and Publicity." It is considered that such a committee is necessary for the purposes indicated in the title. The actual name is not vital.

It is also to be noted that the Standing Committees have been enlarged with the object of having every member of the Board also a member of one or more of the Committees.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

(sgd) J. McG.Stewart D. Macgillivray Jno. S.Roper.

Halifax, N.S., November 1936.

To the Honorary Secretary, . TheBoard of Governors of Dalhousie College.

(Submitted and unanimously approved by the Board) BOARD OF GOVERNORS DALHOUSIE COLLEGE

and COMMITTEES

OFFICERS

Chairman-----Hector McInnes, K. C. Vice-Chairman--J.McG.Stewart, K.C., Honorary Secretary-Colonel W.E.Thompson Assistant Secretary- J. W.Godfrey Hon. Treasurer --- Honourable F.B. McGurdy, P.C.

Executive Committee Honourable W. H. Dennis J. L. Hetherington Honourable F.B.McCurdy, P.C. D. Macgillivray, LL.D. Hector McInnes, K. C. G.MacG.Mitchell Mrs. F. H. Pond W.R. Powell Major J.S.Roper Carleton Stanley, LL. D. J.McG.Stewart,K.C. J. H. Winfield

Library Committee J.McG.Stewart, K. C. Chairman Right Honourable R.B. Bennett, P. C. Miss F. Blackwood H. A. Flemming D. Macgillivray, LL. D. Dr.E.K.Maclellan His Honour Judge Patterson Honourable J.C. Tory Dr. J. C. Webster

ald have more entrance

uld be in o merit.

dent and atriculaer the

he Joint tion 3.

e and man, the fficers

ittee nors of BT

nmended is conthe ame is

ttees rery re of the

OT

u-

le-

nner

ted.

e.

a)

C.

mittee Chairman

. B. C.

D.

tterson

Finance Committee

Honourable F.B.McCurdy, P.C., Chairman G.MacG. Mitchell, Vice-Chairman H.A.Flemming Dr.J.G.MacDougall Hector McInnes, E. C. W.R. Powell Major H.B. Stairs Honourable J.C. Tory J. H. Winfield. W. L. Harper-Secretary

Grounds andBuildings Committee

J. H. Winfield, Chairman Honourable R.G.Beazley, Vice-Chairman J. L. Hetherington Dr. K.A.MacKenzie H.R. Theakston, Secretary

Residence Committee

J.L.Hetherington, Chairman Dr.J.R. Corston H.E.Mahon Mrs. F. H. Pond A. B.Wiswell

Reunion and Publicity Committee

Honourable W.H. Dennis, Chairman Major J.S.Roper, Vice-Chairman Honourable G.D. DeBlois H.P. Duchemin Raymond Gushue, K. C. Major J.W.Logan Russell McInnes, K. C. The Mayor of the City of Halifax Miss Judith Piers.

It was pointed out by the members of the Committee appointed to bring in the recommendation, that an effort was made to secure a proper distribution of the work of the Committees among the members of the Board. Before the motion was put, Honourable F.B.McCurdy expressed the desire to be relieved of the position of Chairman of the Finance Committee. After some persuasion Mr. McCurdy agreed to continue as Chairman, the various members of the Board paying tribute to the ability and zeal shown by Mr. AcCurdy's Committee in their management of the finances.

A letter was read from Professor D.C. Harvey, that a cairn would be erected in 1938, by the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada, similar to a photograph subn to mitted with his letter. The Honorary Secretary stated that Professor Harvey's letter had been suitably acknowledged. The Board was of opinion that it was a graceful act on the 1938, part of the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada to offer its assistance for the proper celebration of the Anniversary during the year 1938, and that permission should be granted to it to erect the cairn as proposed by Professor. Harvey's letter. The matter was referred to the Grounds and Buildings Committee with directions to consult with the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada, with a view to giving them any assistance that the University could offer. A copy of Professor'Harvey's letter is annexed to these minutes.

Dr.D. Macgillivray reported that the complimentary dinner to the Faculties by the Board of Governors was held at the Nova Scotian Hotel on the evening of October 28th, when there were present seventeen Governors, including the Mayor, and one hundred and sixteen members of the Faculties, including the President. The Premier of Nova Scotia and President of the Alumni Association were guests. Miss Butler, of the teaching staff, represented the President of the Alumnae Association. The Chairman of the Board presided. In both its social and academic features, the occasion was thought to be very successful . The total cost of the dinner was \$276.12.

The following information regarding The Students' Loan Fund, which was organized on October 16,1913, was submitted by Dr.D.Macgillivray, Chairman of the Students' Loan Fund Committee, and approved:-

The following gifts have been received:

Chronicle Publishing Co.,Ltd. Mitchell, C.H. (Deceased) MacKenzie Bursary Fund Tory, Hon.J.C. Manuel, B. (former student)	\$1000.00 300.17 100.00 1000.00
the second se	2415,17
Interest to date, received	1685.59
Loan from Khaki Univ.Scholarship Fd.	4100.76
Loan from Khaki Univ.Scholarship Fd. (which should be repaid)	<u>2648.50</u> \$6749.26
There are Loans outstanding(19 + 5) -	
There are Loans outstanding(19 + 5) - not yet due (31) -	1944.00 \$\$500.0
overdue	3581.04
an el fala terra nella de la caractería de la 2 da la Calaba de la	- 5525.04
Cash on hand	\$6749.22 - 500.0

In addition to the Loans current as above, five additional loans of \$100.00 each have been approved and when completed will reduce the available balance fo \$724.22.

Since the Fund was established in 1913, 250 loans have been made to 175 students. The total of loans granted, including those approved but not yet completed, is \$23,865.00 of which \$17,839.96 has been repaid, leaving a balance outstandin of \$6,025.04 (i.E. \$5525.04 as above, plus \$500.00 awaiting completion.)

As to the loans outstanding, 24 students owe the Fund \$2444.00 not yet due and 31 students' notes to the value of \$3581.04 are overdue; of the last mentioned sum \$279.02, representing three items, has already been written off as uncollectable. Of the remaining overdue items (28-\$3302.02) it is yet very difficult to ascertain how much may be considered good-how much doubtful and how much bad. A rough appraisal subject to correction would apportion the total as follows:

Good	\$2192.02
Doubtful	540.00
Bad	570.00
	\$3302.02

Securities Purchased and Sold Aug.1,1936 to Nov. 30,1936.

<u>Securities Purchased</u> Foreign Government Bonds \$7000 New South Wales

5% Feb. 1/57

Ne

MC H

Public Utilities \$10,000 Manitoba Power 1,500 Porto Rico Rly. 800 " " "

5% May 1/62 5% May 1/62 5% May 1/62

Bank & Trust Co. Shares 36 Bank of Nova Scotia.

Industrial Bonds

\$ 8,000 Dominion Coal Co. Cumulative Debs. 6% Sept.1/55

Common Shares

172

St

0.65

Sil-1

97

on

46 shares Can. Light & Power Common 100 "Southern Pacific Railway Common 400 "Montreal Power "

SECURITIES SOLD

Government Bonds \$ 22,500 New Brunswick 5,000 Manitoba

Municipal Bonds \$ 1,250 Armdale School Section

Public Utility Bonds \$10,000 Winnipeg Electric Company 51% Jan.1/52 41% Ded.15/56

51% Oct. 1/36 (matured)

41% Jan. 2/60

Industrial Bonds 7,000 Dominion Coal Company

Common and Preferred Shares 73 Acadia Sugar Pfd.

New Monies Received Eddy Shirreff Foundation

Mortgages Paid Off Halifax Jewish Synagogue 5% May 1/40

\$6,776.67

173

700. on account.

(sgd) F.B.McCurdy, Chairman, Finance Committee

> Halifax, N. S., November 26,1936

7%

Colonel W.E.Thompson, Secretary, Board of Governors, Dalhousie University, Halifax, N.S.

Dear Sir:

At the last meeting of the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada I secured the approval of the enclosed resolution and inscription for a monument to be erected, as I hope, on Dalhousie grounds as part of my contribution to the Dalhousie celebrations of 1936. The Board now wishes to know where this memorial is to be placed and what design we wish to have erected.

I am writing to you for formal permission of the Board of Governors to have this monument erected on the Studley grounds and for advice as to the material and design to be used in the monument. I would suggest for your consideration a plot twenty-five feet square in the centre of the grounds west or east of the side-walk between the Library Building and the present Arts Building. Of the three types of monuments that we erect, a boulder, a cairn, a dressed stone monument, I would suggest also the latter, but I do not know whether you would favour using Wallace stone or the stone which you have used in the erection of your own buildings. I should like specific advice on this matter. I enclose a sample of this type of monument, which stands about ten feet high, and of course can yary in design, always

and when

.000.00 300.17

100,00

000.00

648.50

581.04

525.04

944.00 +\$500,1

Loans have ted, 23,865.00 nce outstandin awaiting

te Fund value 279.02, off as 3302.02) be considered praisal collows:

30,1936.

62

62

155

52

60

36 (mature

bearing the standard tablet which is the same for all monuments.

I should be glad also if you would make any comments that occur to you on the inscription. I could not hope to have got approval of a monument commemorating the founding of Dalhousie College without raising the same hope for all the other colleges in Canada. For that reason I recommend the commemoration of an important expedition that left Halifax in 1814 and incidentally resulted in the birth of the Dalhousie idea four years later.

If you give us permission to put this monument up, the unv eiling can be part of the Dalhousie celebrations in the summer of 1938.

Yours faithfully, (sgd) D.C.Harvey.

That the Halifax-Castine Expedition be declared an event of national importance; that the following inscription be confirmed, and that the proposed memorial be erected in 1938:-

Halifax and Castine

In September, 1814, a British military and naval expedition from Halifax, under Lieutenant General Sir John

Coape Sherbrooke and Rear Admiral Edward Griffith, occupied the portion of Maine between the Ponobscot and St. Croix Rivers. Major General Gerard Gosselin governored that district, from Castine, until April 26, 1815. The Customs Duties collected during this period were utilised by Governor Dalhousie for the endowment of the Garrison Library and Dalhousie College.

Hectornianes

CONFIRMED:

174

10

S.Pr.T.

on H

.....

0.

97

W. Thompson

HONORARY SECRETAR

Bank of Nova Scotia Building, Halifax, N.S., Jan. 8, 1937.

Minutes of an Executive Meeting of Dalhousie University held at the above location and date:

PRESENT: Hector McInnes, K.C., Chmn. Presiding. Major John S. Roper Mrs. M. W. Pond Hon. F. B. McCurdy J. L. Hetherington J. W. Godfrey, Asst. Secty. Hon. W. H. Dennis President Stanley G. McG. Mitchell J. McG. Stewart, K.C. Dr. Dugald Macgillivray and the Honorary Secretary.

The Chairman announced, after making reference to the Minutes of the Executive meeting of Monday the second of December, and the Board meeting held in the evening of the same day, that the real object of this Executive meeting was to consider the question of "Scholarships."

President Stanley was asked by the Chairman to outline to the Executive his recommendation and that of the Faculties, with reference to the establishment of Scholarships. The President read a report of the situation and a scheme for regional scholarships recommended for consideration by the Arts and Science Faculties. It was decided that the matter should be submitted to a joint meeting of the Board and the Arts and Science Faculties. Representatives of the Board, in the absence of the Vice-Chairman; Dr. Webster and Mr. Mitchell, appointed were, The Chairman; Dr. Macgillivray; Mrs. Pond; Mr. Hetherington; Major Roper and H. P. Duchemin. The recommendation of the Committee as laid before the Executive was fully discussed and the principle was approved, details to be worked out by the two Committees.

The question of the deficit of Shirreff Hall was discussed as well as the Trust under the Deed entered into by the Trustees of Mrs. Eddy and the Board and the subsequent recommendations approved of by the Board.

Reference was also had to the correspondence from the Secretary of the Association of American Medical Colleges with the Dean of the Medical Faculty. The matter was referred to the President and the Dean of the Medical College for their further consideration.

La segutember, 1811, a Bratt in all tour faith and the

CONFIRMER.

CONFIRMED:

h, occupied t. Croix d that he Customs d by Leon Library

uilding, • 8, 1937,

Dusie Uni-

ond ington ennis hell acgillivray

erence to second of of the eting

han to t of the cholarh and a hsiderided ng of sentaman; airman; March 2nd, 1937.

A meeting of the Executive was held this afternoon at 4.30 o'clock in the Board Room of The Bank of Nova Scotia.

PRESENT:

Hector McInnes, K.C., Chairman, of the Board. President Stanley Dr. D.Macgillivray J. McG. Mitchell Mis. H.F. Pond and the Honorary Secretary

The Chairman, Hector McInnes, Presiding.

The Minutes of the last meeting of the eighth of January 1937 were read and confirmed. The question of the carrying out of the agreement between Dalhousie and Kings, especially Clause 17, relating to the uniformity of salaries between the respective staffs was before the Board. The letter of the Honorary Secretary to the King's Board of the 15th day of January 1937 was read. The President stated that the President of King's had written him on the thirteenth of February advising that the matter had been referred to the Finance Committee of the King's Board. There was also a reference to the fact that it was wise to investigate the financial working out of the Agreement in view of Clause 373Note--as the costs had increased substantially and that this clause had been inserted to meet the situation that had arisen.

The President also reviewed the relations of the management of the Library and suggested that the President of King's advised him that King's notified Miss Campbell that her services would be dispensed with at the end of the Coblege year. The matter of equalization of salaries was left with President Stanley, in so far as that of Professor Henderson was under review, and authority was given the President to arrange for the current college year any necessary adjusted salary.

A Committee consisting of The Chairman, the President and Mr. Mitchell was appointed to examine the apportionment of fees as contemplated by Section 33 of the agreement.

A letter was read from the President to theChairman of the Board outlining the efforts of a Committee of the Faculties to improve the efficiency of the Gymnasium and its proper control. In the result it was resolved that

Roper ttee as e printwo

tered

ical ical at-Medthree months notice be given Mr. Stirling that his services would be dispensed with at the end of theCollege year.

The Minute of the Executive of the 24th of September last was considered and it was resolved to recommend to the full Board that Professor Richter be appointed a Full Time Professor at a salary of \$5000.00 per annum and that in addition to his work as Professor of German that he would also be attached to the Department of Public Administration.

The President tabled the Report of Dr.Grant of the Fublic Health Clinic and made interesting comparisons of yearly cost to the University. The Report was ordered to be printed but Dr.Grant was authorized to leave out any statistics that would not materially reduce the value of the Report.

The Joint Committee of the Board and Faculties in reference to Regional Scholarships was submitted in the printed form appended to these Minutes. This brought on a discussion as to whether the George H. Campbell Scholarship; the MacKenzie Scholarship; the Sir William Young Scholarship, might form part of the Regional Scholarships. The suggestion of merging these scholarships was in principle approved, but always keeping in mind the preservation of the special condition attached to each, such as in the MacKenzie Scholarships.

The President also reported that two Jewish people had requested that their friends be at liberty to assist in founding one or more scholarships open to any candidate. The President advised that his answer was the University would accept and administer these as the donors might stipulate. Cordial appreciation of this generosity and also the delicacy of feeling thus evidenced was expressed.

The Executive decided that the Board tender Principal Morgan of McGill a Luncheon on his forthcoming visit to Halifax and the President was authorized to extend an invitation to Principal Morgan on behalf of the Board.

A full discussion was had as to what could be done to strengthen the Course in Botany. No definite action was taken.

The President reported the following:

Faculty of Medicine:

The resignation of Dr.F.A.Minshull, as Demonstrator in Paediatrics, was read and regretfully accepted. Dr. Minshull is moving to Newfoundland. Appreciation of his excellent services in the past was expressed.

The following appointments, recommended by Dean Grant and President Stanley were approved:

Department of Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat: Nead of Department - Dr. Arthur E. Doull, Sr. Associate Professor-Dr. A.R. Cunningham Assistant Professor -Dr. H. W.Schwartz

Department of Medicine: Demonstrator in Clinical Medicine:-Dr. A.R. Morton

Department of Surgery Demonstrator in Clinical Surgery:-Dr. A. M. Marshall

Faculty of Law:

The recommendation of Dean MacDonald and President Stanley that Gordon S. Comm be re-appointed for another year as lecturer in Law, was approved, the salary being increased from \$2000 to \$2200.

176

St

10

10.65

.B. 6

O BERT

DB

on TL

10

bra

0.

1

97



WW. Wow Asm HONORARY SECRETARY

B MacKenzie

people had lst in iidate. ersity Eht y and also ed.

incipal it to en ard.

done to ion Wis

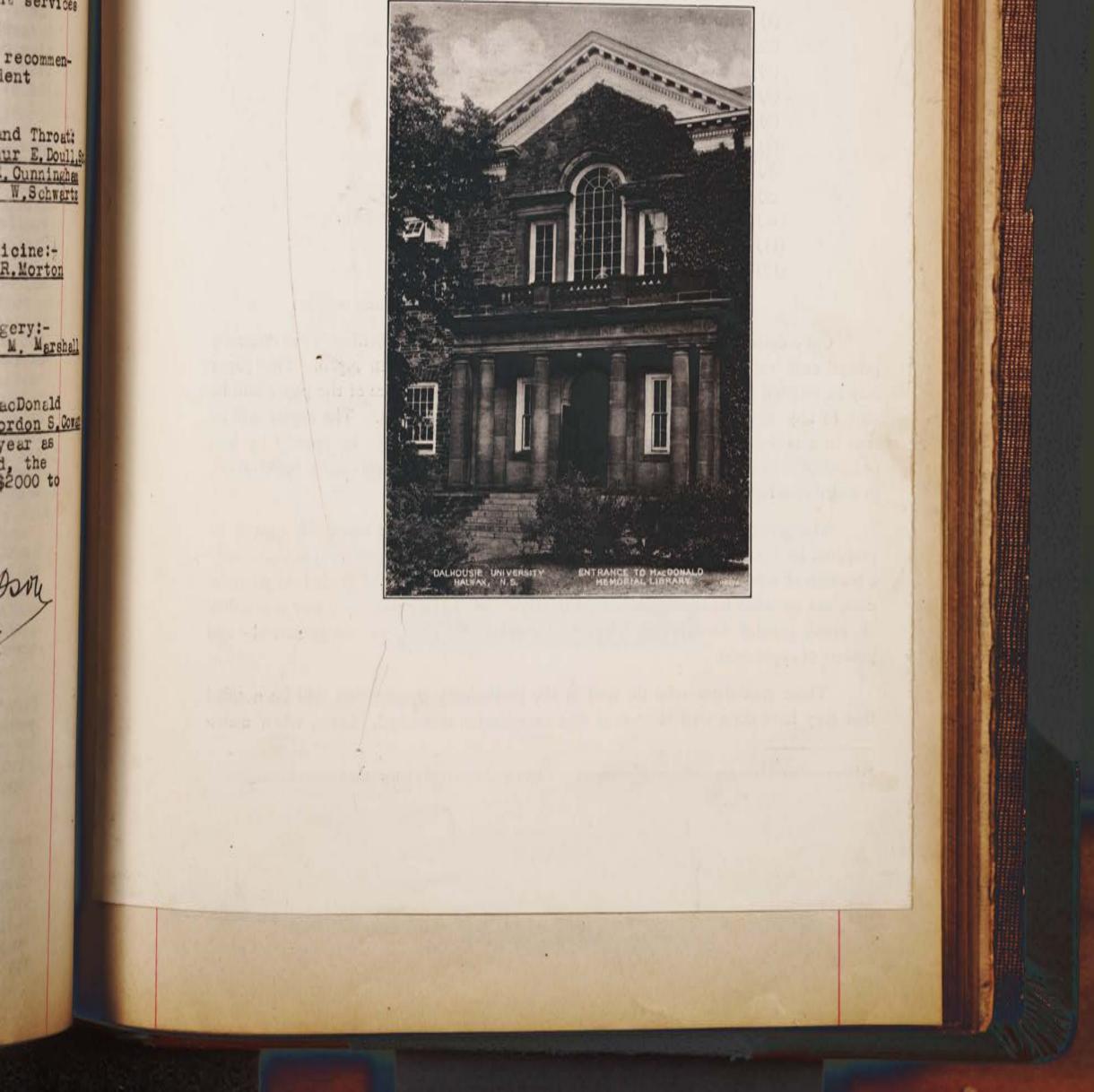
inshull, ics, was ed. Dr. undland. nt services

lent

acDonald Tear as

REGIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS

Dalhousie University



177

special condition attached to each, such as in the MacKenzie Scholarships.

The President also reported that two Jewish people had requested that their friends be at liberty to assist in founding one or more scholarships open to any candidate. The President advised that his answer was the University would accept and administer these as the donors might stipulate. Cordial appreciation of this generosity and also

REGIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY announces* that Entrance Scholarships of \$200, \$150, and \$100 are offered in each of the following regions:

- (1) Prince Edward Island.
- (2) and (3) Cape Breton, which counts as two regions.
- (4) Pictou, Antigonish, Guysborough Counties.
- (5) Halifax County.
- (6) Hants, Queens and Lunenburg Counties.
- (7) Shelburne, Yarmouth, Digby Counties.
- (8) Annapolis and Kings Counties.
- (9) Colchester and Cumberland Counties.
- (10) Westmorland and Albert Counties, New Brunswick.
- (11) Kings and St. John Counties, New Brunswick.
- (12) Other parts of New Brunswick.

(The limits of these regions may be revised as circumstances warrant)

Candidates for these scholarships will qualify first by writing a preliminary general examination, set by Dalhousie University, not later than April. This paper may be written in any school in the Maritime Provinces. Copies of the paper will be sent to any school or academy principal who applies for them. The copies will be sent in a sealed envelope, addressed to the principal, and are to be opened by him or his deputy in the presence of the examination candidates. Answers are to be returned, in sealed envelopes, to Dalhousie University on the same day.

ų.

BUT 1

0.

on

The general examination is not a test of prepared school work. It cannot be prepared for by cramming. It will consist of a wide range of optional questions, only a fraction of which are to be attempted, and the candidate will be graded on what he does, not on what he leaves unattempted. The aim of the paper is to test originality of mind, general knowledge—literary, historical, scientific, or mathematical—and powers of expression.

Those candidates who do well in the preliminary examination will be notified that they have done well as soon as that examination is marked. Later, when matri-

*This announcement in no way invalidates the statements about other scholarships in the current University Calendar.

MacKenzie

eople had st in idate. ersity ght v and also

culation* results are available, the matriculation rating of the successful candidates in the preliminary paper will be studied; and the scholarships will be awarded, in the various regions, by collating the results of both tests.

The matriculation requirements of Dalhousie University are, for those entering the B.A. course:

- (1) English.
- (2) Latin or Greek.
- (3) Algebra.
- (4) Geometry.
- (5) French, or German, or a language not offered in (2).
- (6) and (7) Any two of History, Physics, Chemistry, Botany, Trigonometry (Grade XII).

For those entering the B.Sc. course, the matriculation requirements are:

- (1) English.
- (2) and (3) French or German; and another language.
- (4) Algebra.
- (5) Geometry.
- (6) Physics, Chemistry or Botany.
- (7) A subject not already offered, which may be History, Physics, Chemistry, Botany, or Trigonometry (Grade XII).

Construction of the second second second	A CONTRACTOR OF A CONT
ALL LAND	-
Charles and share of	And the second second
The second second second	

50, and

ninary paper vill be vill be v him 177

irned,

ot be only at he nality —and

tified natri-



*"Matriculation" has reference to New Brunswick Provincial Examinations, Common Examining Board, and tests of accredited schools.

March 19th, 1937.

Minutes of an Emergency Meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Governors, held the 19th March, 1937 at the Bank of Nova Scotia Board Room, at four thirty o'clock:

The Chairman, Presiding PRESENT: The President, Mr. J. McG.Stewart, K.C., Mr. Hetherington Dr . Macgillivray Mrs. Pond

Mr. M.McG.Mitchell Major Roper The Honorary Wecretary. 81

pu 11

CC

P

Dean Grant was also present.

The Chairman stated that the object of the meeting was to consider the Report of Dr. Grant as to the organization of the Dalhousie Medical Faculty, relating:

- (1) The strengthening of Departments in preclinical teaching.
- A change in the method of clinical instruction. (2)
- Criticism of and the inadequacy of library (3) facilities.

The President outlined the changes that Dean Grant and himself thought necessary in order to bring up the strength of the Medical School to the standard required by the Assocation of American Medical Schools. The report suggested that expenditures were necessary in Anatomy; Biochemistry; Pharmacology; and Histology. The President recommended that the additional staff would require an expenditure of \$7500.00.

The President gave to the Board statistics for the last six years relating to the income, expenditure and deficits at the School.

After a full discussion it was resolved that the Executive Committee recommend to theFull Board that authority be given to increase the Medical School Staff as indicated by the President and that provision be made for the expenditure of \$7500.00 to meet the requirements.

On motion of Mr.Stewart seconded by Major Roper, it was decided that the Full Board be recommended to take such steps as may be necessary to provide additional library facilities and books for the Medical School.

The President Reported that Mr. J.S. McClure, Assistant in Physiology had retired from that Department on his recommendation.

178

St

Ing.

10.65

True O

on II

20.

BIG

ю.

12

97

.8.F

W.T. Thombon HONORARY SECRETARY

CONFIRMED:

37.

ive Comrch, 1937 cty o'clock: it chell ngton y Wecretary,

ting was zation of

inical

ction. 1

cant and strength 10 suggested istry; ded that \$7500.00.

the last ficits at

e authority icated expenditure

it was ich steps cilities

sistant

MacDonald Library, Dalhousie University, Studley, April 7th, 1937.

Minutes of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University, held this date. The meeting had been called for the purpose of considering the situation of the Medical School in connection with the Association of American Medical Colleges:

 Hector McInnes, K.C. President Stanley Major J.W.Logan Major J.S.Roper Dr.E.K.MacLellan W.R.Powell H.P.Duchemin A.B.Wiswell Russell McInnes	Miss Florence Blackwood
Dr.K.A.McKenzie	and the Honorary Secretary.

As the minutes of the last meeting of the Board had been circulated among the members, these were dispensed with but the minutes of the Executive of the Sth January 1936 and 2nd March 1936 and the 19th March 1936, were read for the information of the Board.

The Chairman announced the object of the meeting and read the letter from Dr. Zapffe the Secretary of the Association of American Medical Colleges, addressed to Dean Grant, dated the 2nd November, 1936 and referred the Board to the minutes of the Executive of the 19th March 1936.

After the introduction by the Chairman the President read the full report as to the relations of the Medical School with the Assocation of American Medical Colleges, beginning with March 1935, and reviewed the correspondence had between the Association and Dr. Grant. He also reviewed the correspondence with Dr. Ryerson, who during the last week of last year had sent in the reports made by Dr. Wyckoff and Dr. Weiskotten. The gist of these reports was the criticism on three heads:

(a) Inadequate number of pre-clinical instructors. (b) Clinical arrangements. (c) Library facilities.

The President also reported that Dean Grant had visited

179

McGill and New York. Also that Dean Grant had been continually in touch with himself, the Medical Committee, with Hospital Executive and with individual members of the Medical Faculty, and that the criticisms of Dr. Wyckoff and Dr. Weiskotten had That the Medical Faculty, at a meeting been fully considered. on the 5th of April, passed a resolution asking that an extension to the Public Health Clinic be built for a Library and that a meeting of the whole Medical Faculty to deal comprehensively with arrangements in pre-clinical and clinical teaching had been called for April 13th. The President also summarized the minutes of the meeting of the Executive Committee of the 19th March 1936 that contained a recommendation that the Board approve of increased expenditures:-

Full Time Assistant(Med. Degree) \$3000. Anatomy Transport Costs (New regulations re Cadavers) 300. Less saving part-time Instructor - 950. \$2,350 Biochemistry Full time assistant (Med.)Degree) 3000.

Less Saving Student Assistants 300.

Pharmacology

\$ 500.00 instead of \$100.00 for Student Assistant

400

2,700



0

180	Physiology Full time graduate assistant \$2,500 instead of \$1,500 Equipment Laboratory Assistant, \$900 instead of \$600 300 \$1850.				
	Mechanician Revert to old salary 100.				
	Assistant in Histology . 100.				
	New Arrangements with Hospitals extra honoraria for clinical men, \$2,000 - 2500.2500.				
	\$10,000.				
	A Resolution was maved by Mr. McG.Stewart, K.C., and seconded by Major Roper, K.C.,:-				
	"That the Chairman, the President and Mr. G.McG.Mitchell be a Committee of the Board on Ways and Means to recommend to the Board the best method in their opinion to Board the question of the Medical Library."				
	Addresses were made by Dr. McDougall, Dr. McKenzie, Dr. MacLellan and Dr. Corston and the Resolution passed unanimously.				
	The Chairman advised that the Executive had recommended that Professor Richter be appointed Full Time Professor at a salary of\$5000.00 per annum, and that in addition to his work as Professor of German, he also be attached to the Department of Public Administration.				
	After some discussion the Chairman moved, seconded by Dr. MacDougall that the recommendation of the Executive be adopted.				
	The Chairman read a letter from Mr.G.Fred Pearson dated 23rd day of March 1937, with reference to his former letter of the 18th March 1936. The Chairman advised that he had replied to Mr. Pearson's letter, correcting the error that his letter of the 18th March 1936 had not been supplied to the Board.				
	The Chairman advised that the Committee appointed at the Executive Meeting of the 2nd of March to examine the apportionment of fees as contemplated by Section 33 of the Agreement between Dalhousie and Kings had met, but were unable to make a final report until a further analysis of the accounts was made by the Auditors.				

HONORARY SECRETARY

2

I

CONFIRMED:

181 Halifax, Bank of Nova Scotla, May 3rd, 1937.

\$1850. 100. 100. 0.2500. 10,000.

, and

nzie, sed

commended sor at to his the

ided by ive be

on former that he been

d at the of the ere unable he

Minutes of an emergency meeting of the Executive Committee of Dalhousie's Board of Governors held on May 3rd, 1937 at 4.30 o'clock:

PRESENT: Hector McInnes, K.C., Chairman, Presiding Major John S. Roper J. H. Winfield Dr. D. MacGillivray G.McG.Mitchell . Mrs. F. H. Pond President Stanley J.W.Godfrey, Asst. Secty. J. L. Hetherington and the Honorary Secretary.

Mention was made of vacancies in the Grace Maternity Hospital and the Children's Hospital on account of Dr. Minshull's leaving for Newfoundland. The President mentioned that these hospital appointments had to be carefully made in view of the reorganization taking place in clinical teaching, in line of the recommendations made by Drs. Wyckoff and Weiskotten. No action was taken.

The President referred to the resignation of Dr.G.A. McCurdy as Assistant Professor of Pathology, and said that Dean Grant and he were anxious to fill the place with Dr. S. M. Dockerty, who graduated with such high standing last year. Dr. Dockerty, howev er, is at the Mayo Clinic, where they wish him to remain for another year, and where another year's training would be of advantage to him for work in pathology. Some assistant would have to be found in the meantime.

Notice was given of the resignation of Miss Margaret E. Butler, of the Department of Botany. The President mentioned the desirability of a strong course in Ecology. Furthermore, the geological variety of Nova Scotia not merely offered opportunities for such study; it made such study imperative if agriculture were to be successful. A suitable man, trained at such a place as the Rowett Institute of the University of Aberdeen, or under Professor Stapleton, of Aberystwyth, could not, however, be secured for the salary we have been paying the assistant in Botany. He mentioned some efforts he had been making to get support for this subject.

In the course of some remarks about a visit to New York and Syracuse (where he had seen and reported progress to Drs. Wyckoff and Weiskotten), the President mentioned a recommendation by Dr. Alan Gregg, that we procure advice from MVS 15. Eileen Cunningham, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tenn. For various reasons, it was decided that this advice be followed, and that we offer Mines Cunningham an honorarium of \$50.00 and travelling expenses, and ask her to visit us.

It was recommended that Andrew Hollett be appointed Demonstrator in Biology for the session, 1937-38, at a stipend of \$500.00. This amount was paid last year to Mr. Hollett and E. K. Crowdis jointly - Carried.

It was recommended that Messrs. Lionel T. Thurlow, and Frederick B. Maddock, be re-engaged as Demonstrators in Chemistry, and that Allen C. Topp replace another Demonstrator who is leaving this year; all at \$200.00 eachcarried.

The President reported that Professors J.H.L. Johnstone and C. L.Bennet had waited on him, and had expressed their willingness to continue to do the work of the Registrar's Office for 1937-38, but asked that the honorarium be increased. This led to some discussion as to the advisability of having one Registrar, and whether, at a salary higher than \$1000 a year, a full-time Registrar might not be found. The difficulty, of course, in this is that only a person of professional experience and a person who has had experience in University faculty work could give useful advice to students. It was finally suggested, and

carried, that the honorarium given to the present professors be increased to \$600.00.

The Chairman of the Board brought up the matter of a luncheon on Monday, May 10, to the Honourable C.D.Howe, who is speaking that night at the Alumni dinner. It was agreed that this luncheon be given by members of the Board, and that some other citizens be asked to attend.

Correspondence was read from Mr. Harper with regard to an annuity. The Chairman of the Board, the President and Dr. MacGillivray were appointed a Committee to go into this matter.

W.W. Thompson

the

p18

the

18 shi

th

Bo

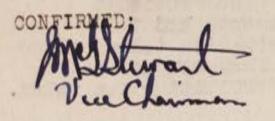
9t

PF

fi b

M

HONORARY SECRETARY



182

St

100

O Birth

on

9 7

Halifax, N.S., May 10th, 1937.

A Special Meeting of the Board of Governors was held this day at two thirty o'clock in the afternoon, in the Lord Nelson Hotel, following the Luncheon given by the Board of Governors to the Honourable C.D. Howel

PRESENT:	The Chairman, Hector McInnes	President Stanley
	Dr. MacGillivray	Mrs.F. H. Pond
	Mr. J. H.Windield	Dr. K. McKenzie
	Mr. J. L. Hetherington	Dr. Corston
	Dr. J.G.MacDougall	Mr. Russell McInnes
	Major Roper	Hon.R.G.Beazley
	Mr. G. McG. Mitchell	Mr. W. R. Powell
	Mr. A. B. Wiswell	Major J.Logan
	Senator Dennis	Col. W.E. Thompson

The Chairman stated that the object of the meeting was to approve of a draft congratulatory cable to His Majesty the King on his Coronation. The President submitted the following draft which was approv ed:

"At this Convocation of Dalhousie University which was founded 1818 by the Earl of Dalhousie representative in the Canadian Colonies of the British Crown, the Governors, Senate and Graduating Class desire on the Eve of his Coronation to express their loyal respects to His Majesty George VI."

The Board tendered a Luncheon to the Honourable C.D. Howe, Minister of Transportation, which was attended by nineteen members of the Board and their guests, numbering in all fifty-three. Honourable Mr. Howe was from 1908 to 1912 Professor of Engineering and a member of theSenate. Mr. Howe had come to Halifax at the instance of the Alumni to address their Annual meeting and the Board took the opportunity of showing its regard for him by tendering him a luncheon. Among the guests present were members of the Local Government, the Justices of the Supreme Court, his old colleagues and officers with whom Mr. Howe is associated in his work.

Withouports

HONORARY SECRETARY

CONFIRMED:

Halifax, N.S.,

May 17th; 1937.

183

The Board desire to record that on Coronation Day, the twelfth of May, 1937, a very fine oak sapling was planted on the University Grounds, Studley, to the west of the building presently used for Arts, and that this tree is distinguished by a triangular plaque, and a copy of the shape and legend is given below.

Dr. Dougald Macgillivray took the initiative in having this historic incident made possible to minute.

MegShimat Vice Channa

Minutes of meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie College, held in the MacDonald Library, Studley, Halifax, N.S., <u>onFriday</u>, July 9th, 1937, at 4.30 P.M.

tanley ond nzie

10th,

eld

he

ofessors

of a

gard to

t and

to this

Sou

we, was Board,

McInnes zley owell an ompson

ng was esty the ollow-

.D.

ing

s to

. to

him.

the

is old

ed in

TUS

e. Mr.

)y

PRESENT; J.McG.Stewart, K.C., Vice Chairman, Presiding President Stanley Hon. W. HlDennis J. L.Metherington Dr.D.Macgillivray, G.McG. Mitchell and the Honorary Secretary.

Immediately on the meeting being called to order the following resolution was moved by Mr.Stewart and seconded by Dr. Macgillivray:

"Be it Resolved that the following be entered in the Minutes of this meeting.

The Executive Committee of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie College, Halifax, place on record their sorrow and deep sense of irreparable loss in the passing of their late Chairman, Mr. Hector McInnes, K. C., at his home on June 19th, 1937.

Mr. McInnes' life had been and will for long continue to be an inspiration to the young men of this Province and Dominion, constituting, as it does, a record of high endeavour and achievement by one who had little but his own talents of heart and mind to help him on the road.

From his youth up Mr. McInnes had been keenly interested in Education. His associations as student and teacher in Pictou Academy and with Dalhousie as student and lecturer, kept him in touch with Educational problems and with the youth and manhood of two generations. His practical grasp of affairs coupled with his loyalty and unbounded generosity, made him a tower of strength to Dalhousie as well as to the many institutions of church and state to which his interest extended. During his busiest days he found time to devote to the problems of these favouredinstitutions.

In his chosen profession of law he very early achieved a high reputation for integrity, industry and sagacity; and for many years he was considered by all to be the leader and chief ornament of the Bar of this Province and one of the

184 outstanding leaders in the profession in Canada.

St

InO.

10.65

0

E.T

BATT

on

18

0.

Vat

97

Mr. McInnes was never spoiled by success. Throughout his career he was accessible to all, rich and poor, helpless and influential, alike. His love of simple, wholesome things enabled him to keep his poise and his fine sense of values.

His passing is mourned from end to end of this Province and far beyond its borders; but on none, outside his immediate family, has the blow fallen as heavily as on Dalhousie,. During an association of over fifty years as student, alumnus, lecturer, governor, treasurer and Chairman of the Board and above all as friend, his contribution to Dalhousie has been of superlative value.

To Mrs. McInnes and to the members of her family the deep sympathy of the Board is extended in this time of their bereavement and grief.

And Be It Resolved that a copy of the foregoing minute be forwarded to Mrs. McInnes."

The President reported on the present situation with reference to the Medical Library. Mrs. Cunningham came to Halifax early in July, looked into the situation, and made a report. A copy of the report was sent to Dr. Gregg of the Rockfeller Institute. Mrs. Cunningham made two alternative recommendations (1) To build a building of two storeys on the Carleton Tennis Grounds with reading room and adequate stacks for the next twenty years. The estimated cost of such a building would be about \$106,000.00 including endowment for janitor service. (2) Or in the alternative to use the Munro Room and two adjoining rooms in the Forrest Building. This would provide reading room space for one hundred, but would make the books we have available to students. At present the medical books are not catalogued. Mrs. Cunningham did not consider the second alternative advisable.

Dr. Macgillivray said it is desirable that we have a new building if possible. The Chairman made rererence to the ways and means committee that had been appointed consisting of the Chairman, the President and Mr. Mitchell. Mr. Mitchell said that the Committee had not met as it was waiting for Mrs. Cunningham's report. In reply to a question from Senator Dennis the Chairman said that if we do not go ahead with one of these two proposals, the Medical School will progably lose its present standing. He suggested that the Executive recommend to the Board that the larger plan be adopted provided the Committee on Ways and Means reports the project possible financially.

The Chairman asked the President to explain the situation

Engle July. on a If Mr revis was a is re

Facul

appo: Lang

N. S. Depai sala to E

MacH appo sala

FECU

Winu appo with had

cons It s

Fact

Pro

(ME

Lat

the

Tay

han

19

exp

Phy

ap

Th

th

th

to

wir be

P1

t]

with regard to Mr. Harper. The President said that Mr. Harper has never been on the Pensions plan. The late Chairman of the Board, Mr. McInnes, had told the President that he had considered the matter and was prepared to recommend that Mr. Harper be given an additional \$200.00 a year to make such arrangements as he wishes as to insurance or an annuity. The following resolution was moved by Dr. Macgillivray and seconded by Mr. Mitchell:

"RESOLVED that Mr. Harper be given \$200.00 additional salary which he is to inv est in purchasing insurance or an annuity, and in any case on the payment of this \$200.00 additional salary annually he is to relieve the Univ ersity from any further or future claim in respect to a pension.". Carried.

Staff Matters:

The President made a report on staff matters and recommendations as follows:-

Physical Instructor: He said he had endeavoured to obtain a suitable Physical Instructor, who is a Canadian but had been unsuccessful. He recommended Kven A.Korning a Dane, aged 26, assistant to director Students-Gymnastics, University of Copenhagen, Denmark, at a salary of \$1,800.00 a year, plus travelling expenses from Denmark. Professor Fletcher is in hout his less and ings alues.

rovince immediate e,. , alumnus, d and s been

the f their

ninute

with ne to made of the ative s on the stacks h a build-. Munro This would make the i not

to the sting litchell for Mrs. ator th one bly mutive provided ssible

ituation

England and will interview Mr. Korning about the middle of July. The President's recommendation was made conditional on a satisfactory cable being received from Professor Fletcher. If Mr.Korning proves satisfactory his salary will have to be revised upwards at the end of the first year. The President was authorized to employ Mr. Korning if a satisfactory cable is received from Professor Fletcher.

Faculty of Arts and Science:

The President recommended that Mr. G.S. deVernet's appointment be confirmed as Interim Lecturer in Modern Languages on the King's Foundation for this year only. Agreed.

He also recommended that William G. Dore, B.A., (Queens) M. Sc. (McGill) be appointed Lecturer in Botany in the Department of Biology to succeed Dr. Margaret R.Butler, at a salary of \$1,500.00 for the year 1937-38, and that he be sent to England next summer for further study. Agreed.

He recommended that J. R. Downing, B.A., (Mount A.) L. E. MacHattie, B.Sc. (Dal.) and D.S.Ross, B. Sc., (Dal.) be appointed demonstrators in Physics for the year 1937-38 at salaries of \$300.00 each.

Faculty of Law:

The President pointed out that in accordance with the Minutes of the Board May 10th, 1935, Professor John Willis' appointment as full Professor should date from July 1st, 1936, with the style of George Munro Professor of Law. The style had not been given in that Minute. Agreed.

The status of Professor George Curtis is due for further consideration in accordance with the Minutes May 10th, 1935, It was recommended that his salary be increased \$250,00 annually for the next two years. Agreed.

Faculty of Medicine:

The President pointed out that the appointment of Professor C.B.Weld as Professor of Physiology is to be confirmed. Agreed.

The President recommended that R.D.H.Heard, M.A., Ph.D. (Manc.) at present research assistant in the Connaught Laboratories Toronto University, be appointed assistant in the Department of Biochemistry for the year 1937-38 at a salary of \$2,750.00, and \$3,000.00 thereafrer, that C.W. Taylor, a graduate in Medicine of the University of Birmingham, be appointed Interim Assistant Professor of Pathology for 1937,38 only at a salary of \$1,500.00, plus travelling expenses up to \$250.00, that Miss Rhoda Grant, a graduate of McGill University, be appdinted assistant in the Department of Physiology for one year at a salary of \$2,500.00. This latter appointment would not last longer than two years in any case. These recommendations were agreed to.

Harper n of the . con-Mr. uch y. The

nal ance this e the espect

tain a d been

ged

ity

r, plus

is in

The President reported that the bequest of \$5,000.00 from the Estate of Walter A. Black had been received, and also that the bequest of \$1,000.00 from Charles M. MacDonald towards the Building Fund had been received.

A letter was read from The Eastern Trust Company asking whether the moneys received from the O.E.Smith Trust were being used in accordance with the terms of the will. The President was authorized to write The Eastern Trust Company that they were being so used.

A letter of thanks was received from the Worker's Educational Association thanking the University for the use of a room. The President had already acknowledged the letter.

A discussion took place as to the fees paid by King's College Students. The initial amount which these students had paid was \$25.00 and there has never been a revision. It was felt that the agreement should be revised as the cost to Dalhousie is now \$111.00. The Committee which had been appointed to enquire into this matter reported verbally and submitted statistics. The Committee consisting of the Chairman, the President and Mr. G. McG. Mitchell was asked to negotiate with King's College. The feeling of the meeting was that \$50.00 would be a reasonable fee to charge King's College Students.

GOVERNORS:

186

St

inc.

Trate O

on

The Alumni and Alumnae, the meeting was informed, have not notified the Board whom they have selected for Governors.

Mr. A. B. Wiswell and Mr. J. H. Winfield ceased to be Governors on May 1st, 1937, but there has been no meeting of the Board since. These two Governors, it was felt, were agreeable to King's College, and the President was requested to ascertain what the attitude of King's College is.

In addition to the vacancies mentioned above there are now two other vacancies on the Board. Considerable discussion took place as to filling these vacancies. The names of R. M. Fielding, William Schwartz, Chesley Allen and Dr. of R. Davis were mentioned, but the matter was left for further consideration by the Board.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

Assistant Secretary.

CONFIRMED:

MacDonald Memorial Library, Dalhousie University, July 14th, 1937.

Minutes of a meeting of The Board of Governors of Dalhousie College, Halifax, held in the Morse Room of the MacDonald Memorial Library Building, on July 14, 1937, at 8 P.M.

There were present: President Stanley Major H.B.Stairs H. P. Duchemin, K.C. Dr. J. R.Corston J. H.Winfield Major J.S.Roper Dr. D. MacGillivray Hon. F.B.McCurdy Dr. J. Clarence Webster H.A.Fleming

Hon.W.H.Dennis Hon.R.G.Beazley A.B.Wiswell J. L.Hetherington Russell McInnes,K.C. Dr. J.G. MacDougall G. MacG.Mitchell Miss Judith Piers J. McG. Stewart and the Honorary Secretary.

The Vice-Chairman took the chair.

President Stanley read the Minutes of the meeting of the Board held on April 7, and of the meetings of the Executive Committee held on May 3, May 10 and July 9. These were approved.

Death of Hector McInness K.C.

Minutes.

The Vice-Chairman presented a minute expressing the loss sustained in the death of the Chairman, Mr. Hector McInnes, K.C., in the following terms: "Be it resolved that the following be entered in the Minutes of this meeting:

en

e

ly and

asked meeting

ing's

, have vernors.

to be

ere

ting of

quested

ere are

le names

al Library,

iversity,

h, 1937.

of

n

. C.

11

ing of

vere

the

ctor

e Executive

f the

7, at

nd Dr.

r

lis-

The Executive Committee of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie College, Halifax, place on record their sorrow and deep sense of irreparable loss in the passing of their late Chairman, Mr. Hector McInnes, K. C., at his home on June 10th, 1937. Mr. McInnes' life had been and will for long continue to be an inspiration to the young men of this Province and Dominion, constituing, as it does, a record of high endeavour and achievement by one who hadlittle but his own talents of heart and mind to help him on the . road.

From his youth up Mr. McInnes had been keenly interested in Education. His associations as student and teacher in Pictou Academy and with Dalhousie as student and lecturer, kept him in touch with Educational problems and with the youth and manhood of two generations. His Practical grasp of affairs, coupled with his loyalty and unbounded generosity, made him a tower of strength to Dalhousie as well as to the many institutions of church and state to which his interest extended. During his busiest days he found time to devote to the problems of these favoured instituions.

In his chosen profession of law he very early achieved a high reputation for integrity, industry and sagacity; and for many years he was considered by all to be the leader and chief ornament of the Bar of this Province and one of the outstanding leaders in the profession in Canada.

Mr. McInnes was never spoiled by success. Throughout his career he was accessible to all, rich and poor, helpless and influential, alike. His love of simple, wholesome things enabled him to keep his poise and his fine sense of values.

His passing is mourned from end to end of this Province and far beyond its borders; but on none, outside his immediate family, has the blow fallen as heavily as onlDalhousie. During an association of over fifty years as student, alumnus, lecturer, governor, treasurer and Chairman of theBoard and above all as friend, his contribution to Dalhousie has been of superlative value.

To Mrs.McInnes and to the members of her family the

deep sympathy of the Board is extended in this time of their bereavement and grief.

And Be It Resolved that a copy of the foregoing minute be forwarded to Mrs. McInnes. "

The Minute was unanimously adopted.

There was read a copy of the Assistant Secretary's letter to Mrs. McInnes, enclosing a copy of the minute - adopted by the Executive Committee on July 9,1937, and Mrs. McInnes' reply. It was decided that these letters be incorporated into the minutes of this meeting:

Halifax, N.S., July 10,1937.

Dear Mrs. McInnes:

I am enclosing an extract from the minutes of the meeting of the Executive of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie College held last evening.

It is quite impossible to express properly the deep loss we all feel. Mr. McInnes was the friend of us all. To me Mr.McInnes' death was a great blow, for I had come to love and admire him. He was never too

St

tro

10.55

Treas O

on it.

0.1

20

97

8.1

busy to give a word of advice and encouragement. The younger members of the Bar have lost a friend and wise counsellor.

Yours faithfully,

(sgd) J. W. Godfrey Assistant Secretary Board of Governors of Dalhousie College.

> 62 Inglis Street, Halifax, N. S., July 12, 1937.

Dear Mr. Godfrey:

I wish to thank you for your kindness in sending me a copy of the resolution passed at a meeting of the Executive of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie College in respect to my husband.

I am very pleased to know that such a tribute, so beautifully expressed, will form part of the history of Dalhousie.

Be assured that my family and myself will cherish it as a momento of the esteem and honour in which he was held by the University.

It was also very good of you to extend personally your sympathy.

Believe me,

Sincerely yours,

(sgd) Charlotte McInnes.

Re-appointment of A.B.Wis-Well and J.H.Winfield as Governors.

Staff

Matters

t- The Vice-Chairman reported that he had been in communication with theChairman of the Board of Governors of King's College and had ascertained that that body desired the re-election of Messrs. A.B. Wiswell and J. H. Winfield as Governors.

Upon motion it was unanimously decided that Messrs. A. B. Wiswell and J. H. Winfield be re-elected Governors to hold office until May 1, 1943, and that the Governor-in-Council be requested to make appointments accordingly. Facu

1935 shou Prof

cons that

two

Facu

Prof

Assi Univ Biog

and

Birn Path trav at ' will (Ser

193

be yeat two

lib: tha

to

acc

not

Con

Bui to

dis

the

to

Col

ne

Bo

re

Go

DI G

m

in th

Stewart,

7-

The following appointments, recommended by the President and concurred in by the Executive Committee, were approved:

For Physical Instructor- Sven A. Korning, Assistant to Director Students Gymnastics, University of Copenhagen, Denmark, at a salary of \$1,800 plus travelling expenses from Denmark. If appointment proves satisfactory at the end of the first year, his salary is to be revised upward-appointment conditional on report from Professor Fletcher who will interview Mr. Korning about the middle of this month. Agreed.

Faculty of Arts and Science:

Mr. G. S. duVernet's appointment for 1937-38 to be confirmed as <u>Interim Lecturer in Modern Languages</u> on the King's Foundation, for this year only. <u>Agreed</u>.

It is recommended that <u>William G.Dore, B.A.(Queen's)</u> <u>M.Sc.(McGill)</u>, be appointed <u>Lecturer in Botany</u> in the Departmentof Biology, vice Dr. Margaret R.Butler resigned (See Minutes, May 3,1937,) at a salary of \$1,500 for the year 1935-38 - and to be sent to England next summer for further study. <u>Agreed</u>.

Demonstrators in Physics for the year 1937-38:

nd wise

cnors Lege,

37.

of the College

te, so story

cherish ch he was

ionally

McInnes.

omof ired the as Gover-

rs. A. to in-

resident roved:

stant to

es from

tment

1

be

<u>n's</u>)

gned

the

for

and

nd of the

Agreed.

the King's

en,

J. R. Downing. H	B. A. (Mt. A.)
L.E.MacHattie, H	3.Sc. 37
D.S.Ross, B.Sc.	

\$300.00) 300.00) 300.00) Agreed. 189

Faculty of Law:

In accordance with the Minutes of the Board - May 10th, 1935 - <u>Professor John Willis</u>' appointment as full professor should date from July 1,1936, with the style of <u>George Munro</u> <u>Professor of Law.</u> (The style was not given in that minute.)

Professor George Curtis! status is due for further consideration - see Minutes, May 10,1935. It is recommended that his salary be increased \$250.00 annually for the next two years. Agreed.

Faculty of Medicine:

Professor C.B.Weld's appointment to be confirmed as Professor of Physiology. Agreed.

<u>R. D. H.Heard, M.A. Ph.D.(Manc.)</u>, at present Research Assistant (temporary) in the Connaught Laboratories, Toronto University, to be appointed <u>Assistant in the Department of</u> <u>Biochemistry</u>, for the year 1937-38, at a salary of \$2,750 and \$3000 thereafter. <u>Agreed</u>.

<u>,C.W. Taylor</u>, a graduate in medicine of the University of Birmingham, to be appointed <u>Interim Assistant Professor of</u> <u>Pathology</u>, for 1937,38 only. at a salary of \$1,500 plus travelling expenses up to \$250.00. It is understood that at the end of the year, <u>Malcolm B.Dockerty. M.D., C.M., 434</u>, will assume the post of <u>Assistant Professor of Pathology</u> (September 1938) at a salary of \$1500. (See Minutes May 3, 1937). Agreed.

<u>Miss Rhoda Grant</u>, a graduate of McGill University, to be appointed <u>Assistant in theDepartment of Physiology</u> for one year (in this case the appointment would not last longer than two years) at a salary of \$2500. <u>Agreed</u>.

The President reported fully on the necessity for library facilities for the Medical Faculty and outlined the report that had been made by Mrs. Eileen R. Cunningham.

After some discussion of Ways and Means it was decided to authorize the Executive Committee to furnish temporary . accommodation if in the opinion of that Committee funds were not available for a permanent building. The Executive Committee was instructed to consult with theGrounds and Buildings Committee and with theSpecial Committee appointed to consider Ways and Means for the Medical Library.

The President again referred to matters outstanding for discussion and settlement between Dalhousie and King's, and the Special Committee appointed for the purpose was directed to renew negotiations with the Board of Governors of King's College.

ir- necessity of appointing a Chairman of the Board.

On Mition, J. McG.Stewart was elected Chairman of the Board to hold office during the pleasure of the Board.

C. On Motion, <u>Dr. J.Clarence Webster</u> was elected <u>Vice-</u> <u>terr</u> <u>Chairman of the Board</u> to hold office during the pleasure of <u>ir-</u> the Board.

The Chairman stated that <u>Miss Lois Creighton</u> had been recommended by the <u>Alumnae Association</u> for appoinement as a Governor.

It was also reported that <u>Major J. W.Logan, M.A.</u>, and <u>Dr. E.K. MacLellan</u> had been recommended for appointment as Governor by the Alumna;



St

0

SIPT7

on

Upon Motion, Miss Lois Creighton, Major J.W.Logan and Dr.E. K. MacLellan were elected Governors and the Honorary Secretary was directed to advise the Governor-in-Council accordingly.

The meeting then adjourned.

HONORARY SECRETARY.

CONFIRMED:

Macdonald Memorial Library, Dalhousie University, October 1, 1937.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie College, Halifax, held in the Morse Room of the Macdonald Memorial Library Building, on October 1, 1937, at 8 p. m.

Present:

J. McG. Stewart, K.C., Chairman, Presiding. G. MacG. Mitchell Raymond Gushue, K.C., Dr. J. G. MacDougall President Stanley J. H. Winfield Major H.B. Stairs, K.C. Major J. W. Logan

A. B. Wiswell Hon.F.G. McCurdy Miss Judith Piers Miss Lois Creighton Miss E.F. Blackwood Dr.J.R. Corston Russell McInnes, K.C. Major J. S. Roper,K.C. of

abs

Esc dua

and th:

on

wa.

se

Ma

11

M

In

Ca

Ρ.

na on

Secretary pro tem. In the absence of the Secretary, Major J.S. Roper was appointed Secretary pro tem. In the absence of the Minute books, the reading of the minutes of last meeting was dispensed with.

The following resolution regarding the late Dr. D. Macgillivray, former Governor of this College was unanimously adopted:

<u>Death of</u> Dr.Dougald Macgillivray

"Be it resolved that at this fall meeting of the Board of Governors we express our profound regret, and our enduring sense of loss, over the passing of Dougald Macgillivray, an honorary Doctor of Laws of this University and for many years a member of the Board, a member of its Executive Committee, and at various times, Chairman of special and standing committees.

There was no department of the University: no phase of its life and activity, in which he was not interested. He was never a <u>passive</u> member of the Board, but continually devising plans to further its work, and to promote the interest of outsiders in its work. He was most inventive and fertile of ideas. The <u>Dalhousie Review</u> was very largely his work, for many years at least, and is a monument to him. The library collection of autographed books - very large and valuable - and of photographs of notable people, which will be increasingly esteemed as the years go by, is another monument to him. The bust of our founder, by Massey Rhind, was another striking and very thoughtful gift. He arranged just before his death, to have two photographs of Their Majesties, autographed by themselves, hung with the photographs mentioned. He was himself, considering his means, a cary,

1,

1

urdy

Piers

eighton

ackwood

nes, K.C.

Roper,K.C.

ton

r was inute dis-

D. 11-

cret,

f Dougald

Iniversity

of its

n of

phase

rested.

ntinually

the in-

ntive and

argely nt to him. large

e, which is another

ey Rhind,

arranged,

Their

e photo-

means, a

.A.

: <u>M</u>.

oal

Tess

ator

Repre-

les on

nate.

princely benefactor, and he was the active cause of other benefactions. His hospitality to students and professors, and to visitors to the University, was unique.

Unwearied friend, a sage counsellor, he never swerved from his devotion to high ideals for the University, and for all concerned with it.

Be it also resolved that a copy of this minute be sent to his widow, with the deepest sympathy of this Board."

Professor R. A. MacKay, Eric Dennis Memorial Professor re of of Government and Political Science, was granted leave of absence without pay, saving and excepting that the University would make arrangements for his pension instalments. Professor Escott M. Reid, a graduate of Toronto and Oxford, was appointed during his absence at a salary of \$350.00 a month for 11 months and \$150.00 travelling expenses. The President reported that tute this would mean a saving to the University of \$600.00

Physical Instructress. Appointment left to Executive on recommendation of President.

Demonstrator, Clinical Surgery. As the President was not prepared to report on this appointment, the matter was deferred, as was also the appointments of Medical Representatives on the Senate to fill the vacancies of Dr. H.K. MacDonald, and Dr. Gosse, whose time had expired.

The following Committee was appointed to meet with a similar committee of the Senate: Messrs. Stewart, Stairs, Winfield and Mitchell.

The following statement was presented by G. MacG. Mitchell, Vice-Chairman of the Finance Committee: with

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

Securities Purchased and Sold - March 16 to Sept.1/37.

Securities Purchased

\$15,000 Sisters of Charity 10,000 " " "	4% July 4% "	1/46		11	Int.Exo.
10,000 Mersey Paper Co. 5%	lst Mtge.June	1/57	98.50	0 II.	"(5.03)"
13,800 Minas Basin Pulp	51% 4110	1/57	95	11	"(5.79)

2 Fower Co., Ltd. 55% 10,000 Dom.CoalCo.(1st Mtg.) 41% Oct. 1/52 984 " "(4.55) Call Loans Johnston & Ward . . \$73,600 @ 32% Balance \$50,000 Preferred and Common Shares 100 Halifax Fire Ins.Co. / \$23.15 average (making 600 held) 40 Shaw.Water & Power Co.Com. 29 3/8 " 11 11 500 11) 11 250 · 17 Texas Corpn. ".58.90 (making 100 \$20.50 2 Can. Light & Power (In lieu of Int. on \$2200 Bonds 11 33 Cons.Paper Corpn. for 3 yrs., July 2/36 to June 30/39).

25 Mersey Paper

11

Securities Sold

Provincial Government Bonds \$20,000 Prince Edward Island 42% May 1/43 \$107.00 and Int.

Public Utility Bonds 3,000 Mar.Tel. & Tel.Co. 5% Jan.1/56 104.00

In exchange for 50 Com. shares

proved by shareholders.

under compromise agreement ap-

Called

Call Loans 23,600 Johnston and Ward @ 37 Balance \$50,000 Trust Co. Debentures, etc. 256.62 East.Can.Savgs.&Loan Co. Apr.13/37 (Matured.Proceeds 131.16 """ Aug. 1/37 ited to Gym.Fund July 2/37 Matured. 5,202.00 Can.Perm.Mtge.Corp. Industrial Bonds

 Instrial Bonds
 5%
 Jan. 1/61 @ 88 flat

 50. Cons.Paper Co. (Scrip)
 5%
 Jan. 1/61 @ 88 flat

 5,000
 Sisters of Charity
 61%
 July 1/55) 105.40

 61%
 1/58)

 20,000 10,000 Mersey Paper Co.(Genl.Mtg) 6% Mar. 1/49 99.00 and 6% Sept.1/55 100.70 6% " 1/55 102.65 (4 15,000 Dom. Coal Co. " 1/55 102.65 (4, 2,000 11 11 Preferred and Common Shares 45 N.S. Stell & Coal Pfd. @ 25.00 11 17.50 200 Mar.Tel. & Tel. 20 Minn.St.Paul and S.S. Marie Com. 2 1/8 11 Exchange 50 Mersey Paper Coombes, F.S. Paid on account \$100.00 Kaye Grove Church " " 250.00 Mortgages Halifax Ladies' College \$1,000 Estate C. H. Mitchell. New Monies Received Campbell, G.H. Scholarship Fund) Unused income transferred \$1,18 McKenna, Elizabeth " ") to Principal Khaki University " Account Loan to Students! Loan Fund This statement was on motion received and adopted. The Chairman welcomed to his first meeting of the Board, Mr.R. Mr. Raymond Gushue of St. John's, Newfoundland. Gushue welcomed The President laid on the table the Calendar of the Calendar University for 1937-38, copies of which had already been sent to the members of the Board. 1937-38 The Chairman made a statement regarding the Halifax Halifax Ladies' College Mortgage to the effect that the arrangements Ladies' agreed upon last year had been fulfilled, and that the Board of Governors of the Ladies' College wished to make College Mortgage arrangements for this year. On motion this was referred to a committee consisting of Messrs. Stewart, Winfield and Hetherington with power to act and make the necessary arrange-

PT

of

sal

by

00

192

St 10

10.55

O BUTTE

onic

0.

2M

87

.8.1

ments.

The minute of the last Executive meeting regarding the Chair of Commerce was read. Mr. Stewart reported that no opinion had been received from Mr.L.A. Lovett, K. C., up to date. The President made a statement regarding the status of this course and further discussion was deferred Commerce until such time as the solicitor's opinion had been obtained. In the meantime, the course was being carried on, and the resignation of Professor J. M. MacDonald had been accepted. The action of the Executive committee in regard thereto confirmed.

Statement

Medical

Library

Chair

OT

Hon. F. G. McCurdy asked that a statement of this re Regis- year's registration be presented at the next meeting of the tration. Executive.

> The Chairman gave a detailed account of Dr. Zapffe's (Secretary of the Association of American Medical Colleges) visit to the City of Halifax. He reported that action must be taken regarding the library facilities by Oct. 25th, if the Medical College was to keep its name in the list of that organization. He reported that a new construction would cost at least \$75,000 with an annual charge of \$4,500. The following resolution was moved by J. H. Winfield, seconded by J. S. Roper and unanimously adopted:

,000

to Gym.Fund

[©] 88 flat 105.40 Call

99.00 and 1 100.70 102.65 (4,9 A.

BWS

Exchange

911.

Board,

e

en sent

ke ed and arrange"Resolved that an adequate Medical Library be erected and that the Building Committee be instructed to procure the necessary plans and specifications and call for tenders.

And further resolved that the Finance Committee be requested to consider and report to the Board on ways and means for the temporary and/or permanent financing of the cost of construction, equipment and operation of the Library."

The matter of conveying a small portion of the Quarry Property, N. W. A., for a nominal sum was left in the hands of the Building Committee with power to draw the deed, have same executed by the proper officers and fix the price.

The Chairman and President were empowered to draft by-laws fixing dates of meetings of the Board and Executive.

Meeting adjourned at 9.45 p....

Secretary pro tem.

CONFIRMED:

